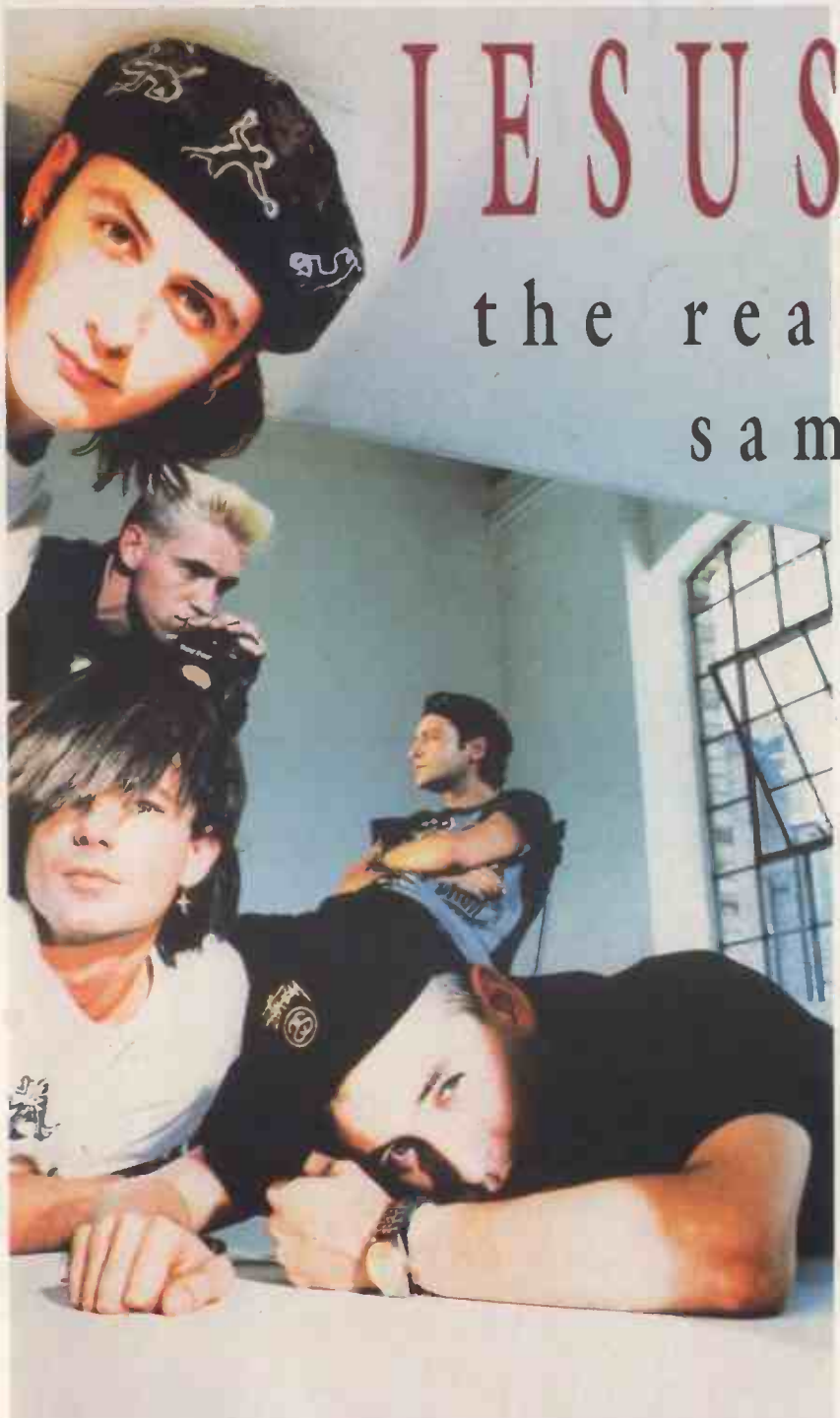
Music Technology

January 1990
£1.50



JESUS JONES

the real future of sampling?

WIN

an alesis midiverb III

COMPUTER VIRUSES

get them before they get you

YAMAHA SY77

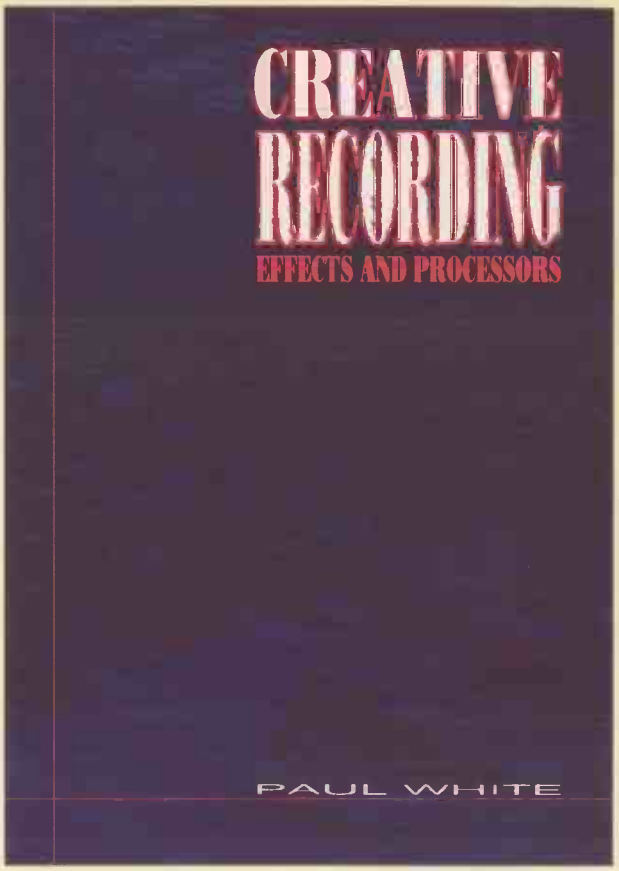
the synth for the '90s ?

ON TEST

Roland CM Modules / *Lexicon LXP5* / *Alesis Datafiler* / *Waldorf Microwave*

9 770957 660008 01

THE ULTIMATE STUDIO ACCESSORY?



Despite the rapidly falling cost of high quality equipment, the pressure on both studios and home recordists to keep up with the very latest in technology can still mean that budgets get stretched to the limit.

And when each new acquisition seems to expose as many problems in your recording system as it solves, it becomes increasingly necessary to choose equipment which is precisely suited to your needs' and to get the very best out of it on a day to day basis.

Of course, the instruction manual is always there to show you exactly how a piece of equipment works. What it seldom does is explain *when* it is needed, *why* it is necessary and *where* it should be used...

Building to a complete series, *CREATIVE RECORDING* has been written to provide all those with an active involvement in sound recording with a comprehensive overview of modern recording practice. Volume One is a modern sourcebook of information on all the different types of effects and processors currently found in the studio.

With chapters covering Compressors & Limiters, Reverberation, Gates & Expanders, Delay, Pitch Shifters, Patchbays, Enhancers, Equalisers and Panners as well as related areas such as Mixing, Production, and MIDI techniques, *Effects And Processors* provides the most comprehensive coverage of this aspect of the recording process to date.

Written by Paul White -- Editor of *Home & Studio Recording* and one of the country's leading authorities on the subject -- *CREATIVE RECORDING* is poised to become the standard work for the home recordist and studio technician. THE ULTIMATE STUDIO ACCESSORY...

CREATIVE RECORDING is available direct from Music Maker Books at a price of just £9.95 (plus £1.50 p&p), by completing the coupon below, or you can order this or any other Music Maker book by telephoning 0353 665577 and quoting your credit card number.

O R D E R N O W !

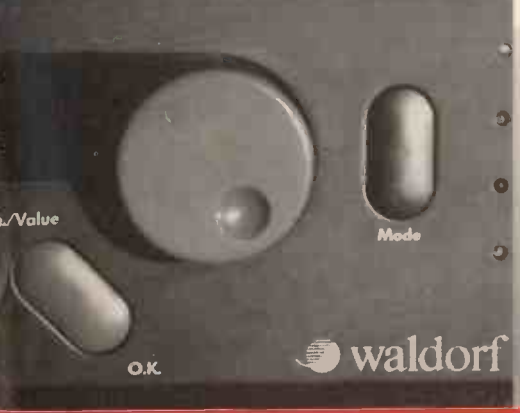
Please Send Me.....Copies of CREATIVE RECORDING *Effects and Processors* priced £9.95
Plus £1.50 Postage and Packaging.
I enclose a cheque / postal order for ..... made out to Music Maker Books. Or debit my Access / Visa account, number: _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _

Name.....Address.....

.....

.....Postcode.....

SEND TO: MUSIC MAKER BOOKS, ALEXANDER HOUSE, FOREHILL, ELY, CAMBS. CB7 4AF.



TSC DEALS

ALL ITEMS ARE SECONDHAND AND CARRY A 28 DAY TSC WARRANTY

S/H **PLI INFINITY 45** REMOVEABLE HARD DISK £745.00
S/H **AKAI** S900 SAMPLER £799.00
S/H MEMORYMOOG POLYSYNTH £899.00
S/H **OBERHEIM OB8** ANALOGUE POLYSYNTH £850.00
S/H **ROLAND DRUMATIX & BASSLINE** £280.00
S/H **APPLE MACINTOSH 11** £1595.00
S/H **STATUS** SIX STRING ***GUITAR*** £799.00
S/H **S1000** PLAYBACK £1499.00
EX DEMO **ROLAND R880** REVERB £1399.00
EX DEMO **ROLAND D5** SYNTHESIZER £475.00
S/H **ROLAND D110** MULTI TIMBRAL MODULE £345.00

MICROWAVE The incredible sound of the PPG for an unbelievable **£999.00**

diki DEVICES A range of low cost removeable *hard disks* and *CD* rom units purpose built for the musician

01-258 3454 *TSC DEALS* are being constantly updated call us for the very latest bargains and for our *FREE CATALOGUE*

EMU-PROTEUS 16 bit Sample player.XRs and standard models in stock,EMAX 11 and E3

AKAI We now have a 500 m/b soundlibrary for the S1000 on both *PLI* removeable cartridge and *INVISION* Cd Rom.Version 2.00 software on rom and ram expansion from as little as ***£395.00***

MIDIMOOG Original minimoogs repackaged,modified and midified into a 19" rackmount,Also available *OBEIRACKS* and coming soon the PROPHET V rackmount.

S1000 CD ROM

The ultimate in sound libraries loads in seconds like a hard disk

INVISION VOL 1 & 2 . OMI VOL 1 & 2

£299.00

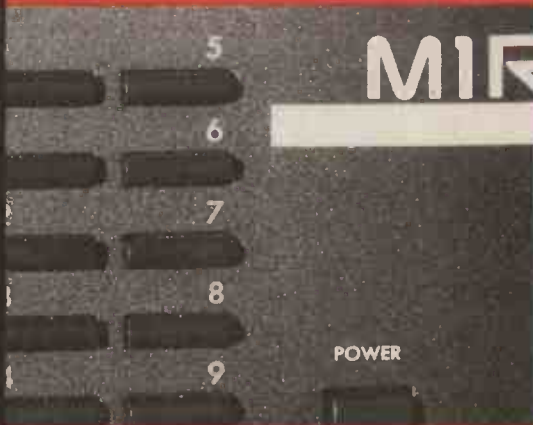
AT TSC We can offer you the complete service however large or small your requirement.Our team of 15 experts can answer all your questions to make your purchase easier.Our central London showrooms are permanently equiped with the very latest in DIGITAL and analogue technology.On display we have a fully functioning digital studio based around the Soundtracs IL48 series recording console and the Akai DR1200 digital multitrack,a variety of effects processors for you to compare and contrast,and of course as a fully authorised Apple Macintosh dealer,the very latest in hard disk editing/recording and music software.

PROFESSIONAL ADVICE AT THE RIGHT PRICE

TSC

CASIO DAT If you're looking for DAT give our *DAT SHOP* a call .Prices start from as little as £545.00

APPLE Mac *Portables*,11ci,11cx,SE30,Plus ,*SoundTools* recording ,*Vision* sequencing,*Music Prose* notation,Alchemy.MAC PACKS FROM £995.00



ROLAND U20 sample player,GP16 and GS6 guitar processors,A80 mother Keyboard,U220,P330 rackmounts,M16E , R8 and R5 drumachines

KORG M3 M1 M1R T3 T2 T1

THE SYNTHESIZER COMPANY LTD

9 HATTON STREET LONDON NW8 9PR TELEPHONE 01 258 3454 FAX 01 262 8215

editorial

MODERN TIMES

THE END OF the '80s; the end of a decade; the end of an era. During the '80s, synthesisers have evolved from being the exclusive province of pro musicians and academics to being an integral part of popular music culture. The '80s have seen the cost of electronic musical instruments fall dramatically; they've seen revolutionary instruments change the face (or the sound, at least) of contemporary music, only to give way to the next technical revolution; they've seen sampling turn music and the copyright laws on their heads; they've seen personal computers dramatically change the way people write and record music; and they've seen machine-made music invade the British pop charts in two totally different forms.

The first year of the decade also saw the birth of a magazine called *Electronics & Music Maker* - a magazine which was to become the first "electronic musicians'" magazine, and quickly establish itself as the leading authority on hi-tech musical and recording equipment, and the music it helps to make. Today that magazine is called *Music Technology*, and it is still the only magazine working hand-in-hand with musicians, producers and engineers to shape the music of the future.

SO WHAT OF the future? This is the first 1990s edition of *MT*, yet its contents aren't wildly different from the last edition of the '80s - what can we hope to be reading about over the next ten years? If I knew, I'd be a rich man, but there are certain trends which give a good indication of part of the shape of things to come.

It's now obvious that we can't expect a technological revolution every other month - the number of revamped and repackaged instuments we've seen recently are proof of that. Instead we'll be watching the steady evolution of technology: an exponential development growth curve.

Computer applications are growing both in sophistication and popularity. From a useful piece of hardware that could be used for a variety of applications, the personal computer has become the heart of many music systems and is handling everything from patch editing to mix automation. While the 1Meg Atari ST is currently the most popular musicians' computer, we're going to see a lot of musicians using more memory and multi-program environments in order to make all this software simultaneously accessible. Looking slightly longer-term, the ST is going to have to give way to a more powerful machine capable of true multitasking - the Acorn Archimedes? As yet, nobody knows. . .

And those home MIDI studios you're presently pioneering are going to be changing drastically: at present most of them are audio studios, but I expect many of you will be working with video before too long. Once you've assembled your audio suite, you'll find most of the elements of a modest A/V suite are already available to you. Almost all serious sequencing software is designed with SMPTE code in mind, and from there it will be a small step to incorporate a TV set, a domestic video recorder and a little more hardware. . .

The next decade is sure to give us quite a ride on the wave of developing technology. It may well seem frightening at times, but it's only really terrifying if you try to get off. ***Tg***

EDITORIAL

EDITOR
Tim Goodyer
ASSISTANT EDITOR
Simon Trask
PRODUCTION EDITOR
Debbie Poyser
FEATURES EDITOR
Nigel Lord
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Italia De Santis

ART STUDIO

DIRECTOR
Stuart Catterson
DEPUTY DIRECTOR
Sam Masters

Sam Gilbert, Darryl Tooth, Hilary Reed, Chris Brennand

PHOTOGRAPHY

James Cumpsty, E, Melodie Gimple, Tim Goodyer, Adam Jones, Normski,

ADVERTISING

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER
Colin McKee
AD PRODUCTION
Emma Ambrose (Manager)
Charlotte Cartwright (Assistant)

IN AMERICA

EDITOR
Scott Wilkinson

ADMINISTRATION

MAIL ORDER
Cheryl May, Amanda Bushell
GROUP PRODUCTION MANAGER
Mike Stapleton
EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS
Mike Marsh, Lester Johannes (Financial)

MANAGING DIRECTOR
Dennis Hill

CHAIRMAN
Terry Day

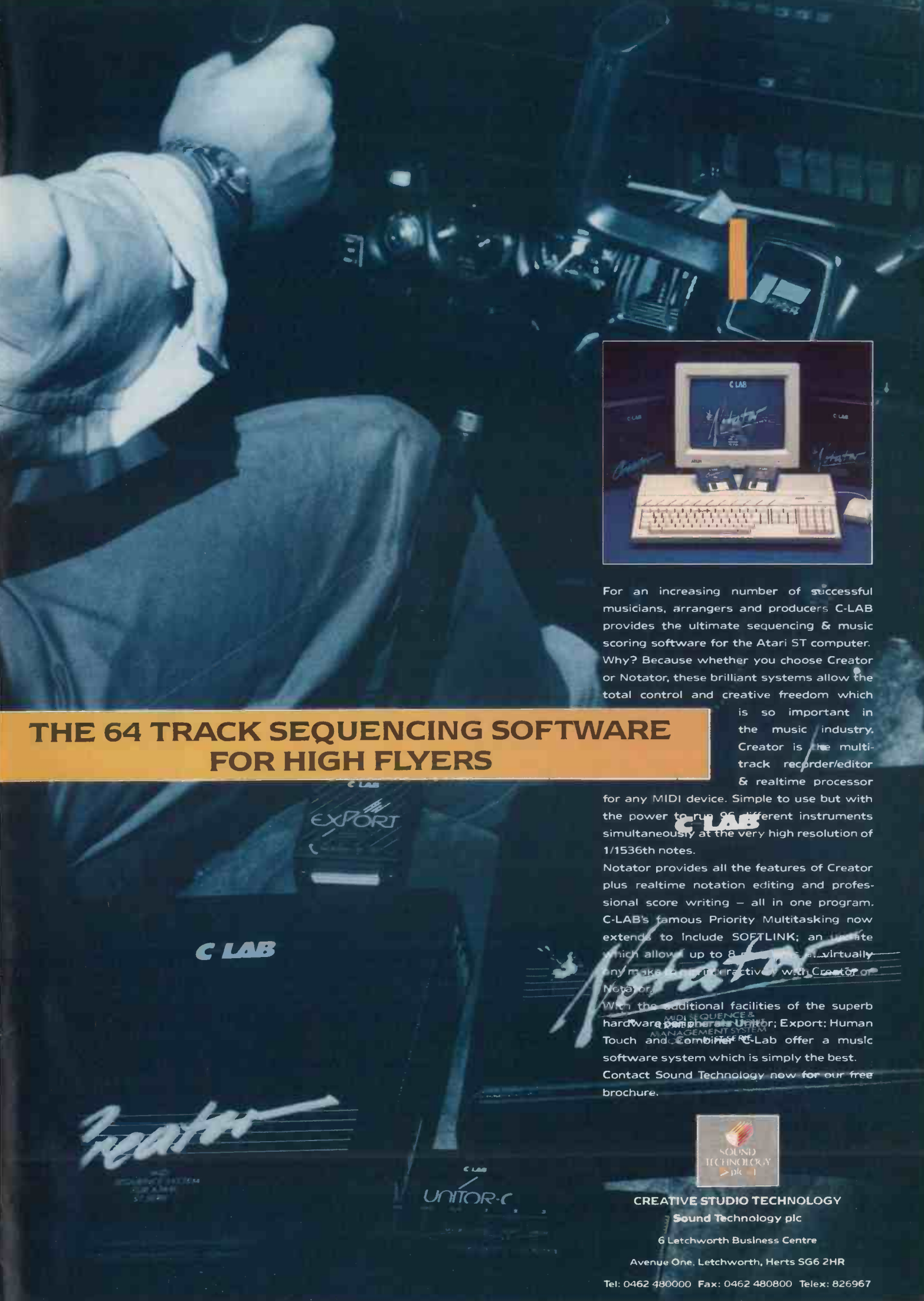
MUSIC TECHNOLOGY (ISSN 0957-6606) is published by Music Technology (Publications) Ltd, a subsidiary of Music Maker Publications (Holdings) plc, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF. Tel: (0353) 665577 (all departments). FAX: (0353) 662489 (PAN: Musicmaker)

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY (US) *is published by Music Maker Publications Inc, 22024 Lassen Street, Suite 118, Chatsworth, CA 91311. Tel: (818) 407-0744 (PAN: Musictech).*

Colour Reprographics *by CLE, St Ives.* **Printing by** *Worcestershire Web Offset, Droitwich, Worcs.* **Distributed by** *AGB Impress Ltd, London. Tel: 01-253 3456.*

All material *is subject to worldwide copy protection, and reproduction or imitation in whole or in part is expressly forbidden without written consent from the publishers. All reasonable care is taken to ensure accuracy in the preparation of the magazine, but Music Technology (Publications) Ltd cannot be held legally responsible for its contents. The publishers cannot assume responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, photographs or artwork.*

Copyright 1989 *Music Technology (Publications) Limited.* **Cover photography** *Christian Thompson.*



THE 64 TRACK SEQUENCING SOFTWARE FOR HIGH FLYERS

For an increasing number of successful musicians, arrangers and producers C-LAB provides the ultimate sequencing & music scoring software for the Atari ST computer. Why? Because whether you choose Creator or Notator, these brilliant systems allow the total control and creative freedom which is so important in the music industry. Creator is the multi-track recorder/editor & realtime processor for any MIDI device. Simple to use but with the power to run 96 different instruments simultaneously at the very high resolution of 1/1536th notes.

Notator provides all the features of Creator plus realtime notation editing and professional score writing – all in one program. C-LAB's famous Priority Multitasking now extends to include SOFTLINK; an update which allows up to 8 [illegible] virtually any make of [illegible] interactively with Creator or Notator.

With the additional facilities of the superb hardware peripherals Unitor; Export; Human Touch and Combiner C-Lab offer a music software system which is simply the best.

Contact Sound Technology now for our free brochure.

CREATIVE STUDIO TECHNOLOGY

Sound Technology plc

6 Letchworth Business Centre

Avenue One, Letchworth, Herts SG6 2HR

Tel: 0462 480000 Fax: 0462 480800 Telex: 826967

contents

COMMENT 2
As we move into a new decade, Tim Goodyer looks back at the '80s and forward to the '90s - where can we hope to see the hi-tech music industry take us next?

NEWSDESK 6
No news may be good news, but it doesn't keep you too well informed. MT's Newsdesk, on the other hand, is better informed than Dot Cotton.

COMMUNIQUE 10
At present there are no plans to televise MT's monthly debating society, yet the talks go on: Sueno Latino, Amiga/ST wars, the reasons for making music. . . If you have anything to say about high technology or music, here's the place to be heard.

COMPETITION 12
If Christmas has eaten into your equipment budget, the latest Alesis Midiverb could be MT's gift to you. All you have to do is enter this exclusive competition. . .

INFECTED! 14
The computer virus menace is now spreading into musicians' circles - you may have a virus now and not know it. Music Technology's virus killer will help you protect your music.

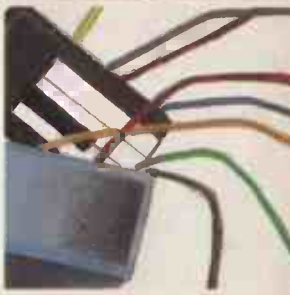
1989 INDEX 82
To help find that elusive review, interview or technology feature, MT brings you "The '89 Index" - more cheerful than the FT Index, more illuminating than the stellar body luminosity index. . .

FREE ADS 84
The biggest free classified section in any hi-tech recording magazine is now in your hands. If you want to buy or sell gear or talent, sell it for nothing in Music Technology.

Appraisal

YAMAHA SY77 34
Long awaited and long overdue, the SY77 is Yamaha's real successor to the DX7; it combines advanced FM synthesis, AWM sound modelling, digital filtering and musical usefulness. Innovation with Simon Trask.

ALESIS DATAFILER 58
The latest MIDI data recorder to appear is the Alesis Datafiler SysEx recorder, which allows you to record system exclusive info direct to disk. Filing with Vic Lennard.



VOLUME 4 NUMBER 2 JANUARY 1990

WALDORF MICROWAVE 64

From the ashes of the classic PPG Wave synthesisers rises the Microwave - a synth expander that combines the unique qualities of PPG's wavetables with late '80s technology. Cooking with Simon Trask.

ROLAND CM MODULES 78

Roland's CM32L, CM32P, CM64 and LAPC1 modules are a selection of their more familiar expanders re-configured and re-packaged with the computer synthesist in mind. Modulating with Ian Waugh.

Music

BELOVED 28

From indie rock to sampled success - this band have used technology to change their sound and get themselves into the charts. David Bradwell talks technology, samples and football to Beloved people.

JESUS JONES 50

The use of samples is often frowned upon by rock audiences, but Jesus Jones have made them the basis of some of the most aggressive and Innovative rock music around. Nigel Lord talks to Jesus.

DEMOTAKES 62

The ever-popular cult reviewer Skum dives into the readers' demos once again to discover some more of the musical triumphs and failures of MT readers.

Studio

LEXICON LXP5 16

Their LXP1 brought luxury reverb within reach of home studios, now Lexicon's LXP5 offers a variety of new effects to the studio on a budget. Robert Rich reads the lexicon of fx.

Technology

ON THE BEAT 22

The funk is everywhere - and MT's regular drum programming column is no exception. This month Nigel Lord examines funk grooves and gives plenty of example patterns to assist your programming.

MIDI MERGING 46

Two into one will go - but if you're talking about MIDI datastreams there are a few important rules you need to follow. Vic Lennard explains the Ins and Outs of merging MIDI information.

SPATIAL AWARENESS 74

Stereo imaging has come on a long way from simply panning instruments between two speakers to create the illusion of a band on stage. Ernie Tello looks into state-of-the-art sound processing and what it can do for music.

EQUAL RIGHTS

I bet you didn't know that Digitech (of signal processor fame) are based in Salt Lake City, USA - home, incidentally, of the Mormon religion. I bet you also didn't know that Digitech have introduced three new programmable graphic equalisers, all offering 99 memory locations, standard ISO frequency centres, a security lock-out system (?) and plus or minus 12dB of cut or boost. So what, you might think, it's just another EQ. But in a startling new development, this one's got the dreaded MIDI.

MIDI is steadily coming to be regarded as highly desirable in a piece of studio equipment, and Digitech's equalisers offer independent MIDI access to each channel. The 28-band MEQ28 Mono, one-third octave graphic is recommended for stage, studio and installation purposes, while the MEQ14 stereo, two-thirds octave EQ is suitable for stage and studio use. The top-of-the-range MEQ7, four-channel one and a third octave graphic is recommended for stage work, particularly in conjunction with keyboards.

More info on the above equalisers from UK Distributor John Hornby Skewes, Salem House, Garforth, Leeds LS25 1PX, Tel: (0532) 865381, or Trevor Cash at Trevor Cash International, 1 John Oliver Buildings, Wood Street, Barnet, Herts EN5 4BS. Tel: 01-449 5566. ***Dp***

PCS OF THE ACTION

British Company PC Services have a range of MIDI peripherals at very tasty prices;

First up, if you're lucky enough to have an Apple Mac, the PCS Mac MIDI Interface is available for the modest sum of £69.95. Full programming information is provided with the interface, as well as general information on MIDI. Example programs in Turbo Pascal are given on a disk, and the interface has one In, one Thru and two Outs.

The PCS PC interface costs £89, and is provided with programming and MIDI information, as well as a MIDI controller program that includes the following features: Patch Librarian for Yamaha DX7/DX21/QX21 and Roland MT32; Yamaha DX7/DX21 and Roland MT32 voice editor; real-time play and record. The interface has one MIDI In, one Thru and two Outs.

PCS also offer an Amiga interface that will run Amiga software and which has one MIDI In, one Thru and two Outs.

The PCS MIDI Thru box, selling for £34.95, has one MIDI In socket and six MIDI Out ports, and can be run from a PP3 9V battery (not supplied), or a DC power adapter. If you prefer, a separate mains power adapter is available from PCS at a price of £6.95.

Finally, the PCS MIDI Switch box switches one MIDI connector to any one of four connectors on the other side. The connections are reversible and can be either In to Out or Out to In. This enables MIDI devices to remain connected to a system and be switched in and out without constantly plugging and unplugging cables (and we all know how vexing that can be, don't we boys and girls?). The switch box doesn't require any power supply. MIDI leads can also be had from PCS at a cost of £1.75 for a 1.2 metre lead.

All the above can be obtained from PC Services, 40 Rowden Road, Beckenham, Kent BR3 4NA. Tel: 01-658 7251. Prices include VAT, but please add £1.50 to orders under £25 for post and packing. *Dp*

FACTORY SAMPLES FOR S1000

A couple of months ago we mentioned sampling bods Hamish Hutchison and Jason Creasey on these pages, with news of their "Samples to Spec" service, which they later called The Engine Factory.

Following some success in this venture, The Engine Factory are making an addition to the services they can offer, in the form of a comprehensive 16-bit stereo library for the Akai S1000 sampler. The library will be offered on 45Mb removable hard disk cartridge. This means that sounds are readily accessed in large numbers, and can be changed and re-saved easily to the user's own requirements, unlike sounds on CD-ROM.

Sound banks provided include drums, percussion, strings, brass, woodwind, synths, piano and FX, plus several workstation banks for those with a leaning towards sequencers.

The library is available now and costs £170 excluding VAT, and libraries for the EIII and Emax II formats will be released in the New Year.

More information from Hamish Hutchison of the Engine Factory, at 11 Rectory Green, Beckenham, Kent BR3 4HX. Tel: 01-650 1033. ***Dp***

BELOW THE BASS

The JBL Control 1 monitor has been one of the small studio standard monitors for quite some time. However, the size of the Control 1 has meant, as with all small monitors, that there are limitations on low-frequency reproduction. JBL have taken steps to remedy this situation with their new SB1 Sub-bass unit. The SB1 features JBL's recently-developed "Triple Chamber Band Pass Technology" (pardon?), and incorporates no less than four bass drivers. The unit doesn't require a further crossover or power amplifier and only one is required for a stereo system. The SB1 retails for £179 including VAT.

JBL have also introduced a similar unit, the SB5, for their popular Control 5 monitors, which is priced at £239 inlcuding VAT.

More information from Harman UK, at Mill Street, Slough, Berks SL2 5DD. Tel: (0753) 76911. ***Dp***

LIGHT ENTERTAINMENT

New from the cuddly chaps at MCM is CD-ROM support for the Akai S1000 with the release of *Lightware Volume 1*, the first CD-ROM disc of sounds for the S1000. *Lightware* contains 65 fully-engineered acoustic instrument volumes and over 1500 programs.

The InVision disc contains an extensive assortment of acoustic instruments, including String Bass, Orchestral Hand Bells, Concert Cymbals, Solo Flute, Acoustic Guitar, Harps, Trumpet, Grand Piano, Marimba, Tympani, Saxophone, Violin, Viola, Cello and Male Vocals. It comes with a CD-ROM caddy and a complete sound listing for reference. Note that the Lightware CD-ROM must be used in conjunction with V2.0 software or higher for the S1000. The price of the CD-ROM is £299 including VAT, and further volumes will be released soon.

Also available from MCM is the Diki Devices CD-ROM player, which can be used with the Lightware CD-ROM. It's a full SCSI drive, can be rackmounted and costs £999 including VAT.

For more details, contact MCMXCIX, 9 Hatton Street, London NW8. Tel: 01-724 4104. ***Dp***

IN THE CLUB

The Club Studios, the London Specialist Dance Recording Studio, has started production courses for DJs and rappers who would like to know all about recording and producing.

The courses will explain all the techniques related to dance music and will help them in choosing the right studios for their projects.

One special feature of the monthly courses is that students will be recording their own material as part of the course itself, so they'll come out with a mastered track into the bargain.

Details about the courses from The Club Studios on 01-250 1910. *Dp*

CLASSICS NOUVEAU

Digital Music Archives are a company about to test the water in the unusual area of sequenced classics. Set up by Richard Gonski (conductor of the Electric Symphony Orchestra) and Francis Monkman (of Curved Air and Sky fame), DMA are launching a project called "Classical Masterpieces on Disc'. The idea behind the project is to offer pieces of classical music in the form of disks for your sequencer.

The disks will be available for use with the major software sequencers for the Atari ST, Apple Mac, Amiga and IBM PC. So far, DMA have completed Mozart's Piano Concerto No. 24 in C Minor, K.491; Beethoven's Symphony No. 8 in F Major, Op. 93; and Bach's Concerto for keyboard and strings in D Minor, BWV 1052. Lined up for future release are more works from the above composers, including Bach's Brandenburg Concerto No. 5, Beethoven's Symphony No.3 in E flat major, 'Eroica', and Mozart's Symphony No. 41 in C major, 'Jupiter'.

Richard admits to being enthusiastic about the project without really knowing who he hopes will be interested in it. Possible uses for the Series include education and musicians' rehearsal - how often can you amass a full orchestra to practice your piano playing?

The disks will be packaged in a video-style box and cost £19.95 each. More information from Digital Music Archives at 46b Gascony Avenue, London NW6 4NA. Tel: 01-624 8774. ***Tg***

LE BEAT ROUTE

Deja Vu Recordings are a small but rapidly-expanding independent record company who specialise in dance music.

They cover all types of dance music (and, incidentally, nothing else), and would be pleased to hear demo tapes from anyone who has this type of material. All tapes will receive personal attention and will be acknowledged.

Deja Vu stress that tapes should be as polished as possible, since from their point of view, they are more likely to notice a high-quality recording.

Tapes should be sent to Nasim Khan, Deja Vu Recordings, 38 Ranelagh Road, Southall, Middlesex UB1 1DQ. *Dp*

DSPIFFING

Hot(ish) on the heels of the Digitech DSP128 comes DSP256 - son of 128. Offering 16-bit resolution, 128 programmable memory slots and 128 factory presets, the DSP256 also creates up to four effects simultaneously. The effects include reverse and gated reverb, chorus, flanging, delay, multi-tap delay, parametric EQ and nine-band graphic EQ, all available in 24 different combinations.

The 256 is supplied with a studio remote control unit and provides programme titling, 20Hz-20kHz bandwidth, programmable level controls and continuous MIDI control of all parameters. The new unit retails for £549 including VAT.

More info from UK distributor John Hornby Skewes, at Salem House, Garforth, Leeds LS25 1PX. Tel: (0532) 865381. ***Dp***

'RINGER 'N' 'TEX

With signal processors increasingly becoming an integral part of most musicians' working lives, whether in the studio or at home, it's to be expected that prices will fall as manufacturers compete for your cash - and Ampsound of St Albans are introducing a new competitor, in the form of Behringer of Germany.

Behringer equipment is now available for the first time in the UK, and is distributed solely by Ampsound. All Behringer units carry a 5-year warranty, and are priced very competitively. Prices start around £120 (excluding VAT) for the Behringer Exciter/Preamp. Other units in the range include the Studio Exciter at £199, De-Noiser at £190, Compressor/limiter at £278 and five-band parametric EQ at £309. Brochures carrying detailed information are available from Baz or Mike at Ampsound.

More news from Ampsound is the appointment of an in-house engineer solely for the rapid servicing of Fostex recorders - a handy chap to have around. You'll know this if you've ever had anything go wrong which had to return to the manufacturer, since an authorised service engineer at close proximity can greatly reduce the amount of time you have to be without your kit.

Ampsound offer supply, installation, service and back-up of a wide range of audio and computer equipment, and give expert advice and personal service on installations, cabling/connector requirements, consoles and all studio equipment and accessories.

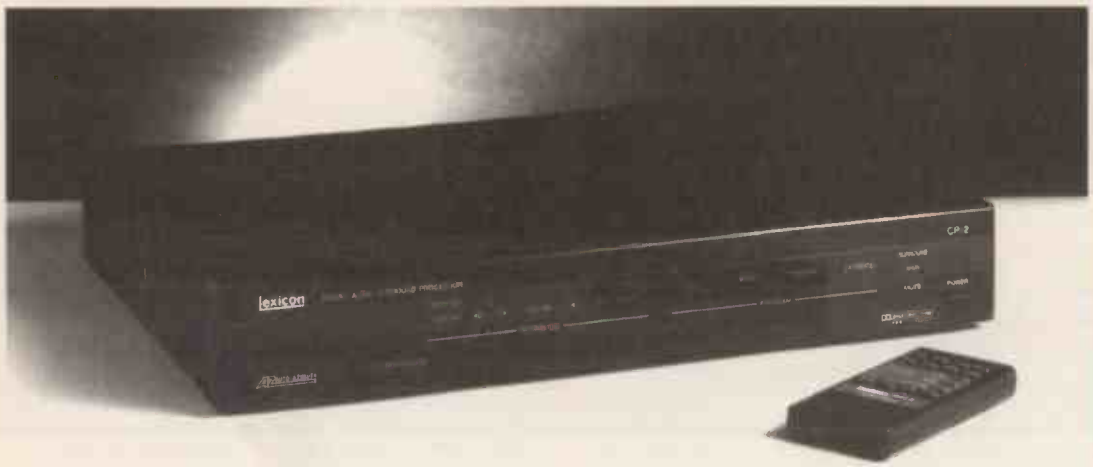
Contact Ampsound at 153a Victoria Street, St Albans, Herts AL1 3TA. Tel: (0727) 50075. ***Dp***

CUBASE A GO GO

If you're a Pro24 owner and you missed the recent Pro24-to-Cubase upgrade offer, don't despair. Evenlode Soundworks are offering a new trade-up deal, the gist of which is: if you take along your Pro24 to any participating Evenlode main agent, they will supply Cubase for £300 including VAT. Since the retail price of Cubase is £500, you don't have to be Carol Vorderman to work out that you'll be getting £200 off the price of Cubase. Please note that to get the trade-up, you will have to surrender your Pro24 key to the dealer.

The scheme is an Evenlode initiative and is not subsidised by Steinberg in Germany, consequently Evenlode aren't quite able to match the earlier offer of a full refund against Pro24. All the same, it's better than a kick in the head, as they say.

More info about the offer is available from Dave "Daddy" Crombie at Evenlode Soundworks, The Studio, Church Street, Stonesfield, Oxford OX7 2PS. Tel: (099 389) 8484. ***Dp***



CINEMA IN THE ROUND

OK, you've got your 36-inch flat-screen TV set, your glossy, slimline, bar-code reading video recorder and your expensive modular hi-fi. You're not really missing much for the entire "home cinematic experience", especially now that Lexicon have introduced the CP2 Dolby Surround Pro-Logic Audio Processor for home cinema use.

By using Dolby-encoded video tapes or Nicam television broadcasts, amplification and two pairs of speakers, the Lexicon CP2 "enables the consumer to create a surround sound environment in the home".

All necessary functions of the CP2 are infra-red remote-controlled, and with Lexicon's specially-designed music logic circuitry, almost any programme source can produce audio surround effects. Even films recorded in mono can be made to sound like stereo, and stereo recordings, according to Lexicon, "will sound like real life".

All this doesn't come particularly cheap, though, at a price of £755 including VAT. A post-Christmas pressie for the man (or woman) who already has everything else?

More info from UK CP2 distributors FWO Bauch Limited, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ. Tel: 01-953 0091. *Dp*

IT'S HIP TO BE SQUARE

Following the sucess of the last two years, the University of Keele is once again organising the International Computer Music Weekend, to take place at the University on the 27th and 28th of January, 1990. The weekend is being arranged by Tom Williams, and speakers will include Stephen Montague, the UK-based American composer/performer. who will talk and perform his music; Daniel Oppenheim from Standford University on DMIX, a program he is writing for the MacIntosh; the Brazilian composer Rudolfo Caesar, and Tom Williams with his new piece for trombone and tape. The weekend will also have a discussion forum on the Composers' Desktop Project, an EMAS meeting and a Saturday evening concert of electro-acoustic music.

Works performed over the weekend are: Stephen Montague's *Haiku* for piano, tape and electronics; Rudolfo Caesar's new work for tape (world premiere); Rajmil Fischman's *Los Dados Eternos* for oboe and tape (oboe Elen Teles); Tony Myatt's *Moss* for piano and tape (piano George Nicholson); Tim Howle's new work for flute and tape (flute Jos Zwaaneburg) and Tom Williams' *Grasp* for trombone and tape (trombone Barrie Webb).

For further info on the weekend, contact Tom Williams at the Music Department, University of Keele, Staffs ST5 5BG. Tel: (0782) 621111, extension 3855. ***Dp***

CEDAR LEADER

CEDAR Audio, the company behind the digital restoration of old or damaged recordings (see article in MT, November 1989), have won a finalists place in the 1989 British Computer Society Awards.

CEDAR was selected from over 50 other projects, for an award of the type which has previously gone to such developments as the Transputer from INMOS, and the ISTEL telecommunications system. These awards are presented to companies who have, in the opinion of the Society, made significant advances in the areas of technical development, humanitarian achievement and innovative application.

Users of CEDAR now include CBS, for whom ten CDs are in production, Denon Columbia (25 CDs), Polygram (the soundtrack to a recent pop video), The Reader's Digest (a six-disk box set to be released before Christmas), EMI, RTE, Thames Television (making interviews more intelligible for current affairs programmes), and Channel 4.

Other CEDAR research currently underway is concerned with methods to eliminate distortion, and correct for the frequency limitations of early recording systems. A hearing aid to improve the coherence of speech heard through conventional hearing aid devices is also in development.

CEDAR Audio is also under consideration for a 1990 Queen's Award to Industry, because over 50% of its business is for overseas customers.

Now don't say we never tell you what's going on in the world!

More info about CEDAR can be obtained from Gordon Reid, General Manager at Cambridge Sound Restoration, Botolph House, Botolph Lane, Cambridge CB2 3RE. Tel: (0223) 464117. ***Dp***

INTRODUCING THE ENSONIQ VFX^{SD}, THE FIRST MUSIC PRODUCTION SYNTHESIZER.

Happy New Year
to all my past (& future)
customers
U.K. & abroad.
Thank you for your
custom
Dougie

FIRST THE **VFX** THE ENSONIQ VFX -RE-DEFINING WHAT A SYNTH SHOULD BE. *SYNTH* OF THE YEAR.

NOW THE **VFX SD**

24 Track Sequencer
60 Sequ/Song Structure
25,000 Note Capacity
(Exp to 75K)
21 Note Poly
4 Stereo Outs
3.5 Disc Drive

RRP **£1350**

Plus new drum sounds

RRP **£1899**

THE ONLY MULTITIMBRAL SYNTH ON THE MARKET WITH THE CHOICE OF 15 DIFFERENT FX COMBINATIONS ASSIGNABLE TO 12 MAX PATCHES
e.g. Reverb on Drums, Chorus on Bass Delay on Guitar etc etc!!

ESQ-1	S/H	from £699
SQ80	S/H	from £875
MIRAGE	S/H	from £399
ESP (Piano)	S/H	£650

ensoniq
THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

Also always on Demo
EPS (& EPS (M))
We think the most under-rated sampler sequencer on the market. . .Yeah? Yeah!

OUR BIGGEST SELLING KEYBOARD – IT SELLS ITSELF!
RRP £1050
ROLAND U20
Extra Cards always in Stock

STILL A CONSISTENT POPULAR CHOICE £POA
KORG M1

VALHALA
M101

M1/M1R ROM CARDS
100 PROGRAMS FROM
100 COMBINATIONS U.S.A.
only £29 each
[all Four for £119]

CHEETAH

Beware the Cat – This British Bunch of Bristling Brainboxes are putting things in boxes at catasrophic prices e.g. SX16 Rack Sampler (that plays S1000 discs) @ £799
Stroke **this** pussy now! Purr, purr . . .

ALESIS
ARIA
ATARI
ART
BEYER
CASIO
CHEETAH
EMAX
ENSONIQ
FENDER
FOSTEX
GIBSON
HYBRID ARTS
KORG
KURZWEIL
LANEY
NOMAD
OBERHEIM
PEARL
PEAVEY
ROLAND
SABIAN
SOLO
SONOR
STEINBERG
SHURE
SOUNDBITS
TANNOY
XRI

HOT GEAR . . . HOT GEAR . . . HOT GEAR . . . HOT GEAR. . .HOT GEAR

KORG	T3, M3R, M1 (S/H too)
ROLAND	U20, U220, W30, S770, PROE, RA50, R8, R5, D5/10/20/50,D110,U110 etc CM MODULES, KR33, KR3000 etc . . .
ALESIS	MIDIVERB III, DATA Filer, HR16B etc
ART	SGE, MULTIVERB II
PEAVEY RANGE	(THE DPM SYNTHESIZER?)

RING 0606-783629 FOR DEALS

" THE CLEANEST, CLEAREST, QUIETEST, ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT I'VE EVER HEARD" Electronic Musician
4 MEGABYTES OF E3 SOUNDS IN ROM/32 VOICE, 16 BIT, 16 MIDI CHANNELS AT ONCE/SIX OUTPUTS/40 PARAMETER
£899 (1169 XR MODEL) PROTEUS BY EMU (U.S.A.)

E111

ALWAYS IN STOCK
Remember - Dougie's Music is a one-off independent music store specialising in hi-tech equipment. We stock what we want to stock and are not compromised on bulk-buying-so-got-to-get-rid situations. We are genuinely interested in helping you to get what you want (no deposits by credit card NOW John! . .) and we have the stock, can offer 0% credit, fast delivery and most important. . . back-up! Buy it cheaper at your peril. . .

PROTEUS

DOUCIE'S
1/57 CHESTER ROAD, NORTHWICH, CHESHIRE
TELEPHONE (0606) 782522/783629
OPEN 10am-6pm LATE NIGHT THURSDAY
THE DEDICATED KEYBOARD CENTRE

NEW EMAX 2

32 Voice, 6 poly outs, 16 Bit Stereo, 1 meg expandable to 4, HD option, 40 meg. Compatible with Emax library. As with Emax 1, very user friendly editing.
Price £2,850 - £5,290, Rack and Keyboard Same Price

JUST COZ IT'S OLD DON'T MEAN IT'S COLD! ALWAYS A GREAT SELECTION OF S/H WARM SYNTHS

communiqué

starwars

The battle continues. After reading the article on the Commodore Amiga by Michael Brooke (MT, November '89), I decided a little stirring was in order.

I should point out to start with that I am an ST user, and so am likely be mildly biased. However, I am not going to start slagging off the Amiga. The main point of Michael's article that I would dispute is that the Amiga represents "higher" technology. This is quite definitely not the case; the bottom line is that both machines use the same processor, and hence any differences are going to be fractional. The Amiga's additional hardware is undoubtedly superior when it comes to graphics and sound (though the ST's monochrome mode is unmatched), however the Amiga's non-standard custom chips are the main reason that there is less software available for it, as specialised hardware breeds non-portable software. (This is why so few games take full advantage of the Amiga's hardware – they are often ported from the ST or some other 68000 box.)

As a computer science student, I consider myself to be in a reasonable position to speculate on the future of computing, both in and outside musical applications. For this reason I do not really worry about the ongoing Amiga/ST battle, as it is trivial in the overall scheme of things. When you consider that a typical third-year computing project is something like a multi-user UNIX box churning out 30 MIPS for under £500, these machines seem almost pathetic. But this doesn't mean that I don't like my ST, I positively enjoy using it – it gets the job done quickly and easily, and this is all that matters for the moment.

The things that should be looked out for are the newer machines like the Archimedes which, with the new ARM 3 processor, will achieve something like 30 to 40 times the power of either an Amiga or an ST (also more than our college's three mainframes put together), for a similar price (eventually). The main problem here is a lack of software, as pointed out by Michael Brooke, but this should be rectified in time.

In musical terms, this power is just waiting to be used. For example real-time resynthesis (read the article on the CEDAR system in the November issue) could open up entirely new avenues of musical innovation (I'm working on this one!) – no more going to make a cup of tea while Soft Synth recalculates... However, anything of this magnitude requires far more power than an Amiga or ST can provide. This is what should come after the ST. The Amiga is only a sideways step.

Marcus Bointon
Lewisham
London
Janet Email: ZDAC810 "UK.AC.KCL.CC.OAC

LETTER OF THE MONTH

beat disciple

Just a word in appreciation of the excellent "On The Beat" series, and the last two articles especially.

Having realised that good beat box programming isn't quite as easy as I'd imagined when I splashed out on a secondhand RX5 back in April, I searched high and low for any kind of book which could offer me some insight into a world which I'd previously been happy to leave to the drummer in any of the band projects I've been involved with. Let me tell you, they don't exist – at least, there's nothing worth parting with money for.

I spent the best part of ten quid on *The Drum Machine Dictionary* by some wally called Sandy Feldstein (which is endorsed by Roland, no less) and found it filled with Charlestons, Bunny Hops and Mexican hat dances. I kid you not. Even those programs with more exotic titles like "Afro-Cuban 6/8" turned out to be absolute crap. I don't know how Roland could put their name to such bilge.

Anyway, thanks again for a great series, it's long overdue. As I am usually quite happy to program in the patterns and leave it at that, I think I probably fall into the category Mr Lord would describe as "lazy", but there have been some real gems in the series which surpass anything I could come up with – so who's complaining? More please.

Eric Dyson
Woodford
London

If it's more you want, Eric, it's more you shall have. Nigel still has some pretty good stuff up his sleeve for the ***On The Beat*** *series, but in addition to the printed page we're hoping to bring you the drum patterns on cassette tapes as well.*

The tapes are designed to complement the series – for those of you with a natural aversion to drum grids or to make it easier for you to identify the patterns you will find most useful. But in addition to this, they will be suitable for sampling should your interests lie in that direction.

Nigel is busy programming drum machines at present so you shouldn't have too long to wait. Watch this space... ***Tg***

flattery

Wot a brilliant mag. Having moved to London from somewhere north of Watford a few months back to further my musical career, I was instantly rewarded with the discovery of a magazine that looks at music with a technical insight and looks at technology with a realistic musical attitude.

Having read through some of Simon Trask's reviews I feel I could confidently buy on the strength of them. The features are brilliantly considered and thoroughly readable, and the music coverage is excellent in its variety and quality (I was astounded when I looked through the Back Issues featured in November's issue – list and cheque enclosed). I've only one criticism: there's not enough of it.

In short, your magazine is the only one of its kind serving the real needs of today's musicians. Keep up the good work. Long may you thrive, and love to all your writers.

Peter Sherman
London

the question why

I write with one major question in mind: why do people create and play music? It strikes me that it is

an accepted fact that all aspiring musicians compose and perform in the hope that they will be "discovered" and earn large amounts of money for their work. Perhaps I am just sore about the subject, but two comments passed by Skum on my own band (Pretentious IV) in your November issue brought the matter to light.

First was the statement "the songs aren't chart toppers". What constitutes chart topping material? I doubt very much if many people write such material deliberately. I am under the impression that most musicians write what they can, and those pieces are open to development when it comes to arranging. If all were to aim for the dizzy heights of the charts, imagine the plethora of songs with the same chord progressions and banal lyrics that would appear (as if there aren't enough as it is). When writing/arranging, it's almost certainly better not to pursue one aim, so that a diversity within your work becomes apparent. Just let things happen.

Second was the statement "Apparently Heidi has an IQ of 152. Makes you wonder why she's involved in such a dodgy project". I myself have an IQ of 154 (and I still play out of time), so I suppose a similar question could have been directed towards me. Well, I enjoy it. Yes, music can be fun. I find it both entertaining to make and listen to. I would love to know if this is a criminal offence. I wouldn't like to think that either I or the rest of the aforementioned band believe we could make a career of it. Does that mean we should give up, or just not send tapes out? Perhaps I should have pointed out our aims in the required biography. The rest of the review was quite sound, although we still can't find the part of 'English Summer' that sounds like Propaganda. Could you enlighten us so that it can be re-written?

As long as music can be created, then long may those who make it out of pure pleasure continue to do so. Any money to be made can come as an added bonus, so let us not believe that all who play, play for riches.

Keith Harrison
Dundee
Tayside

People make music for many, many reasons, so perhaps your question should be why send your music to a magazine for review? And only you can answer that.

Musicians hoping to become next month's pop darlings represent a tiny minority of all those actively involved in making music. But as such, they engage themselves in specific activities: watching the pop charts to anticipate trends, keeping up to date with the latest sounds and gear – and sending out demos of their music to anyone they hope will listen. If they know what constitutes chart-topping material they'll produce it, but it's more likely they'll just be guessing. Why imagine the plethora of identical chord progressions and banal lyrics when you can hear them on Radio 1 every day?

What really puzzles me is why you think a biog should change Skum's appraisal of your music. Do you expect more or fewer compliments if you promise not to try to sell it to a record company? A biog is meant to be informative, not an excuse for the shortcomings of your music.

If you only want praise for your music, play it to your goldfish. If you want to learn from other people's opinions (and this does NOT mean take them at face value), spread your tapes around and be receptive to the response you get.

Think about the value of a column like DemoTakes. Its purpose is to offer criticism of musicians' work in an attempt to help them improve their music and their chances of securing a record or publishing deal – and offer a little entertainment along the way. A magazine cutting can help influence a talent scout, but only if a magazine's standards are recognised as being high enough. It may come as a surprise, but A&R people do watch features like DemoTakes to help guide them to musical talent looking for commercial success.

On the other hand, the column could simply seek to massage the egos of bedroom musicians – and it would be a complete waste of space.

Give up, Keith? No, I don't think so, but you really should decide what you're trying to achieve and how you might best go about it. DemoTakes could help you to improve your songwriting, arranging, performing and recording, but if you can't take a little criticism, keep your head down. With a combined IQ of err, um, two hundred...six carry one...three hundred and err... With your combined intelligence I'd have thought you and Heidi would have sussed that by now. ***Tg***

hippy daze

Re: Simon Trask's review of Sueno Latino (MT, October '89). Are you seriously telling us that no-one on your entire staff realises that 'Sueno Latino' is based on Manuel Gottsching of Ashra's cosmic guitar epic 'E2-E4'? That all Cutmaster D has done is stick on some house percussion, Emulator "loon" samples and vocals? Didn't the fact that the track is credited to "M Gottsching" tip you off?

Get your act together, or at least get someone who knows what he's talking about to review the records...

A Hippy
Dingly Dell
Oxfordshire

If you hadn't jumped in at the deep end, Mr Hippy, someone might have pointed out to you that Manuel Gottsching has more recently established himself as a house producer of some note – one of his successes being 'Sueno Latino'. Perhaps your obsession with yesterday's music has blinded you to what your heroes started and are continuing to find of musical value. ***Tg***

III WISHES

IT'S SO NEW that it won't be reviewed in Music Technology until next month What is it? It's two things: it's the brand new Alesis MIDIverb III and it's the star of this month's Music Technology competition.

Although it arrived just too late to be included for review in this issue of the world's most popular hi-tech music monthly, we – and the ever-helpful staff at Sound Technology – decided that you'd prefer not to wait before being given the opportunity to win a MIDIverb III. The MIDIverb should need little introduction: latest in a line of incredibly successful digital effects processors from Alesis, the "III" is a 16-bit programmable effects processor, offering 100 factory presets and 100 user programmable settings, MIDI parameter control, MIDI mapping and system exclusive program dumping. The MIDIverb III is capable of generating delay, reverb, chorus and flanging; it will also handle up to three effects simultaneously...

Enough of the promotion, and on to the competition. Below you will find a list of artists; each group of artists is linked by a song that they have all recorded. All you have to do is to name the song in each case.

1.
- Lesley Gore
- Bryan Ferry
- Dave Stewart & Barbara Gaskin

2.
- Duane Eddy
- Emerson, Lake & Palmer
- The Art of Noise

3.
- Dionne Warwick
- Aretha Franklin
- Bomb the Bass

YOUR ANSWERS SHOULD be sent on a postcard only please, to **"III Wishes", Music Technology, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF**, to arrive no later than second post on **Monday, 5th February 1990**. Please make sure you include your name, address and a daytime telephone number on which you can be contacted. Please note that the competition winner will be expected to attend a presentation at the MT offices.

The flood of multiple entries continues, seemingly unabated. Consequently, the papier maché model of Bob Moog is complete, and the chain letters and timeshare people are currently under investigation by the police. Multiple entries to "III Wishes" will, therefore, be donated to the Yu-bin Chee T'in School of Traditional Origami, Osaka. On no account will they be included in the prize draw.

INTRODUCING THE ENSONIQ VFX[SD], THE FIRST MUSIC PRODUCTION SYNTHESIZER.

Great sound inspires great music. Once again, Ensoniq helps you capture that moment of inspiration.

The new VFX[SD] combines the heralded VFX sound, dynamic effects processing and a powerful new 24-track sequencer in one keyboard.

The all new 24-track sequencer has 60 sequence/song structure and 25,000 note capacity standard, expandable to 75,000 notes. A variety of recording modes and editing features guarantee you'll be comfortable making music with the VFX[SD].

Our new synth offers the bold sound first introduced in the VFX, the keyboard that redefined state-of-the-art synthesis. The 24-bit effects are dynamically integrated to become a true part of the sound.

The VFX[SD] features a variety of new drum and percussion sounds, has four stereo outputs and an onboard disk drive to store sounds, sequences, even MIDI Sys. Ex. information.

Rich, animated sounds combine with a 24-track sequencer to give you a complete music production synthesizer, the Ensoniq VFX[SD].

THREE MORE SOUND REASONS TO BUY AN ENSONIQ.

The Ensoniq VFX

If you already have a sequencer, the VFX is the ideal sound source and MIDI master controller. It offers a wide range of unique sounds and expressive controllers. *Keyboard* magazine says "We're knocked out by the VFX."

The Ensoniq EPS

If you need a composing environment based on the sonic versatility of a sampler, look into what *Stage & Studio* calls the "phenomenal" features of the EPS. Optional memory expansion, multiple outputs and SCSI compatibility allow you to configure the EPS to your needs and budget.

The Ensoniq EPS-M

If you want all the power of the EPS in a rack-mount module, choose what *Sound on Sound* calls a "serious professional piece of gear"—the EPS-M.

Whether you need a synth or sampler, look to the award-winning American company that makes technology more musical—Ensoniq.

For information on Ensoniq products please write to:–
Ensoniq G.B., Ensoniq House, Mirage Estate,
Hodgson Way, Wickford SS11 8YL.

ensoniq®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

INFECTED!

ILLUSTRATION: CLIVE GOODYER

IF YOU'RE AWARE of the growing concern over the spread of computer viruses, you'll remember that MT first took the subject seriously back in October '88 when we ran a feature outlining what they were and some of the incidents that had already occurred. At the time the incidents of virus attacks were mainly limited to networked business systems, but it was obvious that affordable personal computers were the next target, and that meant musicians running music software were going to be amongst the casualties.

Someone certainly regarded personal computers as a legitimate target: the virus writers. Unfortunately, much of the hi-tech music industry and press still regarded the whole affair as being some sort of glorified computer adventure game. The result is that there are now many viruses in circulation. These affect you - they run on personal computers such as the Atari ST, they come on disks containing music-related software and they destroy your work. If you work at home for your own enjoyment, this may only mean going back and starting again - and all that that entails. If you're a professional musician or programmer it may cost you a lot of money in wasted studio time and missed deadlines. Either way, viruses are a source of considerable heartache. And just because you haven't suffered an inexplicable loss of data or a system crash recently doesn't mean you've avoided picking a virus up; it may be biding its time as you're reading this.

Viruses have spread largely through software available in the public domain (programs that are available free or very cheap) and through bootleg copies of programs - once a program has been "broken" and tampered with, you don't know what might have been added to it. There have also been instances of legitimate programs, "name" programs from legitimate sources, carrying viruses. The message is not one of panic, but that extreme caution should be exercised by us all.

The situation has already arisen, that much is immutable. The question now is what's to be done? One course of action is open to us all: we can start using virus detector programs. There are a number of these around and they all do the same basic job - that of telling you when a disk has a virus on it and destroying the virus. Using a virus killer is a simple matter of loading it into your computer before you load any other program and running each of your disks through the check. In this way you can destroy any viruses you may have and prevent them spreading any further.

There are two problems with virus killers. The first is that a virus killer is only capable of dealing with known viruses or viruses using recognised operating procedures. The older a virus killer is, the less effective it's likely to be. The second problem is that writers of viruses know that these programs exist and have hidden viruses inside some of them - so that when you think you're checking your collection of disks you're actually infecting them all. What's required is a virus killer that's new and reliable.

Here, hopefully, is where Music Technology can help. We have been supplied with a public domain virus killer which we're making available through the magazine. The program has been checked out for safety and, as it's public domain material, it's not copy protected so you are free to copy it for other people to use. The program was written in May '89 by George Woodside of California, USA, so it's able to deal with most, if not all, of the viruses currently in circulation.

In order to cover disk, postage and copying expenses, the program will cost £3.50 - surely not too much to spend to protect your work and give you a little peace of mind. Get them before they get you.

Please send me a copy of Vkiller. I enclose a cheque/postal order for £3.50, made payable to Music Technology (Publications) Ltd.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

Send to: **Vkiller, Music Technology, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.** Please allow 28 days for delivery.

A NEW AGE - A NEW CONCEPT

It is now over ten years since TASCAM gave the world – cassette multi-track recording with the introduction of the 144 PORTASTUDIO.

Since that time TASCAM's commitment to the musician has resulted in the development of the outstanding MINISTUDIO and PORTASTUDIO ranges, staying in front of the increasing sophistication of multi-track cassette recording.

Although there have been times when digital sequencers and synthesizers have threatened to completely overshadow multi-track recording, the warmth and vitality of acoustic sound has never lost its appeal.

The current trend in music production shows a demand to combine the best elements of digital and acoustic origination.

This need requires a wholly new approach to Multi-Track Recording.

The new age MTR must be capable of synchronisation and control via MIDI; provide sound quality & editing control versatility that is as close as possible to that of digital equipment and provide a greater number of mixer channels to handle an increased range of analogue and digital sources.

TASCAM have created such a machine – a totally new concept in recording – the MIDISTUDIO.

The unique eight track TASCAM MIDISTUDIO 688 which along with its little brother – the 4 track MIDISTUDIO 644 – gives the recordist access to a level of versatility and control unprecedented in cassette multi-track recording.

The 688 features a 10 channel mixer section which gives access to a total of 20 inputs via a special on-line multi-function Dual Mix System.

The DMS can function as a monitor mixer, auxiliary input channels or as a stereo effect mix/send system.

A powerful MIDI tape synchronizer is built-in enabling modern MIDI-based sequencers to lock to tape from any point within a recording. The totally new TASCAM Scene Display is a comprehensive graphic display of all mute, input and assignment configurations. Up to 99 different scenes can be stored in the internal memory for instant recall via the panel controls or from external MIDI patch change.

Channel muting can also be controlled in real time via MIDI note information. The 644 and 688 MIDISTUDIOS are directly compatible with the TASCAM MTS-1000 MIDIIZER giving the capability of synchronising to other tape and video recorders.

Both MIDISTUDIOS share many of the advanced transport features first introduced on the TASCAM 238, including gapless auto punch in/out, 3 point auto locate and the unique shuttle control.

TEAC as a company has a 35 year long history of innovation in the fields of audio, video and digital recording, not forgetting our expertise in computer disc drive manufacture. This vast store of knowledge puts us in a unique position to respond to the changing requirements of the audio industry.

The MIDISTUDIOS represent the first step into a new age of recording – for as we have discovered in the past – the future belongs to those who seek it.

TASCAM

the right track

TEAC UK LTD 5 Marlin House, The Croxley Centre, Watford, Herts WD1 8YA Tel: 0923 225235 Fax: 0923 36290

LXP5

Building on the success of their LXP1 reverb, Lexicon have come up with a multi-fx processor that's set to make the "Lexicon sound" still more affordable. Review by Robert Rich.

WE ALL KNOW how digital reverb has changed the sound of modern music. We can now record CD-quality music at home with the illusion of almost any acoustic space imaginable. That's old news. Now that digital reverb is cheap and commonplace, many of us dream of owning several effects processors. Digital reverb is no longer just a fake room, it's a sound.

As musicians start using more and more digital effects, it makes sense that manufacturers should start producing units that can supply several effects at once. Examples of this trend include the Alesis QuadraVerb, DigiTech's DSP128 and the ART Multiverb. Lexicon have now entered the budget multi-fx fray with their LXP5, an unassuming box with an impressive range of features. The LXP5's effects capabilities include reverb, three-octave pitch shifting, stereo delay, modulation delay, EQ, and an extensive MIDI modulation scheme. Most of these effects can be applied simultaneously, and just about every meaningful parameter is user-accessible.

THE SYSTEM CONCEPT

THE LXP5 LOOKS a lot like the LXP1. When you put them next to each other, they look like a single rack unit. However, the LXP5 is a very different beast, with features that cleverly complement the LXP1. While the LXP1 specialises in ambience (with room, plate, gated and reverse reverbs), the LXP5 seems happiest in the bizarre realm of modulated echoes, pitch shifting, and heavily warped chorus/reverb combinations. The LXP5 cannot create gated and reversed reverbs, nor does it have the resonant Chorus 2 program found in the LXP1. However, it can create several effects at once.

Lexicon have adopted a modular approach with the LXPs. Rather than one expensive box that does everything, they are making several little ones that do different things. (Of course, you can still go out and spend a small fortune on one of their studio-standard machines.) The typical studio uses lots of effects these days, sometimes dedicating one to each channel of a mixdown. Even small home studios can afford to dedicate effects to certain tracks. The people at Lexicon envisage a system of several effects units (preferably theirs, I'm sure) interconnected with MIDI and managed from a single remote control – the MRC MIDI Remote Controller.

To my mind, this system approach makes sense. I use a lot of effects in my own music, and a mixing session can become a nightmare of knob-settings

and patch cords. I dread the thought of re-mixing some of my older pieces, because I simply can't recreate some of the effects. With a few LXPs and other MIDI effects tied together with the MRC or a similar device, I can imagine setting up the effects for an entire mix and recalling these settings with the push of a few buttons. Live performers can also benefit immensely from this approach, controlling several effects with a single unit similar to the old stomp-box programmers used by guitarists.

EXTERNALS

LEXICON WOULD LIKE people to view the LXP5 as a companion to the LXP1. However, while the LXP5 does not replace the LXP1, it does improve upon it in several areas. Lexicon have rearranged and redefined the front panel controls to give you full access to all parameters, without the aid of a computer or the MRC.

While the appearance of the LXP5 is far from flashy, everything about it is useful. Its low-tech appearance may be due in part to a predominance of knobs. (I like knobs – they feel more natural to me than any other user interface.) They may not be very sexy, but they sure make us old analogue junkies happy.

The front panel has six knobs. On the left-hand side are knobs for Input level, Mix, and Output level. The input level is indicated by one green and one red LED – green for normal levels and red for clipping. One minor annoyance is that the level needed to make the green LED flash is not much lower than the level needed to make the red LED flash. The actual dynamic range is much greater than it appears, but it's easy to induce clipping if you adjust levels according to the green light. Oh well...

The three knobs on the right of the LXP5 control the programmable parameters. The centre knob selects which mode or bank will be active. Its 16 positions cover the following choices: four Preset memory banks (Pitch, Delay, Chorus and Multi), eight User memory banks, three Edit banks, and Bypass. Within each of these banks are 16 choices, totalling 128 MIDI-addressable user presets, 64 factory presets, 28 edit parameters and an intricate Patch Edit page. The Select knob to the right of centre selects among the 16 slots for each bank. The Adjust knob furthest to the right performs data entry and editing tasks. While in one of the preset or user banks, the Adjust knob can change up to five different parameters at once. You can define which parameters are affected, and save the knob assignments along with each preset.

A single front panel LED helps you guess what's going on inside the beast. When you call up a program, it flashes green. If you change the program in any way, the LED turns red. If you return the parameters to their original settings, the light will turn green again. When MIDI messages enter the LXP5, the light flickers. When you save a program, it flashes quickly for a moment to let you know it's thinking.

A quick glance at the back panel reveals the usual stuff: Left and Right quarter-inch jack audio inputs and outputs (the inputs sum to mono), a footswitch jack that can be programmed for defeat or memory increment, 9V power adapter jack, and two MIDI sockets. I was happy to find a switch that turns the MIDI Out jack into MIDI Thru.

INTERNALS

I COULD WRITE forever about how to program this creature, but then you'd never get the chance to go out and buy one. So, instead, I'll focus on two more important questions: how does it sound and what can it do that makes it special?

"The Adjust knob can change up to five different parameters at once: you can define which parameters are affected, and save the knob assignments with each preset."

Here's the abbreviated verdict. It sounds great, as you'd expect from Lexicon. On the negative side, the pitch shifter is a bit glitchy and the LFO sounds a bit unstable. On the positive side, the reverb is silky smooth, and combined effects tend to hide the imperfections of the pitch shifter. As for special characteristics, the processing algorithms are very versatile. The pitch shifter allows some truly rich and occasionally bizarre sounds, especially when combined with the other effects. The modulation possibilities are astronomical, especially the MIDI control features.

To give you a better idea of what the LXP5 can do, Figure 1 shows the two algorithms used to create effects. The Pitch/Delay algorithm provides the basis for most of the factory presets. It's capable of generating some very fat chorus/doubling effects and wildly bouncing intricate echoes, along with most of the other-worldly extremities we have come to associate with pitch shifters. ➤

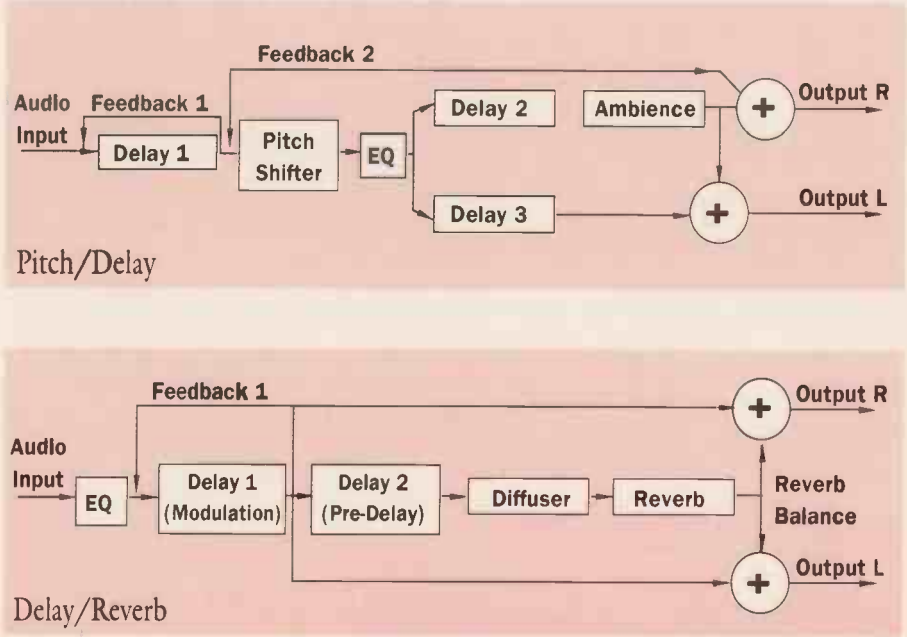


Figure 1. Lexicon LXP5 Algorithms.

➤ Some of the sounds generated by this algorithm can get a bit "crunchy", for two main reasons. First, the reverb generator used here is not quite up to Lexicon's usual fluffy standard. Second, the pitch shifter occasionally hiccups, and jitters around quite a bit. The problems seem to be worse at low frequencies. When I pointed these noises out to Lexicon, they explained that the two Z80 microprocessors inside the LXP5 were taxed to the limits, and occasionally had problems finding the good splice-points needed to generate a clean pitch shift. I asked them why they weren't using faster microprocessors and they said it would raise the price. The fact remains we're talking Lexicon luxury at less than Lexicon cost (previously).

"The pitch shifter allows rich and occasionally bizarre sounds, and the modulation possibilities are astronomical – especially the MIDI control features."

The Delay/Reverb algorithm sounds a lot smoother than Pitch/Delay, but doesn't do quite as much. However, it does create lush, beautiful reverbs. I confess, I love the "Lexicon sound". The Delay/Reverb algorithm has one unique feature – the Modulation Delay, which allows you to add chorusing or warped echoes (up to 1024ms long) to the reverb. Unlike many so-called modulation delays found in other digital processors, this one acts just like a DDL, changing pitch as it gets shorter and longer rather than just chopping or adding segments to its delay time.

MODULATION & MIDI

HIDDEN DEEP INSIDE the LXP5 lie some sophisticated modulation possibilities. It takes a while to learn the system, but it's worth it. Luckily, the LXP5 responds in some very intelligent ways to the outside world. Most of the tricks involve the appropriate use of one button on the front panel labelled Learn. When you press this button, you instruct the LXP5 to pay attention to its environment and change itself in some appropriate way. For example, to save an edited preset you press Learn while dialling up a user bank or sending a MIDI Program Change. The LXP5 will then store the edit in that slot when you release the Learn button. Similarly, to select a MIDI channel for the LXP5, hold down Learn and send any MIDI message. The unit will automatically switch itself to the MIDI channel of the incoming message.

Programming a Dynamic MIDI Patch involves a similar use of the Learn button. Let's say you want to modulate the LXP5's Pitch Interval with the mod wheel of a synth. You enter the Edit mode on the LXP5, select the Pitch Interval parameter, hold down the Learn button and nudge the synth's mod wheel. The LXP5 will automatically assign the mod wheel controller to Pitch Interval. If you want to get clever, you can control several parameters at once with one or more MIDI controllers, though the method is a bit more complex. Suffice it to say that you can control just about anything with anything.

The one big complaint I have about the LXP5 concerns the way it responds to MIDI – when you send it a MIDI program change, it jumps to the proper program, but if you then tweak the front panel Adjust knob, the preset reverts to the one previously selected by the front panel knobs. I want the Adjust knob to control the new preset – not the old one – regardless of what the front panel knobs tell me. To avoid an unpleasant surprise while performing live, I recommend that you use MIDI controllers to modulate parameters, not the Adjust knob.

THE MRC

HOW IMPORTANT IS a good user interface to you? Would you pay extra for an informative display and some sliders? Most companies assume that you'd rather save money and sacrifice such conveniences as knobs and a clear display. The approach has proved very popular, but if you want to program your own sounds, you wind up stuck in a labyrinth of menus with only a pair of increment/decrement buttons to guide you.

Lexicon's alternative approach is the MRC – a generic front-panel unit for the LXP1, LXP5, and PCM70. It's a little box with four sliders, backlit LCD screen, numeric keypad, some extra buttons and four MIDI sockets. Lexicon originally released the MRC along with the LXP1, and while it made a great companion for that device, it seemed a bit incomplete.

Since then the MRC has been improved to make it compatible with the LXP5, and they've made a few welcome improvements. To make room for these, they got rid of one of the functions – the DX/TX Editor for Yamaha FM synths – and with all the software editors available for these synths, this doesn't seem like a huge sacrifice.

I examined a beta version of the new MRC software, and I liked what I saw. Here are some highlights of the improved software (note that these features may have changed slightly by the time you read this):

Extra Memory: The MRC can now handle up to 16 Machines (external MIDI devices) and up to 64 Setups for each of the LXP1, LXP5, and PCM70. Machines of the same type share the same 64 Setups.

Global Setups: You can define up to 20 of these. Selecting a Global Setup will send up to 32 program changes – one per MIDI channel for each of the two MRC MIDI outputs – and assign a Setup for each of the 16 Machines.

Generic MIDI Setups: These have been greatly improved from ten GMIDI Setups, which could do little more than send controller data, they can now send all controller messages, aftertouch, all-notes-off, program changes, and SysEx. With user-defined SysEx strings, the MRC can act as a simple patch ➤

THE JANUARY "TURKEY-FREE" SALE!!

Yes folks it's January Sale time again and dealers everywhere are unloading all the turkeys that they've been talked into by smooth tongued reps during the year.

Because we are a specialist company and understand the market we haven't ended up with a shop full of Guatamalan Samplers and MIDI compatible trouser presses.

This means that in OUR sale you'll have to make do with the very latest 1990 models at huge reductions. There were enough turkeys around at Christmas, surely?

The following instruments are ex demo but usually unmarked and boxed with a full 12 month warranty.

SYNTHS

ENSONIO ESO1 SYNTHESIZER	£599
ENSONIO VFX SYNTHESIZER	£CALL
KAWAI K1 SYNTHESIZER	£495
KAWAI K4 SYNTHESIZER	£795
KAWAI K5 SYNTHESIZER	£690
KORG T3 SYNTH WORKSTATION	£CALL
ROLAND D10 L.A. SYNTHESIZER	£699
ROLAND D20 LA SEQ/SYNTH	£949
ROLAND D5 L.A. SYNTHESIZER	£499
ROLAND D50 SYNTHESIZER	£1,150
ROLAND U20 MULTI TIMBRAL KBD	£899
YAMAHA B200 SYNTHESIZER	£499
YAMAHA DX 11 SYNTHESIZER	£449
YAMAHA YS 100 SYNTHESIZER	£349
YAMAHA YS200 SYNTHESIZER/SEQ	£449

MODULES

CASIO VZ 8 SYNTH MODULE	£279
CASIO VZ 10M IPD SYNTH MODULE	£450
EMT 10 AWM EXPANDER MODULE	£230
KAWAI K1 RACK SYNTH MODULE	£345
KAWAI SYNTH K1M SYNTH MODULE	£345
KORG M3R 19" SYNTH MODULE	£799
ROLAND D110 SYNTH MODULE	£499
YAMAHA TQ 5 FM SYNTH MODULE	£349
YAHAMA CLP 550 DIGITAL PIANO	£1,250
YAMAHA TX 81Z SYNTH MODULE	£249

PIANOS

CASIO CPS300 ELECTRIC PIANO	£299
RHODES MK 80 88NOTE PIANO	£1499
RHODES MK 60 ELECTRONIC PIANO	£1000
ROLAND HP 2000 PIANO	£799
ROLAND RD 300s DIGITAL PIANO	£999
YAMAHA CLP 350 DIGITAL PIANO	£999
YAMAHA CLP 550 DIGITAL PIANO	£1,250
YAMAHA TX1P PIANO MODULE	£350

SAMPLERS

AKAI S1000 STEREO SAMPLER	£CALL
AKAI S950 SAMPLER	£1199
ROLAND S330 SAMPLER MODULE	£995
ROLAND U110 SAMPLE PLAYER	£499
ROLAND W30 SAMPLER WORKSTATION	£CALL

KEYBOARDS COMPUTERS & S/WARE

ROLAND E20 LA MIDI KEYBOARD	£799
YAMAHA PSR 2500 KEYBOARD	£399
YAMAHA PSR 27 DASS KEYBOARD	£179
YAMAHA PSR 37 DASS KEYBOARD	£249
YAMAHA PSR 4500 DASS KEYBOARD	£750
YAMAHA PSS 780 W/STATION K/BOARD	£170

EFFECTS

AKAI EX80E ENHANCER	£75
ALESIS MICROVERB	£150
ALESIS QUADRAYERB	£395
KORG A3 SIGNAL PROCESSOR	£799
YAMAHA BSP100 BASS PROCESSOR	£99
YAMAHA DP100 DYNAMIC PROCESSOR	£99
YAMAHA GQ1031B GRAPHIC 60	£150
YAMAHA Q100 GRAPHIC EQ	£99
YAMAHA R100 REVERB UNIT	£150
YAMAHA SPX 900 MULTI FX UNIT	£499

MISC

C LAB HUMAN TOUCH	£149
CAS10 DH100 DIGITAL HORN	£85
CAS10 MB10 FZ1 MEMORY EIP BRD	£200
CASIO N1-CAD DA1 BATTERY PACK	£75
CLAB UNITOR SMPTE GENERATOR	£349
QUIKLOK ADJUSTABLE BENCH	£30
ROLAND EMR2 MT32/PR100 STAND	£10
ROLAND EXPRESSION PEDAL	£55
ROLAND HKC 1 PIANO KBD COVER	£27
ROLAND OCTAPAD	£499
ROLAND PG10 PROGRAMMER	£199
STEINBERG KEY EXPANDER	£89
KR 300 SMPTE CONTROLLER	£249
YAMAHA ADP 1CARTRIDGE ADAPTER	£16
YAMAHA BREATH CONTROLLER	£30
YAMAHA FC 7 PEDAL	£49
YAMAHA FC5 SUSTAIN PEDAL	£15
YAMAHA MCS2 MIDI CONTROL UNIT	£199
YAMAHA RCX 1 REMOTE SPX 900	£175
YAMAHA RH 5M MONITOR HEADPHONE	£39
YAMAHA YME 5 MIDI THRU BOX	£49
C LAB EXPLORER MT32/D10 EDITOR	£99
C LAB NOTATOR SEQ/SCOREWRITER	£440
CREATOR MIDI SEQUENCER	£260
DRUMWARE S700 SND FILER	£130
PASSPORT MASTERTRACKS PRO	£195
STEINBERG CUBASE SEQ S/WARE	£300ea
STEINBERG D10/20/110 EDITOR	£99
STEINBERG D50 EDITOR	£99
STEINBERG M1 EDITOR	£99

RECORDING

CASIO DA2 R.DAT TAPE RECORDER	£750
YAMAHA MT 100 4 TRACK CASS REC	£279
YAMAHA MT3X MULTI TRACK	£495

SEQUENCERS

ALESIS MMT-8 MIDI SEQUENCER	£199
SEIKO DIGITAL SEQUENCER	£69
YAMAHA QX 21 SEQUENCER	£149
YAMAHA QX5FD SEQUENCER	£399

MIXERS

BOSS 16 CHANNEL MIXER	£440
J L COOPER FADERMASTER (MIDI)	£260
KAWAI MI8SR 8CH STEREO MIXER	£299
YAMAHA AM 602 MIXER	£160
YAMAHA AM 802 8:2 MIXER	£250
YAMAHA MC 802 8CH MIXER	£399
YAMAHA MR1642 RECORDING MIXER	£999
YAMAHA MV100 MIXER	£99
YAMAHA MV1602 19" RACK MIXER	£599

AMPS

AMPRO STEREO COMBO AMP	£230
CARLSBRO COLT 65 COMBO KED AMP	£230
CARLSBRO X150 POWER AMP	£140
JBL CONTROL 5 SPEAKERS (PR)	£250
ROLAND MS30 BK 30W SPEAKER	£89
YAMAHA A100 POWER AMP	£160
YAMAHA MS202 MONITOR SPKR	£115
YAMAHA P2150 2 X 150W AMP	£395
YAMAHA S20 X 150W SPEAKER	£115

SALE STARTS SATURDAY 30th DECEMBER 10.30 am

the keyboard shop

135-136 Shepherds Bush Centre,
Rockley Rd., Shepherds Bush Green,
London W12 (⊖ Central Line)

01-749 2326

VISA Access

➤editor for almost any MIDI device.

MIDI features: A MIDI Monitor lets you look at incoming MIDI messages but unfortunately not SysEx. Dynamic MIDI Patches let you route incoming MIDI messages to any of the parameters controlled by the MRC – this turns the MRC into a mapper of sorts. For example, the MRC could assign incoming pitchbend messages to a slider controlling LXP5 pitch shift amount, allowing keyboard controlled pitch shifts. Of course the LXP5 can do this without the assistance of the MRC, but the same trick could work with other devices using the MRC's new SysEx capabilities.

Does all this sound complicated? Well, it is. The MRC has become a sophisticated little remote controller. Using it can get downright confusing at times, just because there's so much depth. The price of power.

The MRC still has its faults. The backlit screen makes a somewhat annoying mechanical whining sound. This high buzz can be distractingly audible in a quiet studio. Another gripe involves the PCM70 Setups, which show arbitrary numeric values 0-255 for each parameter, rather than more meaningful units like "%", seconds or "ms". A good interface should display the correct units.

In almost every other way, the MRC is a great user interface. The unit makes it fun to edit sounds on the LXP1 and LXP5. You quickly find yourself tweaking an effect for that "perfect" sound – which usually takes less time than it takes to scroll through a hundred presets in search for a close approximation. The MRC completes the Lexicon system, allowing several effects devices to share the same front panel, and it's a better front panel than the LXPs could ever afford to offer on their own.

VERDICT

NONE OF MY complaints would keep me from buying an LXP5. Most other budget effects units suffer from problems like those I mention here. The LXP5's many strengths far outweigh its weaknesses. Unlike the LXP1, you can edit all of its parameters from the front panel. It gives you ready access to these parameters, facilitating an impressive degree of control. Dynamic MIDI modulation lets you perform some pretty interesting real-time effects variations. Most importantly, the LXP5 sounds great. Even if you never program it, the 128 factory presets are varied and useful. While certain settings can introduce a bit of grunge, the overall quality is clean and silky smooth.

The LXP5 really shines when sitting in a rack with other effects, especially when controlled by the MRC or some other remote editor. Its MIDI abilities make it a perfect contender for the new breed of automated small studios. It adds a range of sounds that are hard to achieve with most other budget effects processors, and complements the abilities of the LXP1 in particular. Alas, the LXP5 isn't the cheapest budget effects box, but it may be one of the most versatile.

Prices LXP5, *£381.61; MRC Controller, £311.11. Prices do not include VAT.*

More from *Stirling Audio, Stirling House, Kimberley Road, London NW6. Tel: 01-624 6000.* ■

NOW PHONE THE LARGEST MUSIC STORE IN ESSEX!

HONKY TONK Music Superstore

108-110 SOUTHCHURCH RD. SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,

☎ SOUTHEND (0702) 619615

YAMAHA Keyboards

YS-100 Synthesizer	£349
DS-55 Synthesizer	£399
DSR 1000 Programmable Keyboard	£369
DSR 2000 Programmable Keyboard with Sequencer	£499
YS-200 with Sequencer	£449
B-200 with Sequencer	£549
V-50 Workstation	£999
PF-1500 Piano inc. stand	£1399
Full range of PSS, PSR & Clavinovas	EPhone

YAMAHA Hi-Tech

FX500 Multi Effects Processor	£349
SPX900 Multi Effects Processor	£599
REX 50 Multi Effects Processor	£299
QX-3 16 track Sequencer	£599
QX5FD 8 track Sequencer	£599
RX5 Rhythm Programmer	£499
RX8 Rhythm Programmer	£359
RX-120 Rhythm Machine	£225
WT-11 with WX11 Wind Synth System	£545

YAMAHA Home Recording

MT3X Multitrack Recorder	£549
MT-100 Multitrack Recorder	£299
R-100 Digital Reverb	£179
DR-100 Digital Reverb	£139
Q-100 Stereo Graphic	£109
DP-100 Dynamics Processor	£129
BSP-100 Bass Sound Processor	£129
A-100 50watt Stereo Amplifier	£179
S-100 2way Speakers, pair	£129

KEYBOARDS

Ensoniq ESO Crosswave Synthesizer	£699
Korg 707 Touch Sensitive Synthesizer	£299
Casio HT3000 Programmable Keyboard	£199
Casio CZ1000 Synthesizer, Used	£199
Casio HZ600 Synthesizer, Used	£199
Roland W-30 Work station, Used	£1099
Roland Juno 106 Synthesizer, Used	£299
Yamaha DX7 Synthesizer, Used	£599
Yamaha DX21 Synthesizer, Used	£235

KAWAI

K1 Multi Timbral Synthesizer	£499
K1-M Expander synth Module	£395
K1-R Rack Synth Expander	£435
K1-II Separate Drum Section & Multi-Effects	£695
K4 16 Bit Samples with Multi-Effects	£895
K4-R Rack Version	£695
Q-80 32 track Sequencer	£595
R-50E Rhythm Programmer	£299
PH-50 Keyboard or PH-M Expander	£275

TASCAM

TSR-8 8-track ½ inch Recorder	£1999
38 8-track ½ inch Recorder	£1399
688 10-channel, 8-track Cassette	£1999
644 8-Channel, 4-track Cassette	£999
238 8-track with Free Microverb	£1299
112 Stereo Mastering Cassette	£399
Porta 2, 6-channel, 4-track Studio	£499
Porta 1, Mini Studio, inc PSU	£399
Porta 05, Mini Studio, inc. PSU	£299

SANSUI

WS-X1 6-track Workstation, features include built-in 8 channel Mixer, Digital Echo/Reverb. Plus 2-channel Master Recorder	£1295
MR-6, 6-track Rack Mounted Unit	£675
MX-12, 12-6-2, Recording Mixer	£675
WS-G10, 10-band Stereo Graphic/spectrum	£265
SY-1, Remote & Sync/Midi Converter	£175
CD-M12 12 Disc Automatic CD Player	£465
Rack Adaptors & Carrying Cases	POA

RACK EQUIPMENT

DIGITECH DSP 128 Multi-effects	£399
PEAVEY Univerb Digital Reverb	£175
CASIO VZ-8M Digital Synth-Expander	£299
CHEETAH MS-6 Synth Module	£249
APHEX AURAL Exciter, Type C	£299
AKAI VX90 Analogue Rack Expander	£299
KAWAI K3M Analogue Rack Expander	£249
ROLAND Pitch to Voltage Rack Synth	£199
AXEMAN Guitar Multi-effects	£225

NOW SECONDHAND BARGAINS

REVOX B77 Hi-Speed, Recorder, fully reconditioned £599
TASCAM 144, 4-track Cassette Recorder £199
IBANEZ HD-1000, Harmonizer/Echo Unit £175
YAMAHA RX-15, Rhythm Programmer £159

MAIL ORDER SPECIAL

KORG MEX 8000, Memory Expander £125
AKAI EX-65-D, Digital Echo Unit £125
NOMAD P-2M, Midi to Pad Trigger Box £85
ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY, ACCESS/VISA WELCOME

CHEETAH SX16 STEREO 16 BIT SAMPLER

You used to have to choose between low quality or high price when buying a Sampler Module – until now.

The **CHEETAH SX16** Stereo 16 Bit Sampler puts the highest quality sampling performance at everyones fingertips.

Sample in stereo at up to 48 KHz with true 16 Bit quality. Store your samples on the integral 3.5" Disc Drive. Sounds are stored in full 16 Bit linear format with 32 Bit Processing, for no compromises on sound quality. Display & Edit your samples clearly with the Optional TV Modulator Card. Play your samples with Velocity & Aftertouch control through the eight individual outputs provided. The **SX16** may load S1000, S900 and Lynex samples for instant access to a library of thousands of sounds.

The **SX16** has 512K of RAM as standard, expandable to 2 Megabytes when you choose.

CHEETAH SX16 – A TRULY FIRST CLASS SAMPLER AT A PRICE THAT YOU CAN AFFORD.

Affordable Excellence

FEATURES:

● 16 Bit Multi-Timbral Stereo Sampler ● 32 Bit Processing ● 48 KHz, 32KHz, 24KHz, 16KHz, 12KHz, 8KHz and 6KHz Sample Rate ● 8 Voice Polyphonic, 16 Sample Multi-Timbral ● 8 Individual Outputs ● Velocity & Aftertouch Sensitive with Crossfades ● Sample Edit Display on Television (Optional) ● 512K RAM, Expandable to 1Mb, 1.5Mb, 2Mb ● 3.5" Disc Drive (DSDD) ● S1000, S900 Samples stored in Double Density Format May Be Loaded From Disc (Optional Quad Density Drive Available) ● MIDI Sample Dump Standard, Transmit and Receive ● Scratch Facility ● Expansion Port for further upgrades ● 19" 1U High Rack Mount

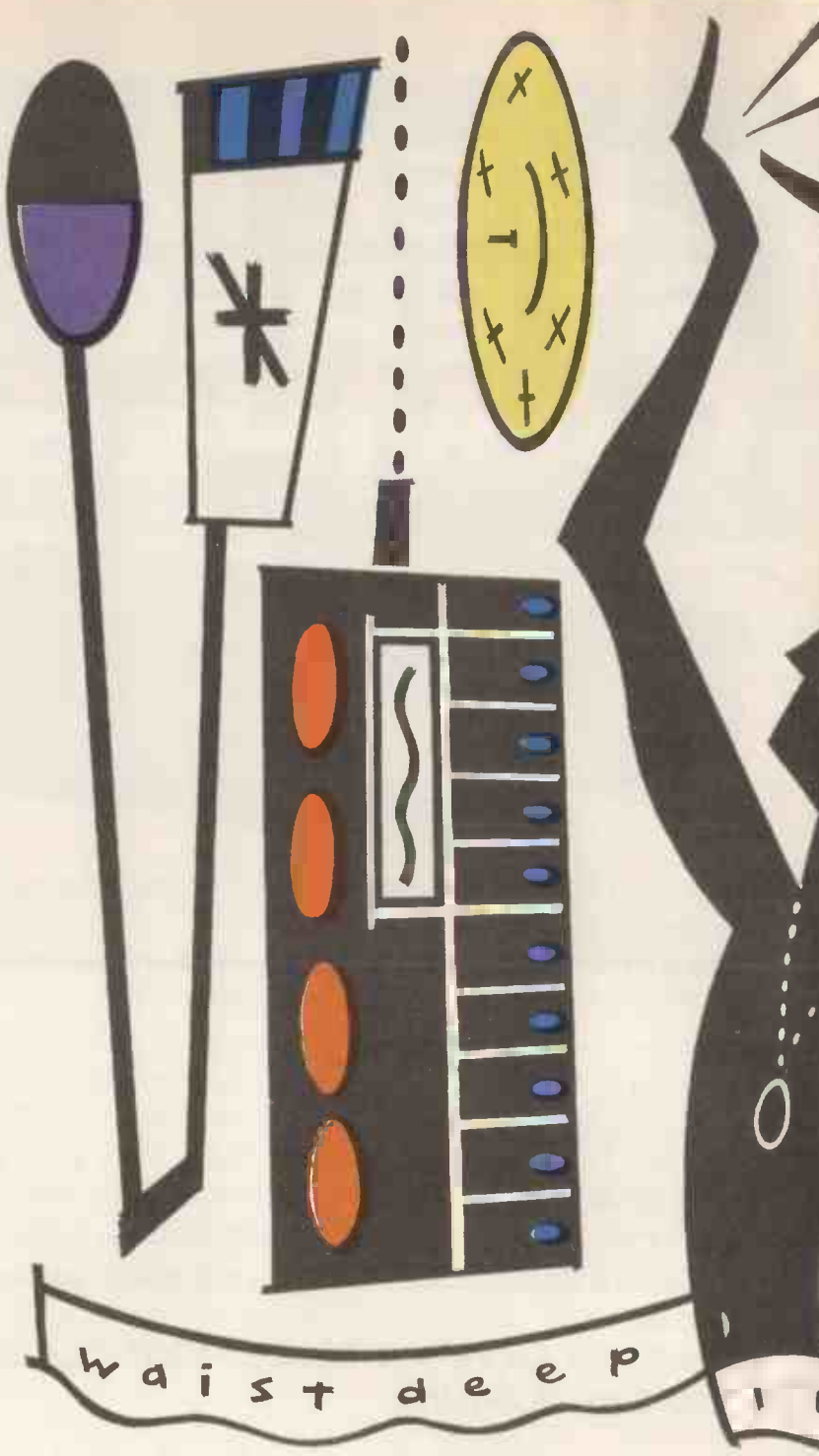
R.R.P. £799.95
inc. VAT

All specifications and prices subject to change without notice

Cheetah

CHEETAH MARKETING LTD
Norbury House, Norbury Road,
Fairwater, Cardiff CF5 3AS.
Telephone: Cardiff (0222) 555525
Telex: 497455 Fax: (0222) 555527

ON THE BEAT



PART 6

MAY THE FUNK BE WITH YOU – IF IT ISN'T, THIS MONTH'S DRUM PROGRAMMING LESSON SHOULD HELP YOU GET INTO THE GROOVE. TEXT BY NIGEL LORD.

OF ALL THE styles of music responsible for drawing people away from the bar and on to the dancefloor, funk has proved itself to be one of the most effective – and certainly one of the most durable. Curiously though, it is also one of the most difficult to define, particularly in terms of its rhythmic structure. There seems to be a number of widely differing opinions of just what constitutes a good funk track.

In preparation for this month's article, for example, I asked a handful of friends to name a couple of their all-time favourite funk records. And, whilst I can't say I was suprised to hear each one name two completely different tracks, it was interesting to learn precisely what they regarded as coming under the funk label. Though there were obvious classics like 'Sex Machine' and 'Keep On Truckin'', these were rubbing shoulders with much more recent tracks like 'When Doves Cry' and 'Word Up'. Often, straightahead black funk numbers such as 'Keep On Steppin'' and 'One Nation Under A Groove' were mentioned in the same breath as the altogether whiter, more industrial tracks like Japan's 'The Art of Parties' and BEF's 'Fascist Groove Thang'. Other examples were culled from the promising (at the time) Brit-funk eruption of the late '70s – bands like Lynx and Light of the World – and of course there were the more commercial one-offs such as Wild Cherry's 'Play That Funky Music' and the quite

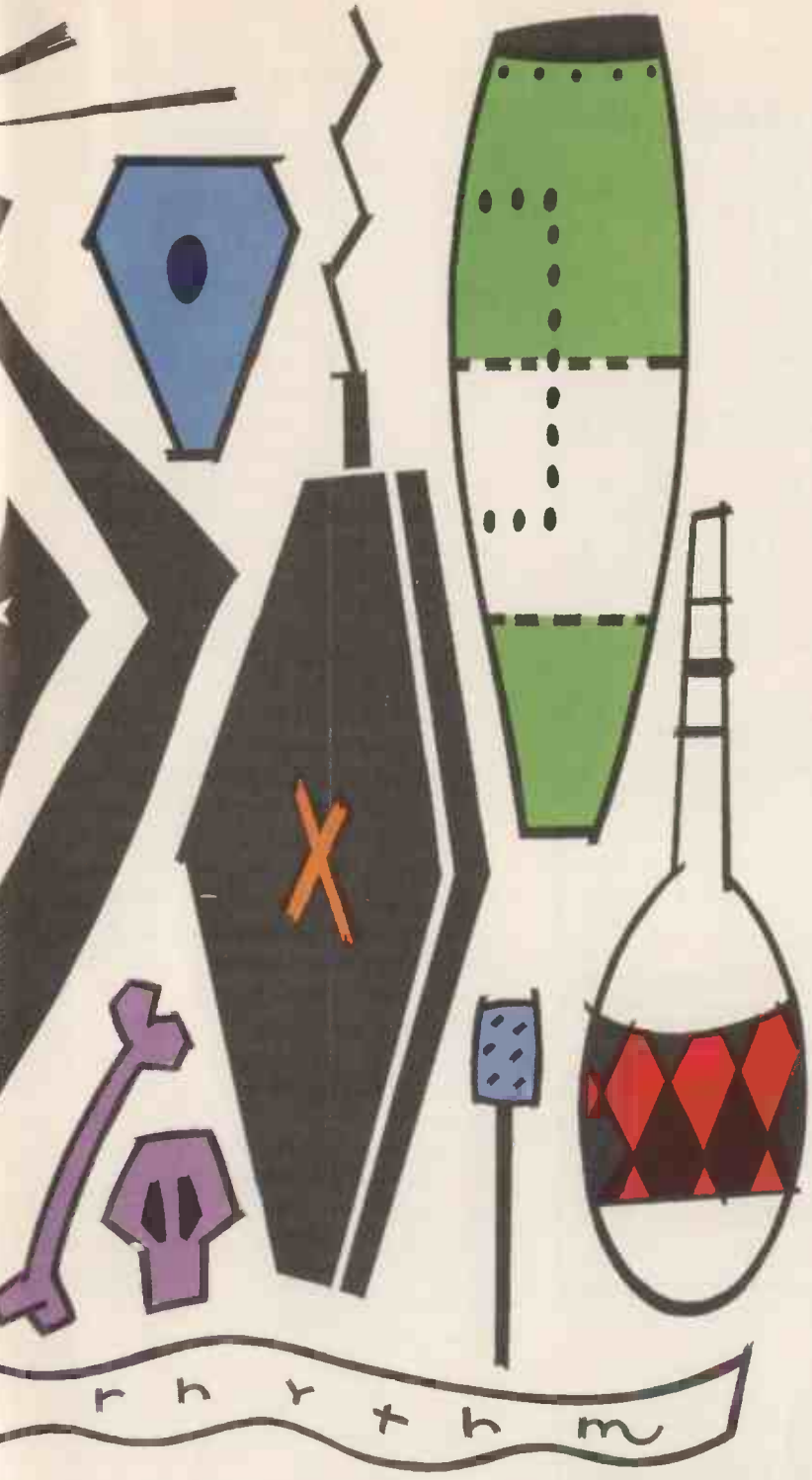


ILLUSTRATION: CLIVE GOODYER

wonderful 'Burlesque' by the long-defunct Family (no pun intended).

Clearly, funk, unlike the more clear-cut styles such as house or hip hop, can be all things to all men and sometimes seems best defined by what it isn't rather than what it is. Certainly, you cannot point to the moving of (say) a snare drum beat to a different position in the bar as being characteristic of funk in the way you can with reggae, for example. Though there are certain rhythmic phrases which crop up repeatedly, these are by no means universal and their inclusion (or otherwise) is no indication of a track falling into the funk category.

In fact, sitting down and listening to as many of the records mentioned as I could find, I was struck by how straightforward most of the drum parts were. In every case, they were played with great feel and (not unexpectedly) rock steady delivery, but from a rhythmic point of view, there wasn't much which could be described as being of real interest. ('The Art of Parties' was the one notable exception.)

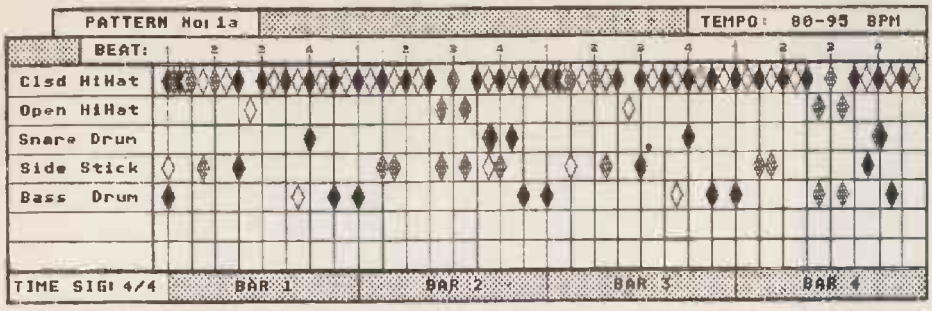
Most, if not all of the tracks gained their funk "stripes" from the interplay between bass and drums which was often quite inspired. However, the approach of the other instrumentalists involved also demanded attention – as it does in any analysis of funk styles. Obviously, we're talking *feel* again here, and though rather difficult to describe, it has a lot to do with what it is that goes to make good (and recognisable) funk music.

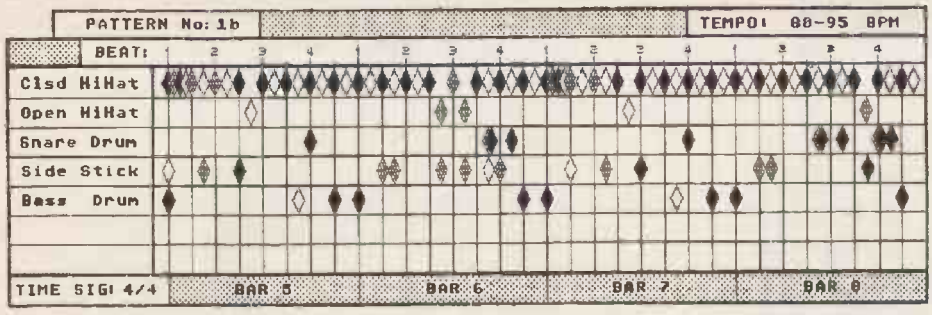
I suppose there is a parallel to be drawn with in many of the classic soul and Motown tracks of the late '60s. Here, despite the drums being kept well down in the mix (when did you first hear a bass drum on a record?), the other musicians seemed to develop a way of *implying* the beat through their playing – a technique which could often extend as far as the vocal. The result, of course, was some of the most enduring music of the last 30 years, which, despite the absence of the kind of monolithic bass/snare one-twos which have become *de rigeur* in recent years, still has wide appeal amongst dance audiences.

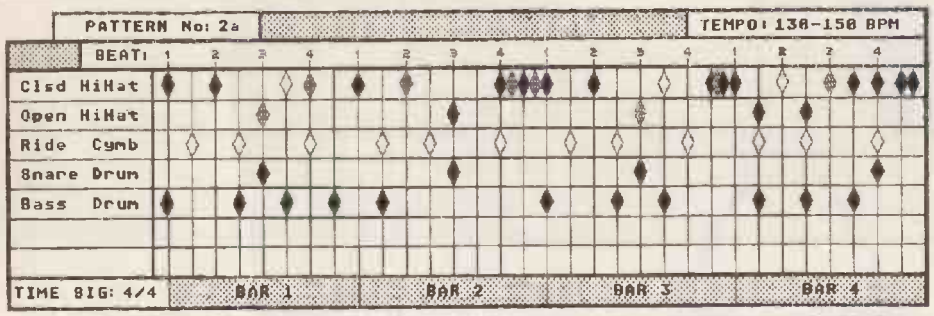
Funk, perhaps as a result of its evolution from those earlier styles, has a similarly intangible rhythmic quality to it. And that is undoubtedly what each of the people I asked heard in the records they named. From our point of view, however, the relative simplicity of most funk drum tracks and the absence of any real unifying features makes it difficult to achieve any kind of distillation of funk music into a convenient half dozen patterns which could be said to typify the genre. It is, however, possible to produce patterns which have an undeniable funk feel to them whilst remaining open-ended enough to allow them to be tailored to fit specific needs.

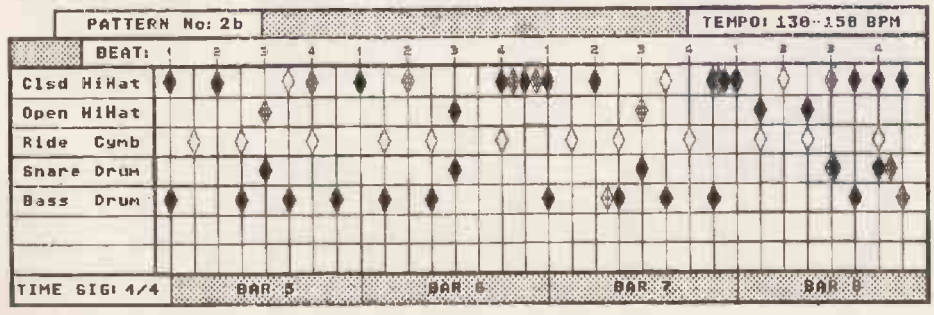
In all cases, a sympathetic bassline is essential if a convincing funk groove is to be achieved, but of course, as with most common time (4/4) patterns, a little re-structuring and a different choice of instruments can steer them off into a completely different direction, should you feel the urge to experiment. Programming the patterns as originally conceived, on the other hand, is quite straightforward, with nothing more esoteric than hand claps and side sticks to worry about. There is a cabasa line in Pattern 4, but this can be replaced by any sort of shaker, or indeed omitted altogether, if no substitute is available.

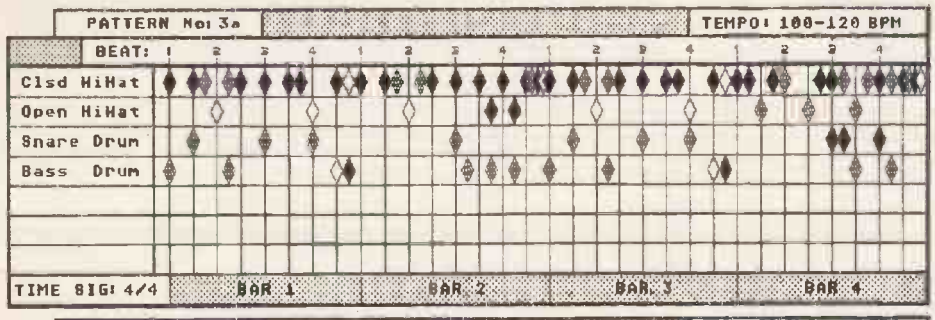
One of the most important facets of any funk track is the creative use of space. This can exist as space within the pattern as a whole, or simply between instruments. In either case, it should be made full use of by whatever bass instrument has been pressed into service alongside the drums. In terms of space between instruments, many classic funk tracks make use of gaps left between bass and snare drum figures to slot in fast, accented hi-hat beats – frequently ➤

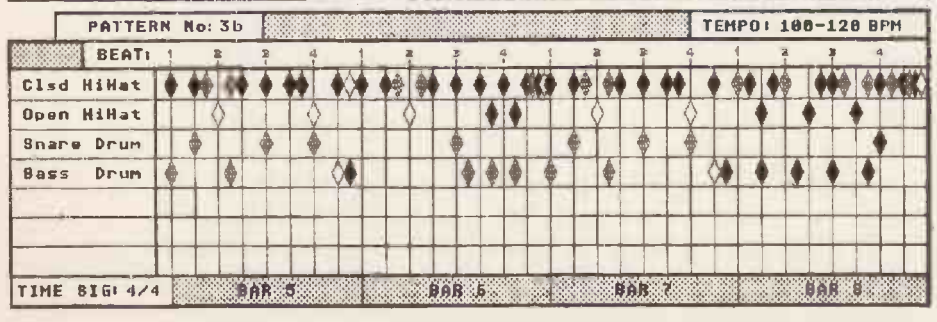












➤ using the open hi-hat – and this has been reflected in a number of the patterns included here.

Dynamics are also of paramount importance, and though (once again) I've restricted programming to low, medium and high accent levels (represented by open, dotted and solid diamonds or rhombs), those with more sophisticated machines would be well advised to extend the dynamic range by programming instruments at levels between these three rather arbitrary values. As regards tempo, though not carved in stone (so to speak), the indicators do act as a fairly accurate guide to the sort of speeds you should be aiming towards, at least at the outset. But once again, use your own discretion.

To get things moving, Pattern 1 is fairly conventional, and is given much greater rhythmic interest by a well chosen hi-hat line, a nicely complementary side stick part and a few snare flams...

As I mentioned last month, the snare flams (in Bars 2, 4, 6 and 8) may be programmed as 64th notes if your machine has no specific flam function available. If, on the other hand, your machine is incapable of resolving down to that kind of level, you'll simply have to try dropping the volume of the other snare beats in the pattern, so that you're left with accented beats in place of flams. It is also worth spending a little time programming the hi-hat part – its dynamics and the opening figure at the start of every other bar are crucial to the feel of the pattern.

Though quite different in structure, much of what I've said about Pattern 1 could equally apply to Pattern 2. It's a much faster rhythm, and relies more heavily on the bass drum to fill the gaps, and employs a ride cymbal part to provide a rhythmic offset to the hi-hat.

The small letter "O" in the bass drum note in Bar 7 is intended to indicate it being optional, but if you decide you like it, you could also try inserting it at the corresponding position in Bar 3.

Pattern 3 is one of those rhythms it's better to run through a couple of times before deciding whether you like it or not. The bass/snare drum construction at the opening of every other bar gives the pattern a rather unconventional feel, but it's one which, with the right accompanying bass part, could provide the basis for a number of successful funk tracks.

Of particular interest is the interplay between the bass drum and the open/closed hi-hat in Bar 8 which provides an almost perfect cadence for funk music, and If nothlng else could be extricated from its current setting and grafted into other patterns where this is possible. Keep an eye on the dynamics in the fast hi-hat figures at the end of each bar, these are essential if it is to sound like the instrument has actually been played with a pair of sticks – which for a ➤

THE ULTIMATE IN MIDI CONTROL

The **CHEETAH MASTER SERIES 7P** is a full 88 note velocity sensitive master keyboard with 'piano weighted' keys for a more traditional playing response and feel than ordinary synthesizer keyboards. The facilities available will provide a level of performance to satisfy professional & studio musicians needs, yet still be within the budget of many semi-professional, home recording and home keyboard users.

The **MASTER SERIES 7P** offers features and performance never before available at this price, including 'piano weighted' keys, 8 user definable keyboard zones, 4 independent MIDI outputs, MIDI effects & 80 performance memories.

The **MASTER SERIES 7P** is ideal for any user who requires the ultimate in MIDI controllers, and is probably the only keyboard you will ever need.

● 88 Full Size 'Piano Weighted' Keys ● Velocity & Release Velocity Sensitive ● 8 User Definable Keyboard Zones ● MIDI Echo, Delay & Arpeggio ● 80 Performance Memories ● Programmable Note Multi-layering ● 26 Velocity Curve/Sensitivity Options ● 26 Release Velocity Curve/Sensitivity Options ● 4 Independent MIDI Outputs ● 3 Continuous Controller Wheels ● MIDI Input & Merge Facility ● MIDI Clock with Internal/External Stop/Start

R.R.P. £699.95 inc VAT

The **CHEETAH MASTER SERIES 5V** is a 61 note velocity sensitive Master Keyboard with full size keys and a full feature specification. The facilities available will provide a level of performance to satisfy professional and semi-professional musicians needs, yet still be within the budget of home recording and home keyboard users. The **MASTER SERIES 5V** offers features and performance never before available at this price, including full size keys, 8 user definable keyboard zones, 4 independent MIDI outputs, MIDI effects and 80 performance memories. The **MASTER SERIES 5V** is ideal for any user who requires the best facilities at an affordable price.

● 61 Full Size Keys ● Velocity & Release Velocity Sensitive ● 8 User Definable Keyboard Zones ● MIDI Echo, Delay & Arpeggio ● 80 Performance Memories ● Programmable Note Multi-layering ● 26 Velocity Curve/Sensitivity Options ● 26 Release Velocity Curve/Sensitivity Options ● 4 Independent MIDI Outputs ● 3 Continuous Controller Wheels ● MIDI Input & Merge Facility ● MIDI Clock with Internal/External Stop/Start

R.R.P. £299.95 inc VAT

The **CHEETAH MQ8** is a low cost, full featured MIDI sequencer with a difference. In addition to the normal features you would expect from a 16 song, 8 track MIDI sequencer, the **MQ8** has the ability to become a complete MIDI performance system. With facilities for live control of your sequences via MIDI input, and user- programmed effects which can be added to your performance in real time, the **MQ8** is more than a conventional MIDI sequencer. A powerful tool for enhancing your compositions, the **MQ8** allows each performance of your songs to be as different as you wish. A new world of flexibility in performance is at your fingertips.

● 8 modes of sequence playback including Echo, Arpeggio, Embellish and Vector Chord ● Sequences may be triggered and transposed in real time from MIDI controllers ● Two users may independently control sequences and effects during a performance ● 8 Tracks ● 16 Songs ● 256 Sequences ● Real Time and Step Time entry ● Entry may be from the Instrument or Keypad in Step Time ● MIDI Monitor facility ● 20,000 MIDI Event Capacity ● Footswitch Stop/Start and Punch In/Out facility ● Load/Save facility via MIDI System Exclusive or Tape ● MIDI In x 2, Out and Thru

R.R.P. £249.95 inc VAT

Cheetah

CHEETAH MARKETING LTD
Norbury House, Norbury Road,
Fairwater, Cardiff CF5 3AS.
Telephone: Cardiff (0222) 555525
Telex: 497455 Fax: (0222) 555527

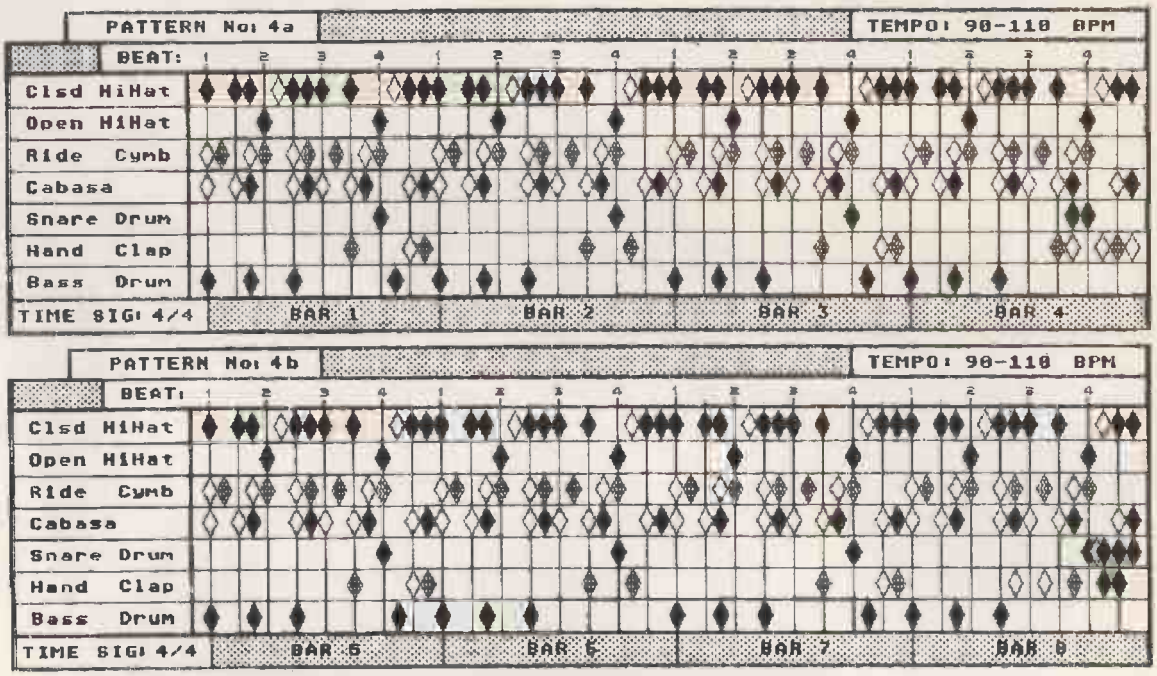
All specifications and prices subject to change without notice

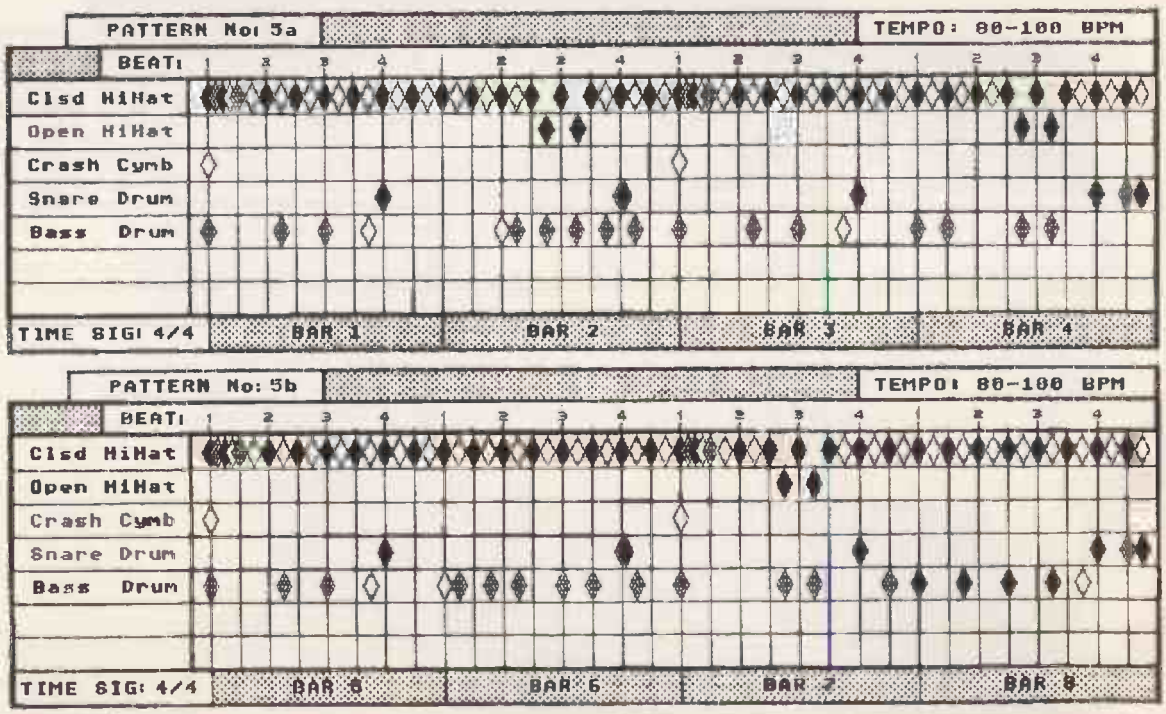
number of reasons is more important with the hi-hat than other instruments.

I suppose Pattern 4 would be best described as Latin funk. With its syncopated cabasa line and quite elaborate open/closed hi-hat and ride cymbal parts, it has an undeniable Latin tinge to it, yet should prove adaptable enough to allow it to be used within a variety of different settings.

Having struggled to overcome my prejudice against handclaps since the days of those appalling segued disco records of the early '80s, I have included a handclaps line here. As you will see, however, it's some way from the role of ersatz snare drum it was cast in during its *Stars On...* period, and in this setting complements the pattern quite nicely. You could, of course, replace it with another instrument if you too have an aversion to the sound – a cowbell or even timbales might prove interesting, particularly in view of the Latin flavour of the pattern.

Finally this month, we have what can only be described as a classic funk rhythm in Pattern 5. I make no excuses for lifting the hi-hat line from Pattern 1: despite the different feel of the two examples, it fits just as well here and fills the somewhat sparse arrangment perfectly – I say sparse but as you can see, the bass drum is given plenty to do and will certainly have a strong influence on the structure of the accompanying bass guitar part (or whatever bass instrument is used). At 80-100bpm it ticks along at quite a moderate pace, yet is still perfectly suited to dance tracks and offers plenty of opportunity for further development. ■





WINTER PRICE FALL

0372 68114 CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 0372 68114

Roland S-50

was £2300 NOW £899

The S50 features 16 bit sampling, a 750 kByte memory, sixteen voice polyphony, 61 key velocity and pressure sensitive keyboard and multi-channel, multi timbral capabilities. The MU1 mouse, a CRT display, and the DT100 Digitizer Tablet, offers user friendly operation while delivering maximum sampling capabilities. An 'open system' design allows modifications to be made by simply installing new system software disks.

Vesta FIRE MR-30

was £199 NOW £149

Up until recently 4 Track recording was still considered a luxury - although not as much a luxury as in the 60's when the Beatles recorded Sgt. Pepper.
Now ABC Music brings 4 Track recording into even the most modest of budgets. For just £149 the Vesta Fire Multi recorder offers Stereo or 4 Track modes, Dolby™ Noise Reduction and A Graphic Equalizer.
George Martin would love it.

YAMAHA TQ5

was £399 NOW £299

The Yamaha TQ5 is packed with 100's of fully editable stunning FM voices which makes it the ideal partner for any MIDI set up. 8 voices can be played simultaneously from any part of a keyboard or can be layered to produce even more rich, exciting sounds. It's talents do not rest with super sound because inside the TQ5 is a fully editable MIDI sequencer. We nicknamed it the musical scratchpad.

ROCK BOX RBX-2

was £159 NOW £99

This is the ROCKBOX. One of the best sounding headphone/performance amps you can buy. Housed in a tough, compact, all metal case it is a comprehensive multi-effects device which can be powered by 8AA Cells. A six way rotary selects effects including Clean and Distortion settings. It has effect send and return jacks and is complete with a high quality headphones.
Optional MA-BX1, power unit (£10.99).

CASIO HT3000

was £399 NOW £169

Specifications include 5 Octave, polyphonic, full size keyboard/synthesiser. Full size keys. Upper tone 20 presets, 20 programmable with RAM card. Lower tone 10 presets, 10 programmable with RAM card. Auto Rhythm, chord sequencer, song memory, Auto harmonise, pitch bend and mod wheels. And of course MIDI IN/OUT and THRU.

Roland TR626

was £350 NOW £229

Great Digital samples from Roland in this easy to programme drum machine. Features include 30 sampled drum and percussion sounds, fixable, 8 outputs, MIDI, Tape Sync. Hurry we don't have many.
Also available Roland TR505 drum machine. Comes with sampled sounds and MIDI. These machines were on sale at £299, however we can now offer them at a never to be repeated price of £175. VERY LIMITED STOCKS.

FOSTEX R8+SECK 1282

was £2890 NOW £2495

The Fostex R8 is the next generation of 8 track. It offers super quality from 1/4" tape along with these very impressive features: Dolby C™, Remote control/metering panel, 10 memory locates, Auto Play/Return, Six segment LED metering and Pre Roll.
The Seck 1282 is a full fraction desk with 5 band parametric EQ, 3 Aux, 2 subgroups and a host of other feaTures.
Together the R8 & 1282 are indestatable.

DEAL OF THE DECADE

CASIO MG510

The MG510 is a professional MIDI guitar. It has a maple neck with rosewood fingerboard. Tremelo system and minimal MIDI delay with 96 programme changes, 6 note polyphony, Effects and LED display. Unlike most MIDI guitars this one works!

was £499 NOW £299

CASIO VZ8M

The VZ8M is a real beaut! It is the first expander with keyboard, guitar and wind modes making it an ideal partner for the MG510 MIDI Guitar. Housed in a 1U casing it offers 8 note polyphony, touch sensitivity and loads of preset and programmable voices.

was £399 NOW £229

COMPLETE PACKAGE PRICE

was £949
MG510 + VZ8M + RC10 ROM: 64 great sounds

NOW £499

ORDER NOW AND/OR SEND FOR GREAT OFFER PACK

NAME ..... ADDRESS .....

TELEPHONE NO. .....

Please send me the following goods .....

I enclose a cheque/PO for £ .....

Please Debit my Acces/Visa/Amex Card No: .....

Signed .....

Send To: ABC Music Dep. MI. 85 High St. Esher Surrey.

ABC music

FIVE STORES

Bristol. 32 Alma Vale Rd. Clifton	Tel:	0272 238200
Kingston. 56 Surbiton Rd. Surrey.	Tel:	01 5469877
Oxford. 44 St. Clements.	Tel:	0865 725221
Slough. 324 Farnham Rd.	Tel:	0753 822754
Addlestone. 14-16 High Street. Surrey	Tel:	0923 854877

Junction 11 M25 - 2mins

WINTER PRICE FALL

WINTER PRICE FALL

THE LAND OF THE RISING SUN

Q: what do medieval church music, Stravinsky and a Juno 60 have in common with Salman Rushdie and Billy Corkhill?

A: they're all part of the strange world of a band called Beloved. Interview by David Bradwell.

"QUE SERA SERA, WHATEVER WILL BE WILL be, we're going to Wem-ber-lee. . .". It's 6.45 on Wednesday, 15th November, and 15 minutes ago I was supposed to be meeting Jon Marsh and Steve Waddington of Beloved at a Wembley Wimpy, prior to taking them and their press officer Judy to the England/Italy game.

Unfortunately, life being what it is, I'm still on the North Circular in a rather large traffic jam, and my arrival is less than imminent. This misfortune has given me time, however, to recap on tracks from the band's debut album *Happiness*, and to ponder the changes in their music since they first appeared on the scene.

At the time of their arrival they were much beloved of the likes of John Peel, playing indie guitar pop like so many other bands of the mid-'80s. Now, at the end of 1989, they've just reached the Top 30 for the first time with the deep-house influenced 'The Sun Rising' - a huge club hit and Radio 1 favourite. 'The Sun Rising' is soon to be followed by 'Hello', an infectious mix of rock guitar over a heavy dance beat, supplemented with a list of names as diverse as Salman Rushdie and Billy Corkhill. 'Time After Time' and 'Up, Up and Away' are a ballad and dance track respectively, which manage to show off a further diversity of sounds and influences, without ever straying too far to not be instantly recognisable. Perhaps not since the Pet Shop Boys themselves have a band in this market

managed so successfully to rubber-stamp a style of their own over such a range of uplifting, optimistic pop music.

It's now 7.15 and I've arrived. No time to do the interview though, due to the impending kick-off, so off we trundle towards turnstile B. On the way it transpires that Steve Waddington is much more a cricket man, and would probably rather be next door with Neil Diamond in the Arena than at the Stadium with 70,000 football fans. Jon Marsh, a Crystal Palace supporter at heart, but with a sneaking respect for Liverpool seems much keener about the prospect of watching some of the world's "finest" compete in a nil-nil draw. Unfortunately ill-health has taken its toll, and at half-time singer Marsh retires, sick. An unlucky development this, but nevertheless we soldier on.

It's now 10pm and the interview is finally underway in the marvellous setting of the Wembley Stadium car park. At lunch time on Thursday 17th, Marsh is on the MT hotline adding his views and experiences to those of his partner the night before. What seemed a novel idea for an interview has now become an extremely complex operation, a complete logistical disaster.

Accusations that the band changed to producing dance records just to cash in on the current popularity of the format meet with a cool response. They stopped making indie-guitar records in 1987, and it's taken two and a half years to get one hit.

"I don't think that by any stretch of the imagination we are what I'd call a dance group anyway", Marsh begins. "What we try to do is come up with a marriage of our own influences. I'm probably much more into club culture than Steve is, but at the same time he's steeped in a history of weird music and new age Windham Hill stuff. The best bands hopefully are the sum total of their influences plus, if you're lucky, 25% of something new, because there's nothing new left to really discover - it's all about learning from what other people have done and taking the bits you like, but then adding a little bit of your own personality into it.

"This is the fourth record we've put out in a two-year period, and it's the first one people have actually bought. In fact, in the purest sense 'The Sun Rising' is not a dance track because it doesn't have to be heard in a club to make sense, whereas a lot of records of that genre do."

Most of the instant appeal of 'The Sun Rising' was from a choir boy sample, affectionately known as 'the ooeeooeeooeeoo bit'. It was Waddington's idea, inspired by medieval church music, of all things.

"I write the lyrics and nearly all of the music as well, but it varies", Marsh begins. "'The Sun Rising' is one of the few collaborative tracks, and started as something Steve did at home on a four-track. It was originally just a basic rhythm and sample and then it was just a question of putting in overdubs to make it complete."

"We sample bits from old records, but try not to do the obvious things", adds Waddington. "It's not a case of getting hold of dance records and resampling the same old stuff, we've been looking for more obscure bits. The pitchbend bit in the single was inspired by Kraftwerk, but in fact is the beginning of *The Rite Of Spring* by Stravinsky, which was then messed about with. There's quite a few classical bits - the chords in the chorus of 'The Sun Rising' are sampled from Ravel.

"The ooeeooeeooeeoo bit isn't actually a choir boy at all. When I was getting the basics of the song together it was a sample of a 14th Century hymn, sung by a woman. I'm a big fan of early medieval music, and I had an idea of what the atmosphere was going to be, and so I wanted something that was from that era of church music. I eventually found the bit, but when it came to doing the single, we had to get somebody in to sing it for legal reasons. It's funny how sampling has become engrained subconsciously when you're listening to music. Getting somebody to sing the whole part all the way through, repeating it over and over sounded wrong. We had to get somebody to sing it once, and sample it, because we've become so used to listening to samples that it sounds wrong any other way.

"It was the easiest song on the album to do because it's such a simple idea, and there was very little to do."

THE ACTUAL TRANSITION INTO THE NEW style of music came about through a gradual change in the band's tastes.

"There's no point in doing the same thing for the rest of your life", acknowledges Waddington. "I like what we were doing originally, but I think we'd gone as far as we could with that. It was time to do something new and this is what we were into at the time. We're not going to be doing this for ever.

"Jon was probably the first one to get into dance music. He kept coming into the studio trying to get us to listen to LL Cool J or Mantronix. We were getting into dance music before the house thing took off, but it wasn't until we started getting into the early house records that we realised that was what we wanted to do. When we were trying to get the deal Jon went to New York because there was interest from some labels over there, and some of the people he met introduced him to the music, which he then brought back over here."

As well as American house music, Marsh claims to have been influenced by the likes of Barry White, in respect of the emphasis on melody rather than just a rhythm track.

"There are also people like Mantronik, whose approach to technology was really rather innovative", he adds. "His records nearly always sounded like he was trying to do things that maybe the machines weren't meant to do, but he did it anyway. The end result is far more important than the way you get it. House music is a very anonymous form of music. There are a lot of very ➤

"The best bands are the sum total of their influences plus, if you're lucky, 25% of something new, because there's nothing new left to discover."

"The pitchbend bit in the single was inspired by Kraftwerk, but in fact is the beginning of The Rite Of Spring by Stravinsky."

➤ good people doing it, but there's no one person who stands out. Maybe Frankie Knuckles, but if it's him it's because his approach is based more around melody. Rhythm for its own sake isn't really interesting."

One of the trends Beloved have borrowed from dance music is the perpetual onslaught of different mixes of one song. With two 12" versions, each with four mixes and a CD with another four, 'The Sun Rising' became a huge club hit even before it reached the Top 40. At the moment the band are in the studio preparing around 20 different versions of 'Hello' for release in January. But why so many? Steve Waddington begins:

"We just enjoy putting out different versions of a song. The way we work is to continually change the songs and go back to the beginning to start all over again. There's no such thing as the finished article - you just run out of time and the record company comes down and takes it away from you. There are many different ways of approaching a song, and that's why we do so many mixes."

"It's another excuse for us to get back into the studio", adds Marsh. "It's very much an environment that we like, and short of having new songs to write it's a way of doing it. A song basically consists of a top line and the lyrics and so in a remix situation we're writing new songs by putting a brand new track underneath, but without having to worry about finding the ultimate hooks because they just stay the same."

The tempo of one remix of 'Hello' is 118bpm, 17bpm faster than the original. For this version it wasn't quite as simple as rebuilding the track behind the vocal, because the vocal was at a different tempo. Waddington explains how it was done.

"We took the original vocal and used the S1000 to sample every line and then time-stretch it up to 118bpm. Jon isn't too happy with it because it's lost a certain human quality from the singing, and I'm not sure if it's something we'll attempt again. It's frustrating sometimes when you come to do a remix and it's going really well and you think you could turn it into a whole new song, but as long as the ideas keep coming we'll keep remixing them."

'Hello' is seen as the definitive Beloved track, and will be the first song on side one of *Happiness* when it's released next year.

"It's basically about good and bad things, which is why the list isn't a definitive list of people that I like and secondly that there are people in there that I really don't like at all", explains its writer Marsh, referring to the lyrics. "There isn't a tie-in between the chorus and the verses, that's the lunatic thing. We've thrown everything in - obscure political references which we're very good at, lots of cross-cultural pollenation of stupid rock guitar over a quite heavy dance beat and then just a list of names."

"Jon wrote the lyrics and he had us guessing what it meant for weeks", adds Waddington. "He eventually explained that it's a political thing about certain political parties pretending to be green when they aren't at all really. This song has got a bit of everything that has influenced us in it. It's got TR808 rhythms, the dance element, the guitars. . . A lot of the bass sounds are mixtures of the Juno and Minimoog, with a TX802 thrown in as well.

"We're pleased to announce we now have a MIDI keyboard of our own, which is a Juno 60 which we've had for a long time, but before getting that MIDI'd up we had no MIDI equipment. We've got a TB303 Bassline, and we've hired in all sorts of equipment in various studios. The keyboards we've used most lately are the Juno and a Minimoog, with a bit of Prophet and D50 thrown in. There are a lot of old synths that we would like to get hold of, now we can actually afford to buy equipment. When a new keyboard comes out everybody goes out and gets it and is using those sounds, so it's nice to get hold of something a bit different.

"We have a rough idea of what the technology is capable of, but we don't have the hands-on experience of which buttons to press. When you know how it works and you work it yourself, you can easily fall into traps of using the same sounds and the same ways of working. Not knowing *exactly* how it works makes it much easier to get more out of a machine and a producer than they might have got on their own."

THE HUMAN ELEMENT OF THE MUSIC IS very important to Beloved, as is its overriding sense of optimism. The album is called *Happiness* because that's what it's all about, it's designed to make people happy. Despite the present climate of economic doom and gloom, everything seems to be going well for the band and they're well aware of their own good fortune. They're equally well aware that music made by machines can lose a certain human quality, and they're anxious not to let it happen to them.

"There may be just two of us, but we are a band and it's not all machines", begins Waddington. "There are quite a lot of guitars on it, some of the keyboards are played live and there's live percussion. If you just use machines and you're completely reliant upon them I think you lose your identity. The way a band can keep their identity on a piece of music is through their human input, on top of whatever the computer is doing."

"I think the human element is the most natural aspect of what we do", adds Marsh. "Maybe making it not sound contrived is a problem, because sometimes you do things which to you aren't worth thinking twice about, but other people may misconstrue. All the best music has always had a human element. I like Kraftwerk, but for me, they need those ridiculous vocals over the top. Even though they're trying to sound like a machine they don't, and it's like having somebody there pointing out that this is not to be taken too seriously.

"At one point we were toying with the idea of

sampling my vocal on 'The Sun Rising' and making that very machine-like and then putting a more human feel into the choir-boy part. There's a certain hypnotic quality to samples, the fact that they always sound constant. Previously we've done things where you sample a whole chorus of vocals and spin that in, either to save time or because you're having trouble singing it, but that to me is taking it a bit too far, because then you really are dehumanising the music."

Away from more established forms of music such as records, tapes and compact discs, Beloved songs have also been heard live and in the cinema. One song was used as part of the soundtrack to the film *Sammie and Rosie Get Laid*, and recently the band have had another offer to provide a track for a forthcoming big screen release. Steve Waddington has reservations.

"You have to decide before it's been made whether or not you want to do it and if so what you're going to give them. You don't know what the film's going to end up like, and you're relinquishing total control over the way that you're seen. If we ever had the time, to sit down and make a proper film soundtrack would be great, but in terms of a career you have to take quite a long time out to do that."

Playing live is something the band probably won't be doing again for some time.

"It's not something we've really considered", begins Marsh. "We've played a lot of gigs before, when we were a guitar band, and obviously it would be a radically different idea now, but I'm more interested in being a contemporary studio band. Obviously there may come a point where we may have to play live in order to further our career, but it's not something that I have to prove to myself because I know we've done it in the past.

"The risk a lot of bands run now is in playing live and promoting a single around the world, and before they know what has happened 18 months have gone by, and they're forgotten."

If there's any justice in the world it will be a long time before Beloved are forgotten. It's a pity the same can't be said about the England/Italy game. Waddington has told his press officer that he wants to conduct all of his other interviews in the summer. . .

"Spending a day at a cricket match is one of the greatest things on earth", he explains. "Take along a packed lunch and a few cans of beer, and you just laze about in the sun. You have to go to the sorts of matches where there's nobody there, there's no point in going to a test match. You have to go to a county match where there's only ten people, then you can sit back, and the bar's open all day. That's my idea of heaven." ■

"The way a band can keep their identity on a piece of music is through their human input, on top of whatever the computer is doing."

BEST PRICES!

ST MIDI SOFTWARE

C-Lab Creator	£219.95
C-Lab Notator	£359.95
C-Lab Unitor/Creator	£639.95
Steinberg Cubase	£349.95
Steinberg Pro 24 Ver.III	£214.95
Hybrid Arts EZ Track Plus	£49.95
Dr.T KCS 1.7 MPE	£159.95
Virtuoso	£219.95

all other top packages available.

Steinberg · GM Software · Hybrid Arts

Panasonic KX-P1081

- 9 Pin Dot Matrix
- Parallel Interface
- 120 cps draft
- 24 cps NLQ
- Epson/IBM compatible
- Tractor feed
- Single Sheet feed
- Includes cable
- 1 Year On Site Warranty

£159.95

inc vat + delivery

ST GAMES SOFTWARE

Damocles	£15.95
Power Drift	£16.95
Strider	£16.95
Space Ace	£28.95
Moonwalker	£13.95
Corvette	£20.95
Oliver	£12.95
Chase HQ	£13.95
P 47	£15.95
Liverpool FC	£12.95

ATARI STACEY

The Portable ST

Built in high res mono display, 1 meg ram & 20 meg hard disk .... order today to get yours first !!

£1369.99

inc vat

(RRP £1499.99)

ATARI SM124

HIGH RES MONO MONITOR

£99.99

INC VAT & DELIVERY

ATARI MEGAFILE 30

30 megabyte hard disk drive for all STs.

£429.95

inc vat + delivery

star LC10 MONO

includes printer cable and 1 year on site warranty FREE!

£169.00

inc vat

star LC10 COLOUR

includes printer cable and 1 year on site warranty FREE!

£229.95

inc vat

star RIBBONS

1 x Black	£3.50
5 x Black	£16.95
10 x Black	£32.95
1 x Colour	£5.20
5 x Colour	£24.95
10 x Colour	£47.95

LEADS...

Pair of 2.5 metre coiled Midi leads

£6.95

Parallel Cable for ST, Amiga or PC

£3.99

BLANK DISKS

Our disks are unbranded double sided double density (1 meg) 3.5" disks with labels.

Quantity x 10	£6.85
Quantity x 20	£12.99
Quantity x 30	£18.99
Quantity x 50	£29.99
Quantity x 100	£56.99
Quantity x 200	£108.99
Quantity x 500	£264.99
Quantity x 1000	£529.99

BEST PRICES

(Dept MT), Unit A, Grafton Place, Worthing, West Sussex. BN11 1QX

Tel: (0903) 700714

24 hour answering

All prices include VAT & delivery

Goods usually despatched same day

Prices are subject to change without notice and goods are subject to availability. Mail order only - no callers please

ARC Package Deals

We've put together some special Midi systems, listed below, at some very special prices. They all feature the latest, hottest gear not a load of 'hasbeens'. There are just three of each system available each month at these special prices, so hurry to avoid missing this opportunity. If however you're not sure if a system meets your needs or you would like a quote on a system custom designed to your specifications, please call and we'll come up with the answers.

MIDI Starter Systems

System A

Atari 1040STFM/Monitor/Virtuoso
Kawai K4 - Kawai MX8SR Mixer

Usual Price = £2166 Our Package Price = £1724

System B

Amiga 500/Colour Monitor/Music-X
Kawai K1II - Kawai MX8SR

Usual Price = £2231 Our Package Price = £1645

System C

Atari 1040STFM/Monitor/Prodigy - Kawai K1II
Kawai MX8SR Mixer

Usual Price = £1796 Our Package Price = £1449

Professional MIDI Systems

System A

Atari STacey 1+HD/Virtuoso - Kawai K4
Korg M1R (Free PCM's)

Usual Price = £4027 Our Package Price = £3201

System B

Amiga 2000/Mon/HD/Interface/Music-X
Korg M1 - Kawai K4R - Korg 7.3 Guitar Synth

Usual Price = £6172 Our Package Price = £3929

System C

Atari Mega ST2/Mon/Cubase - Korg M1
Casio VZ8M - Kawai K4R - Tascam 644

Usual Price = £5067 Our Package Price = £3871

System D

Atari Mega ST4/Mon/Cubase - Korg M1
Kawai K4R - Casio VZ10M - Tascam MM-1

Usual Price = £5243 Our Package Price = £4040

- All Atari 1040STFM Computers come with Midiman Generic Editor/Librarian.
- All Amiga's come with a Midi interface, colour monitor, Photon Paint + 10 games. A500's also have expanded 1 Meg of memory.
- All systems come complete with all leads required and set-up diagrams.
- All prices include VAT - 15%.

SPECIAL OFFERS

Lynex - £999	Akai XE-8 - £285
Korg P3 - £189	Korg SG-1D - £1599
Korg SQD-8 - £185	Kawai K1m - £235
Cheetah MK7V - £225	Casio FZ10M - £799
Roland U110 - £425	Korg M1 - £1225
Yamaha RX5 - £375	

All items are either New, Used or Ex-demo. Call for details.

ARC

Advanced Recording Concepts

0420 541199

Cromwell House, 29 Church Street, Alton, Hants GU34 2DA. Fax: 0420 82863. ARC is part of The Advanced Media Group. AMG 1989. E&OE.

Roland

NEU-TECH! NEU-TECH! NEU-TECH!

D10/D20/D5

Rolands best selling 'D' series now includes the terrific budget priced D5, as well as the powerful D10 and the sequencer equipped D20.

W30

Rolands W30 multi function workstation combines a powerful synth, sampler and 16 track sequencer all into one 3.5" disk. velocity sensitive keyboard.

R8/R5

Rolands legendary dominance of the drum synth market continues with the flagship R8 and now the budget R5! Unbeatable!

D110/U110

Rolands D100 synth and U110 preset sampler module are outstanding examples of technology with value for money! Both have 128 on board sounds with many new rom cards now in stock!

PAD5/PAD80

Rolands Pad 80 has become the industry standard midi drum pad and now its joined by its younger brother the D5, many new features at a lower price!

S770

Roland introduce the S770, a new state of the art sampler with worldbeating spec! 24 bit sampling with up to 90 secat 48kh! Incredible power!

U20 KEYBOARD

Finally a keyboard version of the smash hit U110 even more powerful and a vast range of cards!

BOSS PEDALS

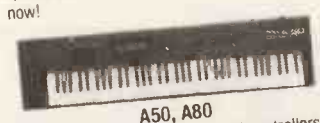
BOSS continues its impressive range with many new products! The all new CH1 chorus, BE-5B bass effects, GL 100 line driver, new mixers and a completely new range of budget amplifiers!

RD250S, RD300S

Two of the best selling stage pianos, both with terrific feel velocity and weighted and now at special lower prices while stocks last! Call now!

PRO E/RA50

Rolands new smash hit PRO E is now joined by the all new R50 rhythm arranger with too many features to mention! *Call for info!*



A50, A80

Rolands range of full feature midi controllers now includes the 88 note, with a terrific weighted keyboard, velocity sensing and sophisticated midi.

GUITAR PRODUCTS GR50, GS100, GS6, GP16

Rolands increasing product range for the guitarist includes the fabulous GR50 guitar synth, GS6 digital amp and effects unit, now followed by its Boss version the budget GL100. Also new is the GP16 digital effects unit!

E10/E20

Rolands new development into multifunction units that feature rhythm units and sequencers has been an outstanding success, try them!

ROLAND PIANOS

Roland have continued their impressive range of home pianos with the new hp series, many new features! We have many in stock from the KR33 to the HP6000!

ROLAND CONTINUE THEIR NEU-TECH BLITZ WITH MANY NEW PRODUCTS FOR THIS AUTUMN! AND AS USUAL FUTURE MUSIC ROLAND'S NO 1 DEALER WILL HAVE THEM ALL FIRST!! CALL OR WRITE NOW FOR BROCHURES AND INFORMATION. DON'T FORGET ALL PRODUCTS IN LIMITED SUPPLY, AND ON A FIRST COME, FIRST SERVED BASIS!!

Roland SPECIAL OFFERS

SYNTHS

D5	£599
D10	£899
D20	£1275
U20	£1050
W30	£1650
E10	£799
E20	£999
E10 s/h	£599
Pro E	£999

SYNTH MODULES

Ex dem Mt32 module	£399
Ex dem M100 sequencer/module	£499
D10 synth module	£599
U110 synth module	£599
Ex demo D550	£799

PIANOS

Ex demo KR33	£599
Ex demo HP5000	£1999
Ex demo HP600	£699
Ex demo HP5600	£1599
RD250S	£899
RD300S	£1099
KR3000	£2990
KR500	£1699

MASTER MIDI CONTROLLERS

New A80	£call
Ex demo A80	£1199

COMPUTER MUSIC

CM64 module	£789
CM32L module	£369
CM32B module	£145
CF10 mixer	£129
CA30 intelligent arranger	£315

PA

CPM100	£499
S/H CPM200	£299
PA200	£1250
PA400	£1450
M15 mixer	£899
M240	£699

SAMPLERS

New S7700	£4999
Ex demo S330	£999
Ex demo S550	£1499
Ex demo S10 + disks	£599
W30	£1650

AMPS

Roland JC55	£475
S/H JC55	£199
JC77	£599
JC120	£799
DAC 10	£59
DAC 50DT	£199
DAC 50TDT	£225
DAC 80	£899

ELECTRONIC KITS

PM16 interface	£299
PD11 bass pad	£99
PD71 snare/tom	£59
MOP4 midi man	£149

DRUM MACHINES

New R8	£665
New R5	£829
TR626	£215
TR505	£175
PAD 80	£599

NEW PADS

Ex demo TR707	£99
S/H CR1000	£99

GUITAR EFFECTS

GR50	£825
GR50 + GK2	£849
GL100	£285
GP16	£699

SEQUENCERS

Ex demo PR100	£299
MC50011	£1079
MC300	£690
MT100 synth/sequencer	£799
Ex demo MT100	£599

BOSS

MG10	£65
CH-1 chorus	£65
FT-2 filter	£55
LM-2	£59
PS2 pitch filter	£129
OD3	£99
GL-100	£225
GE131 graphic	£249
BE5	£199
BE58	£199

SPECIAL OFFER

TU12p tuner	£49
BC86 + PSM5	£159

SPECIAL OFFER

RDS 10	£149
RCL 10 compressor	£119
RGE 10 graphic	£99
RV10 reverb	£135
DR220 Dr Rhythm	£99

FUTURE MUSIC

10 BADDOW ROAD
CHELMSFORD, ESSEX
☎ (0245) 352490
(0245) 353878

44/46 PRESTON ROAD
BRIGHTON, SUSSEX
☎ (0273) 675983
(0273) 675984

85 ST MARYS STREET
SOUTHAMPTON
HAMPSHIRE
☎ (0703) 226798
(0703) 227683

125 ALBERT ROAD
PORTSMOUTH
HAMPSHIRE
☎ (0705) 820595

FUTURE MUSIC CHELMSFORD
SPECIAL OFFERS

KEYBOARDS
Yamaha DS55 £385 FMS
Casio HT6000 £399 FMS
Roland E10-Ex demo £649 FMS
Korg DW8000 Ex demo £499 S
Technics AX7 Ex demo £725 P
Yamaha PSR 60 Ex demo £290 P
Roland JP6 s/hand £549 P
Yamaha B200 -Ex demo £699 SB
Yamaha YS 100 Ex demo £499 SB
Casio HZ600 new £225 FMS
S/H Roland JP8 £799 C
Yamaha PSS180 £149 C
S/H Yamaha PSR70 £499 C
S/H Yamaha CP30 £199 C
Ex demo Roland D10, D20, W30, D5 Call C
Korg M1 Call C
Kawai K1 £129
S/H Crumar Ready Piano £800
S/H Roland D50 £1999 C
Ex demo Roland HP5000 £495 C
S/H Yamaha PRS70 £599 C
S/H Yamaha DSR2000 £399 C
S/H Casio CZ1 £425 FMS
Yamaha YS200, new, was £789 now £799 FMS
Yamaha V50, new, was £1249 now £499 FMS
Yamaha B200, new, was £899 now £325 FMS
Yamaha YS100 new, was £695 now £499 C
Ensoniq ESQ1, + extras, ex-demo £139 C
Hammond K102 organ s/h £199 C
Yamaha CS60 synth s/h Call
Oberheim Matrix 1000 £125 C
S/H Casio 230S IN STOCK
Ensoniq VFX £500 B
Roland JP6 S/Hand £575 B
Ensoniq ESQ 1 Mint £199 B
Yamaha DX9 S/hand £99 BB
Roland SH09 S/hand £425 FMS
Yamaha DX11 new £325 FMS
Yamaha YS 100 New £425 FMS
Yamaha YS 200 New £499 FMS
Yamaha B 200 New £435 FMS
Kawai K1 New £Phone FMS
Kawai K1 MKii in stock £Phone FMS
Korg M1 in Stock £Phone FMS
Roland D5, D10, D20 in Stock £Phone
Roland W30 in Stock £1199
S/H Yamaha DX711 FD

PIANOS
CLAVINOVA IN STOCK - CALL
Ex demo Roland HP5500 £1499 C
Ex demo Roland HP600 £699 C
Korg EPS 1 s/h £249 C
Casio CPS700 s/h £499 C
Ex demo Korg C500 £1499 C
S/H Yamaha CP30 £199 C
Ex demo Roland HP5000 £1999 C
Ex demo Korg C250 £799 C
Ex demo Korg C5000 £1299 C
Ex demo Korg C6000 £1799 C
Ex demo Korg C7000 £1499 C

CYMBALS
Hundreds of bargains in new and used cymbals by Sabian, Zildjian, Paiste - Call.

SOUND MODULES
Kawai K1R S/H £325 B
Yamaha TX812 Ex demo £299 SBC
Roland MKS7 Ex demo £289 FMS
Yamaha TX812 INSTOCK FMS
Yamaha TQ5 £300 C
Ex demo Roland MT32 £300 C
E-Mu Proteus In Stock!! Call C
Roland U110, D110 Call C
Kawai K1R Call C
Korg M1R £289 C
Yamaha TX812
New !! Proteus and XR in stock!!
New Yamaha RX802 £899 C
Korg Symphony £299 C
Roland MTS2 £340 C
Yamaha TX802 new £799 FMS

SEQUENCERS
Alesis MMT8 £125 C
Roland MC500 II Call C
S/H Roland CSQ600 £751 C
Alesis MMT8 - In Stock £249 FMS
Roland MC300/500 IN STOCK FMS
Kawai Q80 IN STOCK FMS
S/H Roland PR100 £299
Ex demo Roland MT100 £599 C
S/H Yamaha QX5 £149

SAMPLERS
Emax SE New £1499 S
S-50 S/Hand £1150 B
S-50 Ex demo £1249 S
S-50 Ex demo £299 B
MK5 100 S/Hand £599 B
Ensoniq Mirage New £599 C
Roland S10 + Case + complete library Call C
Roland W30 Call C

DRUM MACHINES
Yamaha RX8 Ex demo £335 FMS
Yamaha RX7 Ex demo £449 B
Yamaha RX5 Ex demo £549 SP
Yamaha RX17 Ex demo £199 SP
Roland R8 In stock FMS
Akai XE8 Ex demo £389 B
Simmons SDS 1000 Brain £249 B
New Roland TR626 £225 C
New Roland TR505 £199 C
S/H Boss DR110 £99 C
S/H Alesis HR16 £299 C
Ex demo Kawai R50 £199
S/H Roland CR8000 £125
S/H Casio RZ1 £199 C
S/H Yamaha RX15 £175
New Roland DR220A £125

DELAY/REVERB/EFFECTS
Yamaha RX15, s/h £175 C
Sequential Drumtracks s/h £149 C
New Yamaha SBX 1000, SBX 500 Call C
Alesis Quadraverb IN STOCK C
Alesis Midiberb IN STOCK C
Alesis Microverb IN STOCK C
S/H MXR Flanger/Doubler £199 C
Europa Pedal Board £299 C
Echopet Delay £99 C
Yamaha R1000 reverb s/h £149 C
Yamaha KM602 dig reverb s/h £199 C
Special Midiverb II £199

COMPUTERS
Virtuoso £290 C
Prodigy £129 C
Dr T Proteus £129 C
Special II Pro 12 £49 C

COMPUTER MUSIC
Greengate & Apple Computer £299 P
Atari 1040 STF & Monitor Ex demo £449 B
New Apple IIE + double disks + software £449 C
Atari 1040 + Mono + C-Lab Special!!!
Cubase, C-Lab Notator/Unitor in stock
Ex demo Atari 520 STFM + Pro12 + Pro Pack £299 C

RECORDERS
Fostex E16, X26, R9 - Call
E16 + Autolocator £Special
New TascamTSR8 In Stock FMS
Fostex R8 In Stock FMS
Sansui 6 track new £1299 FMS
S/Fostex 260 £500
New Sansui WSX1 £1299
Sansui MR6 Rack £POA

RECORDING GEAR
TOA MR 8T in stock £FMS
Ex demo Sony DT 10 DAT £1199 C
Sony DT1000ES Call C
Complete Sony Range £699 C
Casio DA2
New Sansui 6 Track!!
Fostex and Seck all in stock, phone for deals
8" Keepex gates + rack s/h £399 C
Boss KM400 £89
Boss BX600 £99
Boss KM600 mixer £99
Boss KM60 mixer £139
S/H H/H 16/2 mixer £399
Teac PO135 £125 FMS
S/Hand Tascam Porta One £249 B
Second user Porta Two £425 B
S/Hand Fostex 160'S £399 & £29 B
Ex demo Tascam M308 £799 S
S/Hand Tascam M106 £249 B

MONITOR SPEAKERS AND AMPS
JBL TLX 3 PAIR £125 FMS
Akai MS200, pair £149 B
Yamaha NS-100, pair £215 B
Tannoy DC-100, pair £199 S
Yamaha S-100, pair £120 FMS
Yamaha A-100 £165 FMS
Yamaha P2075 £285 S
Fostex 6301B, each £149 FMS
Yamaha PC2602 £649 S
Carlsbro CP250 £399 C
S/H Kustom PA Amp/Graphic + speakers £299 C
Accessit Amps £40 FMS

MIXERS
S/Hand Dynamix 12/2 £299
SECK 24/2 £799
Studiomaster Rackmount 6:2 mixer, new £249 FMS
Roland RM12, ex-hire £299 C
Ex demo Roland CPM 120 II £299
Ex demo Roland RM1200 £1299
S/H Allen & Heath 24 channel

GUITAR SYNTHS
S/Hand Roland GM70/GK1 £699
Roland GR50/GK2

PIANO MODULES
Roland P330 £399 C
Korg P3 £299 C
Yamaha EMT 10 s/h £149 C

RACK EFFECTS
Alesis S-1SQ Ex demo £159 B
Akai EX 85R Ex demo £99 B
Akai EX 75W Ex demo £49 B
Yamaha R-1000 S/Hand £99 B
Agner Type C Ex demo £199 B
Yamaha Rev 7 Ex demo £499 V
Art Proverb Ex demo £185 B
Aphex Type C Ex demo £199 B
Art Proverb Ex demo £199 B
Yamaha SPX900 S/Hand £499 B
Alesis Midiverb II
Alesis M'crolimb II £159 FMS
Cheetah MX5

MIDI CONTROLLERS
Cheetah MK 7VA £299 B
Cheetah MK5 £99 B
Akai MK76 Ex demo £1199 B
Yamaha KX88 Ex demo £1050 FMS
Roland A50/A80 £Call
Cheetah MK5 £99

AMPLIFICATION
S/H Kustom PA Amp/Graphic + speakers £299 C
Simmons SDC Amp £299 C
S/H PA Kustom Amp + spkrs £399 C
Ex demo Yamaha P2150 £ C
Carlsbro CP-250 Stereo Power amp £399 C
S/H OHM 100W PA + Cabs + Stands £299 C
S/H Maine Bass Head and Cab £195 C
CarlsbroRM300 Ex demo £425 B
Traynor 6400 Mixer Amp £199 S
Carlsbro 6-150 Amp. Ex demo £249 B
Carlsbro SX6001 Poweramp IN STOCK
Fender Twin s/h £200 C
S/H Laney 40w Bassman £99 C
S/H Marshall 100w Bass/lead head £125 C
CARLSBRO, SESSION, FENDER, LANEY ALL IN STOCK - CRAZY PRICES

SAXOPHONES
S/H Weimar Alto £399
New Champion Alto £499
S/H Selmer Pennsylvania Bari £650
New Berkley Sop £449
New Berkley Alt £499
Yamaha YAS62 alto sax. new £899 FMS
Selmer Bundy alto s/h £399 C

MICROPHONES
Cairec Soundfield £1999
Nady Wireless Mikes

SPEAKERS
Yamaha S-250X, pair £599 SP
Peavey Triflex s/hand £225 B
Carlsbro PX115 ex demo, pair £449 B
Carlsbro ST1212 £399 FMS
OHM 1 x 15 3 way cabs, pair £299 FMS
OHM 1 x 13 2 way cabs pair £225 FMS
OHM ES300, Pair £499 S
Pair Yamaha 250X £699 C
Pair Yamaha A4115M Powere Cabs £899 C
1 x Yamaha KS 531 Powered Cab £300 C
Pair Yamaha S300 Cabs £525 C
S/H Pair Tannoy Lancasters £199 C

C = Chelmsford, P = Portsmouth, S = Southampton, B = Brighton, FMS = Future Music South Shops

FUTURE MUSIC
SPECIAL OFFERS

ATARI 1040+ NOTATOR/UNITOR **£1299**

KORG SYMPHONY MIDI MODULE+ KORG CONCERTO 8-TRACK SEQUENCER NORMAL RRP £950 **SPECIAL £499**

KX 88+TQ5 TONE MODULE **£1299**

ROLAND U 20 KEYBOARD+ ALESIS MMT8 **£1199**

ATARI 1040+ CLAB NOTATOR **£899**

YAMAHA WX7 +YAMAHA TX81Z **£549**

YAMAHA PF 2000+P3 PIANO MODULE **£1249**

KAWAI K1 KEYBOARD+ ALESIS MMT8 **£625**

ATARI 1040+ CLAB CREATOR **£799**

R8+SECK 12/8/2 +MIDIVERB2 **£POA**

KORG C2500 PIANO+ROLAND MT100 **£1499**

EMU PROTEUS+KX 88 **£1899**

ATARI 1040+ CUBASE **£899**

FOSTEX E16+ AUTOLOCATOR **£POA**

PEARL EXPORT COMPLETE WITH CYMBALS **£525**

YAMAHA A 100 AMP+YAMAHA NS 10M'S **£399**

ATARI 1040+ CREATOR/ UNITOR **£1099**

FOSTEX X26+ MICROVERB **£POA**

KAWAI K1 KEYBOARDS+ ATARI 1040+ PRO 12 **£999**

TOA MR8T+TASCAM M308 **£1649**

FREE CARPHONE OFFER!!

YES!! FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY PARTICIPATING FUTURE MUSIC STORES ARE OFFERING A HANDS FREE CARPHONE WITH EVERY ADVERTISED DEAL OF £500 OR OVER!! NO CATCH!! LOOK

★ HANDS FREE CARPHONE ★
★ REPUTABLE MAKE ★
★ INSTALLATION FREE ★
★ 30 SECOND BILLING ★

Call for further information and availability!!

MAIL ORDER

WE ACCEPT CHEQUES, POSTAL ORDERS, BANKERS DRAFT, BUILDING SOCIETY CHEQUES, ACCESS & VISA ORDERS AND CASH IN REGISTERED ENVELOPES.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____

SIGNATURE _____

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

_____ £ _____

_____ £ _____

_____ £ _____

TOTAL _____

CREDIT CARD NO. _____

FUTURE MUSIC

10 BADDOW ROAD
CHELMSFORD, ESSEX
☎ (0245) 352490
(0245) 353878

85 ST MARYS STREET
SOUTHAMPTON
HAMPSHIRE
☎ (0703) 226798
(0703) 227683

44/46 PRESTON ROAD
BRIGHTON, SUSSEX
☎ (0273) 675983
(0273) 675984

125 ALBERT ROAD
PORTSMOUTH
HAMPSHIRE
☎ (0705) 820595

SY77

The first in a new generation of Yamaha synths arrives just in time to see in the new decade. Will the SY77 set the pace for synth development in the '90s? Review by Simon Trask.

THERE'S NO GETTING away from it. The DX7 is the synth which Yamaha will always be known for first and foremost. In a sense, every subsequent FM synth from them has existed in the DX7's shadow, despite the many improvements which have been made to the original spec along the way.

Both a blessing and a curse for the company, the now venerable DX7 still holds a unique position in the history of the synthesiser. But then it came at a unique time: the transition from analogue to digital synthesis. Through foresight the company were able to place themselves at the vanguard of this transition.

It was some four years before Roland were able to bring out the D50 and regain the ground they'd lost to Yamaha; only a year later, Korg's M1 was the synth to be seen with. It's a tough world out there, and the pace is getting quicker all the time.

The question is: now that everyone's working in the realms of software and digital technology, can anyone get far enough ahead of the game to pull the same stunt that Yamaha did in the early '80s? Can Yamaha themselves get far enough ahead? Because they achieved so much with the DX7, rightly or wrongly people are bound to assess any next-generation synth from the company against that synth's success.

Which brings us to the SY77 and Yamaha's claim that it will set a new direction for synthesiser development through the 1990s. What exactly that means I'm not sure; after all, the DX7 set a new direction for synthesiser development in the 1980s, but that didn't mean anything as obvious as every other manufacturer following them down the path of FM synthesis. Digital synthesis, yes.

What the SY77 does have is the workstation-type paraphernalia which seems to be an essential part of the contemporary synth: 16-track sequencer (16,000 notes), disk drive taking 3.5" DSDD disks, digital multi-fx section, 16-Part multitimbral capability and dedicated drumkit capability.

But the question on everyone's minds is: will the SY77 be the DX7 of the '90s? That could mean will it leapfrog the competition both sonically and technologically, or it could mean will it be the hardest synthesiser in the world to program? Well, let's have a look. . .

I HEAR VOICES

ESSENTIALLY WHAT YAMAHA have done with the SY77 is take advanced forms of their FM synthesis

and AWM sample technologies (AFM and AWM2), made them interactive and added digital filtering to each section. The interactive bit means that you can use an AWM2 sample as a modulation input to any AFM operator (carrier or modulator), and/or use the AFM output as an AWM2 "sample". Yamaha call this Realtime Convolution and Modulation synthesis, but perhaps we can forgive them for that.

Each Voice (Yamahaspeak for program or patch) can consist of up to four Elements, an element being either a complete AFM or a complete AWM2 sound. AFM and AWM2 Elements are paired: 1 and 3, 2 and 4 (AFM and AWM2 respectively in each case). Each AFM Element uses its paired AWM Element as a modulation input, so you can't use more than one AWM2 sound to modulate the operators within an FM algorithm, though you can use the one AWM2 sound on any number of operators, providing they have a spare modulation input. Using an AWM2 Element as a modulation input to an AFM algorithm doesn't remove it from the Voice, though if you want to do this so that it only sounds within the AFM context, you turn its output assignment off (turning the Element itself off removes it as a modulation source).

You can choose one of 11 possible combinations of Elements: 1, 2 and 4 AFM mono, 1 and 2 AFM poly, 1, 2 and 4 AWM poly, 1 AFM+1 AWM, 2 AFM+2 AWM, and Drum Set - with the latter allowing you to select and program a keyboard drumkit configuration drawing on the AWM samples. There are then a number of parameters governing how the Elements are combined: Element volume level, detune amount, transposition, note range, velocity range, panning, output assignment, random pitch fluctuation, portamento (for AFM-only Voices), digital effects selection and programming, single microtuning scale selection with Element on/off, and controller assignments. The SY77 divides its polyphony 16:16 between the AFM and AWM2 sections, so with 1 AFM + 1 AWM you have 16 notes, while if you double the Elements then you still have eight notes.

There's much that will be familiar about the SY77's AFM section to those of you who already know FM through the DX series. The carriers, modulators and algorithms are still present, as are the operator level settings, operator envelopes, LFO, pitch envelope and associated familiar parameters. But programming access, via the LCD screen, is so much easier than it's been in the past.

There's much more to justify the SY77's Advanced FM tag than its ability to use AWM2 sounds as operator modulation sources. For a start, each operator has two modulation inputs. One is taken up when another operator is modulating it, but that still leaves the other free for either a noise waveform input or the AWM2 input; if no operator is acting as a modulator, you can use both noise and AWM2 as modulation inputs. Each input's level is adjustable on a scale of 0-7.

The SY77 also ups the number of feedback loops from one to three and makes them configurable, an advance which allows much greater timbral richness. And not only have Yamaha upped the number of algorithms from 32 to 45, but even more significantly they've revamped the operator configurations, coming up with a good deal more variety, complexity and sophistication in the process - we're not talking original 32 algorithms plus 15 new ones here. Algorithms 1-20 all have a single carrier, concentrating on providing a wide variety of configurations of the modulator operators. Algorithms 21-29 all have operators 1 and 2 as carriers with the remaining modulator carriers all hanging off operator 2, while algorithms 30-33 have operators 1 and 3 as carriers, with operator 2 hanging off operator 1 and the other three operators hanging off operator 3. To ➤

"Yamaha have taken advanced forms of their FM synthesis and AWM sample technologies, made them interactive and added digital filtering to each section."

➤ cut a long story short, the remaining algorithms include such variations as two carriers with two modulators hanging off each, three carriers with three modulators hanging off the third, three carriers with one modulator hanging off the second and two off the third. . . The modulators come in both parallel and serial configurations, in some cases with a feedback loop on one of them.

Algorithm 42 is perhaps the best balanced: three carriers each with their own modulator. You can get some rich, luscious sounds out of this one with relative ease, particularly if you add configurable feedback loops to the modulators. Algorithm 44 has carrier operators 1-5 all being modulated by operator 6, which also has a preconfigured feedback loop with itself, while algorithm 43 has carrier operators 1-4 being modulated by operators 5 and 6, while 5 is also being modulated by 6 and has feedback loops with itself and with 6, and 6 has a feedback loop with itself. Finally, algorithm 45 returns to comparative sanity with the good old six carriers - though even this has more potential than it did on the DX7, what with the configurable feedback loops and the noise and AWM2 modulation inputs. Then there's the opportunity to choose any one of 16 waveforms for each operator. Other new features which justify the AFM tag include four-breakpoint scaling of each operators' output level (allowing more flexible volume and timbre enveloping across the keyboard), six-segment envelope generators with initial delay and settable loop point, and a sub LFO in addition to the main LFO which is used to control pitch modulation only.

The AFM-synthesised sound can be routed through its own pair of digital filters (OHz-22.43kHz cutoff). Either or both of two 12dB/octave filters can be used, with filter two always low-pass and filter one switchable between low-pass and high-pass. In the latter case it can be used in conjunction with filter two to create a band-pass filter, while when both filters are low-pass and set to the same cutoff point they function as a 24dB/octave low-pass filter with the addition of resonance which can push the filter up into self-oscillation. You can select whether each filter will be controlled by filter cutoff envelope or by the main LFO; you can set the amount by which the LFO will modulate cutoff, and the sensitivity of the filter itself to the LFO as well as to velocity. Additionally you can create a four-breakpoint envelope to scale the filter cutoff point of each filter independently across the keyboard.

No filter would be complete without a cutoff envelope for filter sweeps, and the SY77's filters are no exception. You can define a six-stage envelope for each filter, with rate and level settings for each stage as well as a rate scale amount for adjusting the envelope rates across the keyboard. The AWM2 section has an identical pair of digital filters; in fact, a four-Element Voice can make use of up to eight filters at once. Being able to select an AFM Element as an AWM2 "sample" allows you to route its output through a second pair of filters.

The AWM2 (Advanced Wave Memory) section allows you to select one of 112 16-bit linear samples which have been recorded variously at 32 and 48kHz. AWM is the sound-modelling technology that Yamaha have used with great success as the basis of their Clavinova digital pianos, so it's only natural that FM and AWM should meet at some point. Only here the AWM is programmable.

The quality of the samples is very impressive, but then AWM technology models changes in sound based on samples. You can hear the difference on, for instance, Preset 1 A01: Grand Piano, where the decay of the notes is quite natural, suffering from none of the thinning of tone which results from sample looping done when memory is at a premium.

So what sort of source sounds do you get in the AWM section? Well, there are plenty of acoustic instruments: piano, trumpet, muted trumpet, horn, flugel, trombone, flute, clarinet, tenor and alto saxes, violin, pizz, strings. . . In the bass department there are fretless, wood, thumping and popping, and a punchy synthbass. Then you have various tuned percussion (vibes, marimba. . .), several blown bottles (cue breathy sounds), some spiky metallic percussive sounds, struck piano strings, sax breath, a booming Japanese temple drum, delicate koto and shamisen and a selection of waveforms: triangle, sawtooth, pulse and digital inharmonic.

Rounding out the selection are 20 drum and percussion sounds, mostly standard kit with a few Latin sounds thrown in. They're punchy, tight and clean, and when tuned around and used with other percussive samples in the Drum Sets (see below) they're a passable collection.

Overall there's plenty of clarity, detail and vitality in the sounds, and where characteristic attacks need to be caught (on some of the brass sounds, for example) they are for the most part caught well; the tenor and alto saxes were the only samples which struck me as a bit lacklustre.

As well as being able to select an AWM2 sample (internal or card) or AFM input, you can specify normal or fixed pitch together with what the fixed pitch is (this can yield some interesting results when you're using an AWM2 sample to modulate an AFM operator). The sample is routed through a four-stage volume envelope, four-breakpoint output scaling and the aforementioned filter section, and can also be modulated by an LFO and a pitch envelope. Nothing difficult to get to grips with here.

As an alternative to AFM and AWM2 Elements you can program Drum Sets for individual Internal patches. In addition to specifying an overall volume level, you can select any one of the SY77's 112 AWM samples together with volume, semitone transposition (+36/-48), fine-tune amount, static pan value, output group and alternate on/off assignment for each note on the keyboard. Any notes assigned alternate on will interrupt one another, so that only one at a time can play (you could have open and closed hi-hats cutting one another off). Additionally you can program a complete set of effect parameters specifically for the Drum Set, and select a controller to control the overall volume of the Set.

You'll find that in the verdict I've talked at some length about the quality and nature of the AFM ➤

Call in Confidence

KORG T3
Extra PCM samples, 200 programs, Disk drive, 56,000 note memory sequencer, dual MIDI outs (32 channels). £2,300 RRP

KORG M3R
M1 Module equivalent, in a 1U module. 16 note poly, 4 separate outs, dual FX. £849 RRP

ROLAND U20
Sample player keyboard with FX. 6 instruments and 4 separate outputs, 31 note poly, New D to A sound filter offers improved Signal to Noise ratio and cleaner sound. Great guitar sample. Expandable by PCM card library. £1,05C RRP

ROLAND U220
Rack module version of above. £699 RRP

KAWAI K4
16 bit samples, filter, built in FX, sounds superb £899 RRP

KAWAI K1 II
Based on the ever popular K1, with the added bonus of a separate drum sound section and effects £665 RRP

DYNACORD ADS rack sampler
16 bit stereo sampler, 20K bandwidth, 2 Meg standard, expandable to 8 Meg, reads S900 disks, 16 note poly, SCSI interface, sound fusion, FX send, separate outs, etc, etc. £1,850 RRP

SOFTWARE BLITZ

For the latest in Music, Multi Media and Business software, talk to the soft boys – Atari ST (an industry standard), Stacey (portable), Amiga (multitasking), Archimedes (32 bit power speeds to town).
CLAB NOTATOR, Steinberg CUBASE, Virtuoso and Dr T in stock.
BLITZ – price slash on Hybrid Arts software for the ST and Commodore C64 software.
Sequencer Accessory PD disk only £5.60

YAMAHA MT3X

6 into 4 Multitrack Cassette Recorder, 2 speed with DBX	£549
YAMAHA Q100 Stereo Graphic	£125
YAMAHA MV100 Mic Line mixer	£145
YAMAHA GSP100 Guitar Processor	£145
YAMAHA A100 Amplifier	£190
YAMAHA FX500 Effects	£349
YAMAHA SPX900 multi effects	£599

CHEETAH

NEW, HOT, AND HERE MQ8 Sequencer, 8 track, 20,000 event	£249
MD8 Drum Machine	£299
7P Master Keyboard, 7 octave, weighted	£690
SX16 Sampler We lied... it's on it's way	£799
BIG LIBRARY AVAILABLE AT CATFORD	

QUICKIES

EX-DEM and USED YAMAHA RX120 Pre set Drum Machine	£195
Yamaha RX8 (Catford)	£POA
KORG POLY 61 MIDI	£290
ROLAND D50	£999
YAMAHA YS100	£449
KORG SDD3300 Triple Delay	£399
IBANEZ DD1000 Dual Delay	£199
KORG GR1 Reverb	£149
TEAC 144 (Catford)	£195

ANALOG/DIGITAL RECORDING SPECIALISTS. 4/8/16 &24 TRACK SYSTEM PACKAGES TAILORED TO YOUR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

TASCAM
MSR24
24 TRACK
RECORDER
ON 1" TAPE
£8,399 INC VAT

NEW TASCAM 644

Tascam 644 dual speed 4 track. 16 inputs. 2 aux sends. Onboard MIDI tape sync. Real channel mute and much more £999

NEW TASCAM 688

Tascam 688 High speed 9.5cms. 20 inputs. 2 aux sends, 4 aux returns, unique scene display shows system set. Peak LED meter bridge. 3 Band EQ with mid sweep 8 tape + 8 group outputs under 2K. Phone for details. £1999

GiG STUDIOS XL EXTRA LARGE

86/88 MITCHAM LANE
LONDON SW16
01 769 5681/6496

20/22 RUSHEY GREEN
LONDON SE8 4AB
01 690 8621/8622
FAX: 01 769 9350

TWO NEW MUSIC COMPLEXES IN LONDON

"The SY77 can produce the full gamut of sampled, synthesised and sampled plus synthesised sounds that we've come to expect from today's synths, but goes beyond with its new AFM section."

➤ sounds, so I won't indulge in any particular description here, or in any list of Voices (which I understand may well have changed on the production models). What I will say here is that the SY77 can produce the full gamut of sampled, synthesised and sampled plus synthesised sounds that we've come to expect from today's synths, but goes beyond the sonic vocabulary of these synths with the sophistication of its new AFM section. Programmers will love the SY77, but it's not an obscure instrument in the way that the DX7 was. In true glasnost spirit, the SY77 welcomes you with open arms.

The SY77's panning capability has to be the most sophisticated going. As an alternative to static pan positions for each AFM and AWM2 Element within a Voice, you can draw on a range of preset and user-programmable dynamic panning effects, allowing you to have up to four such effects going at the same time within a Voice. For each programmable effect you can specify pan source (velocity, note or LFO) and depth together with a six-stage pan envelope and a ten-character name.

Yamaha introduced microtuning on the DX7II, and they're not about to ignore it on the SY77. As well as allowing you to create two tunings of your own (coarse and fine-tune pitches for every note in the MIDI range) Yamaha's new synth provides you with a choice of pure major, pure minor, mean tone and Pythagorean (in each case with any pitch in the octave as root note), Werkmeister, Kirnberger, Valloti, quarter- and eighth-tone and more, much more. You can also specify tuning on/off for each Element.

The last stage in the sound chain is digital effects processing. The SY77's four effects processors are divided into mod1, mod2, reverb1 and reverb2, and can be configured in any one of three ways. In the SY77 scheme of things, Voices are routed to either, both or neither of two Groups, which are effectively inputs to the digital effects section and "hard-wired" to a pair of stereo audio outputs. One way of configuring the processors has a mod/reverb pair in each signal path, with mod before reverb; another has Group1 routed through mod1, then reverb1, then reverb2, while Group 2 is only routed through mod2. Finally, all four effects processors can be put in the Group1 signal path, with mod1 and mod2 in parallel followed by reverb1 and then reverb2; Group2 outputs are not effected. Additional parameters allow you to turn the stereo mix for each path on/off.

Each of the two mod processors can be set to stereo chorus, stereo flanger, symphonic, tremolo or off. The reverb processors have a much larger number of effects to choose from: in addition to hall, room, plate, church, club, stage, bathroom (honestly), tunnel and metal reverbs there are various delay and echo effects, distortion, tone control (rough and ready EQ) and combinations of reverb and delay, reverb and distortion, distortion and delay, tone control and delay. . . Scarcely any of these effects have more than three parameters to their name, and none more than four, so we're not exactly talking flexibility here. No wonder there are so many different effects and effect combinations. Disappointingly, the mod effects are on the weak side, while the reverb and associated effects are usable as far as they go, which isn't as far as you might like.

FRONT AND REAR

YAMAHA HAVE GIVEN the SY77 a 61-note synth-style keyboard which is sensitive to attack velocity and channel aftertouch and has a pleasantly chunky feel to it.

The front panel has been well thought out, with the different functional areas clearly organised and delineated. The centrepiece is a 60 x 240-dot (8 x 40-character) backlit LCD screen with easy-on-the-eyes blue shading and adjustable contrast. Related parameters can be grouped in a single display, graphic editing of envelopes is possible, and edit pages within a Mode and Voices within a Bank can be listed. The SY77 adopts a now familiar method of operation, with eight Function buttons below the LCD assuming different functions (if there are any) according to the LCD page you're on (listed on the bottom row of the screen). In addition there's just about every edit control possible: data slider, infinite rotary wheel, ± buttons and numeric keypad, together with Page left/right and cursor left/right/up/down buttons.

To the left of the LCD are Mode select and sequencer control buttons, while at the right-hand end of the front panel are Voice and Multi select buttons which double as sequencer track selectors and AFM operator select and on/off buttons (complete with helpful pinpoint LEDs indicating on/off status).

Also on the front panel are card slots for Voice/Multi RAM and ROM cards and waveform ROM cards (like Korg's M and T series, the SY77 can access a library of samples on card). The SY77 comes with 128 Preset ROM Voices and capacity for 64 Internal RAM Voices, and can access a further 64 Voices off ROM and RAM cards.

Finally, on the rear panel are MIDI In, Out and Thru sockets, knobs for adjusting LCD contrast and the onboard sequencer's metronome click output level, a dedicated breath controller input, dedicated volume footpedal and sustain footswitch inputs, programmable footpedal and footswitch inputs, headphone output and two pairs of stereo audio outputs plus power on/off button.

MULTI MODE

SIXTEEN-PART MULTITIMBRAL CONFIGURATIONS of Voices can be defined for use with the SY77's onboard 16-track sequencer or for remote sequencing from an external MIDI sequencer, with dynamic allocation of the synth's polyphony across the Parts. As well as selecting a Voice (or off) for each Part, you can specify volume level (1-127), fine-tune amount (+63/-64), semitonal pitch-shift amount (+63/-64 again!), stereo pan position (+/-31 or Voice) and output routing (Off, Group 1, Group2 or Both). It's worth emphasising that for each Part you can either set a fixed pan value or retain the panning assignments programmed for the Elements of that ➤

Acorn

a sampling of synthesising technology

Armadillo A616 Stereo Sampler

- Sixteen bit Stereo Sampler
- Edits Sections whilst Sample is still running
- Real time graphical editing
- Multiple Samples may be merged to form one Sample
- The A616 is the INITIAL Component of Direct to Disc recording system (due for release early next year)
- Multiple Samples may be viewed and edited simultaneously
- Operates under windows environment
- 19" rack mountable (1U)

Acorn Archimedes Series

The Acorn Archimedes and A3000 computers are different from any other computer currently used within the music industry as their utilization of new technology greatly increases their performance over others. At the heart of this technology lies the 32-bit Acorn Reduced Instruction Set Chip (RISC), capable of executing an average of 4 mips (Million instructions per second).

Once applied to professional music the Archimedes multi-tasking environment provides the power required to sequence, sample and edit simultaneously.

Pandora's Inspiration

- 8 track Subgroup mixer with real-time record and mute facility
- Graphical and numerical real-time editing
- Midi patching
- Track splitting accuracy to 1ms in 80 minutes
- 256 tracks per reel
- 99 reels available
- Multiple edit functions may be performed simultaneously

Edit functions include:

- Push/pull quantisation
- Variable density quantisation
- Merge/unmerge all data types
- Vertical and horizontal compression/expansion

Acorn Music Systems are only available through the Hugh Symons Music Division UK dealer network.

Please telephone 0202 745744 for your free catalogue and details of your nearest music dealer, or simply clip the coupon.

HUGH SYMONS Music DIVISION

Sound Experience

Please send me the free Hugh Symons Music Division catalogue and details of my nearest dealer.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____

_____ POSTCODE _____

Tel. No. _____

Return to: Hugh Symons Distribution Services, Freepost, Poole, Dorset BH12 4XA.

"Combined with the accessible front end Yamaha have given AFM, and it's user-friendly combination with AWM2 samples, there's really no reason to be frightened of (A)FM any more."

➤ Part's Voice, which means that you can have a lot of dynamic panning effects going at the same time - or perhaps just use dynamic panning to emphasise a particular Voice within a sequence. Sophisticated stuff.

You can also program effects settings as you would for a Voice, only here they apply to all 16 Parts, with effects routing per Part determined by the output parameter. Finally you can give each Multi memory (remember, there are 16 onboard and 16 on a card) a 20-character name, and initialise and recall individual memories.

SEQUENCER

YAMAHA HAVE COME up with a very workable and practical 16-track sequencer for their new synth. You record a single song at a time, up to 999 bars in length (assuming there's enough memory), using the 16 track buttons mentioned earlier to select the Record track (its LED turns red) and to mute specific tracks (LEDs flash green-yellow). Active recorded tracks are indicated by continously lit green-yellow LEDs. The same colour coding is used by the SY77 when it comes to sequence editing, with the LEDs of track(s) to be edited turning red when you select them.

Tracks 1-15 are continous recording tracks, although you can start and stop recording anywhere within a track, with a two-bar count-in for real-time recording. Recording modes available for these tracks are real-time replace or overdub, step-time and punch in/out (with pre-defined punch points). Track 16 is reserved for playing patterns recorded in the separate Pattern mode; to play patterns back within a Song you have to chain them together in track 16 in Song Edit mode. Once you've constructed a pattern chain you can copy it to any other track, where it becomes continuous data (for instance, a four-bar pattern's worth of data repeated ten times in track 16 becomes 40 bars' worth of data in another track).

You can also copy an individual pattern directly into any of tracks 1-15 and extract into a pattern any portion of one of these tracks (up to the maximum pattern length of 32 bars). As real-time pattern recording is loop-in-overdub, you can use these get/put functions to loop-overdub any portion of a continuous track, or to use the Song Edit functions on patterns; step-time recording and editing of patterns is also possible.

Sequencer tracks use whatever Voice is assigned to the equivalent Part in the currently-selected Multi configuration (if no Voice is assigned to a Part, that track will play over MIDI only), so patterns (whether in track 16 or being recorded or played back in Pattern mode) will use whatever Voice is assigned to Part 16. Alternatively, a Song has its own set of user-programmable MIDI transmit channel assignments for its 16 tracks, and by selecting MIDI channel five for track 16, say, you can get that track to play the Voice assigned to Multi Part five.

Song Setup parameters allow you to disable the recording of velocity, control change, pitchbend, patch change, aftertouch and SysEx data, specify whether the SY77's sequencer will be master or slave to an external sequencer or drum machine, define four accent levels for step-time editing, set a MIDI transmit channel for each track, and decide what clock resolution will be displayed for editing purposes. Additionally you can give a song an eight-character name.

The step-time recording and editing screens both allow you to scroll forwards and backwards to any bar within a track. If you're into odd and constantly-changing time signatures then you'll be glad to know that the SY77 allows you to specify a different time signature for each bar, chosen from the ranges 1/4-8/4, 1/8-16/8 and 1/16-32/16 - surely enough to please anyone.

A horizontal line of dashes in the upper half of each screen displays up to 32 steps of a 1/32nd note each (one 4/4 bar's worth), with vertical dividing lines indicating where the beats fall; bars which are longer than 4/4 are split across two displays. An arrow pointing down at the line can be scrolled across the screen using the front-panel dial and ± buttons, indicating whereabouts in each bar you are. Note duration can be selected either by scrolling through musical notes in an onscreen parameter field, or by selecting a duration more directly by pressing the relevant button in the numeric keypad (as I mentioned earlier, each of these buttons has a graphic note value inscribed above it).

Step-time input operates on the familiar principle of only advancing to the next position when all notes have been released, so that as long as you keep one note held down you can play around with other notes in a chord until you get them right. You can also choose for each "step" whether your notes will be normal, staccato or slurred, and select one of the four accent levels that you programmed elsewhere.

Blue blobs on the dashes and crosses indicate wherever notes are present, while a graphic representation of a keyboard in the lower half of the step-record screen allows you to see what notes you've played when you scroll through a track. Other functions allow you to delete individual steps or whole bars.

Step-time record is continually in overdub mode, so that whenever you play notes they're entered at the current step with the currently-selected duration. Step-time edit functions slightly differently, allowing you to switch between the graphic keyboard to help you see what the notes are at a particular step, and a numerical data display (one MIDI event at a time) for the actual editing. Here you can change event values and insert and delete individual note, patch change, pitchbend, controller, aftertouch and relative tempo (10%-200%) events at any position.

The Song Edit Job page provides access to 16 editing functions, a number of which operate on user-specifiable portions of individual tracks. You can post-quantise notes (with the option of quantising note durations), modify note durations and note velocities, create a crescendo or diminuendo (the SY77 achieves this by scaling note-on velocities), transpose notes (±99 semitones within the overall C-2 to G8 limit), thin out memory-intensive data (aftertouch,

pitchbend and control change), erase specific types of event (aftertouch, pitchbend, control change and SysEx), erase multiple bars, and shift a specific pitch to any other pitch within the MIDI range (particularly useful for rhythm tracks, where it allows you to readily change, say, a conga part to a bongo part). Additionally you can shift a whole track forward or backward in time in clock intervals (96ppqn) up to ±99 clocks, copy, delete and create multiple bars across any configuration of tracks 1-15, mix two tracks together (or, if the destination track is empty, simply make a copy of a track), erase a track and clear a song.

Finally, the SY77's sequencer is able to read off disk sequences which are stored in Yamaha's NSEQ and ESEQ formats, allowing you to load sequences recorded on other Yamaha devices such as the QX5 FD sequencer and V50 FM synth.

UTILITY

UTILITY MODE GOVERNS a number of overall settings grouped under System, MIDI, Card and Disk headings. Under System you can set master tuning, choose fixed velocity (1-127) or one of seven velocity curves, assign functions to the two programmable foot controllers, decide whether you want "Are You Sure?" edit confirmation messages to mediate between you and your actions and enter a 2 x 20-character power-up greetings message.

MIDI Utilities allow you to set keyboard transmit channel, Voice receive channel, local on/off, note on/off mode (all, even or odd), a SysEx device number (Off, 1-16, All), Bulk Protect on/off and patch-change reception mode. You can also initiate SysEx transfer of the SY77's onboard data in a number of different groupings (such as All data, Sequencer data, Voice and Multi data, Single Voices and Single Multis).

Card Utilities allow you to format RAM cards and save and load synth data (Voice, Multi, system, pan and microtuning), while Disk Utilities allow you to format 3.5" DSDD disks, save and load all types of SY77 data, make a backup disk, rename and delete files and get a readout of disk status (total number of files, disk space occupied and free).

VERDICT

WHEN YAMAHA UNVEILED FM synthesis in the first half of the '80s, they effectively issued a challenge to other manufacturers: produce a synthesis system which provides the same degree of sonic detail and clarity. The response to that challenge has been unfolding through the rest of the decade, and as we've reached the close of that decade it seems like a good idea to survey what has been happening to the synthesiser post-DX7. Then we shall see where these developments have left Yamaha and the SY77.

When Roland eventually broke Yamaha's dominance of the synth market, they did it with an instrument which laid the ground rules for other manufacturers to follow. The D50 combined sampled instrument attacks with traditionally-conceived synthesis transplanted to the digital domain, which was a logical move on two counts. Firstly, FM synthesis had imparted a new degree of instrumental realism to synthesis partly through the amount of sonic information it was able to convey in the attack segment of a sound, the segment which plays a large role in defining one instrument from another - even from staccato notes you can tell a trumpet from a guitar from an oboe. You only had to listen to a synthesised strings sound on the D50 without and then with a sampled strings attack to appreciate the added degree of realism which the latter imparted.

Secondly, while many musicians liked what they heard from FM, the unfamiliar ins and outs of its programming structure proved much less attractive to them. By transplanting familiar analogue-derived concepts to the digital realm, Roland achieved a certain continuity with their past analogue synths and at the same gained a stick with which to beat Yamaha.

Subsequently Korg came along with the M1, which extended the sample principle to include not just attack segments but complete instrumental samples - at the same time expanding the range of samples available by allowing further samples to be read off plug-in PCM ROM cards. Now the sample board for Korg's T-series synths represents the latest logical extension of this development, freeing musicians from reliance on sample cards provided by the manufacturer. Much further and synth and sampler will become one (can the day be far off?). At the same time Korg's M and T-series synths stick closely to traditionally-conceived synthesis. Meanwhile, confirming the prevailing trend, 1989 has seen the emergence of Ensoniq's strongest synth yet, the VFX, which also combines samples with traditionally-conceived synthesis (in this case closer to a Matrix 12 than a Jupiter 8).

So where do these developments leave Yamaha and the SY77? In a way the relationship which has developed between samples and synthesis - not to mention the advent of affordable sampling - during the '80s has worked in Yamaha's favour, by removing the onus on synthesis systems to come up with realistic recreations of "real" instruments. FM synthesis probably got closer to achieving that aim than any other system, admittedly with varying degrees of success, but the means of achieving the results were by no means straightforward. How much easier to plug in a sample card - which is exactly what you can now do on the SY77.

What about that other "development" - the retaining of a traditional model of synthesis? Well, seven years on from the DX7, it isn't only analogue-styled synthesis which can claim to be traditional: thanks to Yamaha's persistence with it over the years, FM synthesis has passed the "future shock" stage and created its own tradition. Combined with the accessible front end which Yamaha have given AFM on the SY77 (courtesy of the synth's large LCD screen, sensibly-presented programming structure and clearly thought-out front panel) and its user-friendly combination with AWM2 samples, there's really no reason to be frightened of (A)FM any more. ➤

"Where other synths have integrated samples into a traditional synthesis framework, Yamaha have done this and put it alongside a much-enhanced FM synthesis section."

There are other important points to be made about the SY77. It should be clear that Yamaha have given it all the technological "knick-knackery" expected of the contemporary "workstation"-styled synth, so you need have no fear of losing out there. But, more importantly, where other synths have integrated samples into a traditional synthesis framework, Yamaha have done this with the AWM2 section of the SY77 *and* put it alongside a much-enhanced FM synthesis section - which can in turn use the output of the AWM2 section as a modulation input to its operators. Do you get the impression there's something more going on here than on the SY77's contemporaries? You're right (though Ensoniq's VFX-SD, with its sophisticated analogue-style modulation possibilities and TransWave synthesis section, also has something out of the ordinary to offer in this respect). It's also worth bearing in mind that AWM is more than just sampling, and the SY77's samples have a greater degree of realism and responsiveness to them than straightforward samples.

But ultimately it must be the AFM section on which the SY77 stands or falls. It's easy to be cynical and laugh at the fact that Yamaha are *still* using FM after all these years. But the "A" on the front of the FM is more than wishful thinking. In pure sound terms AFM is capable of producing full, warm, luscious pad-type sounds and fat, warm, punchy analogue-type bass sounds which old-style FM could never produce, introducing a new breadth and richness to FM synthesis. Also included on the sonic menu are metallic sounds which can be warm and rich or cold and harsh, the familiar DX-type bright, tinkly electric pianos but also seductively dark and warm electric pianos, fat and punchy brass sounds, rude and dirty organ sounds, silky smooth strings and all the harsh, ugly, cutting FM sounds you could wish for.

There was also more than one occasion when I thought I was listening to a sample, only to find out that it was an FM sound. In fact, many of the SY77's Preset sounds use the 1 AFM+1 AWM combination, but don't construe this as an attempt on Yamaha's part to hide shortcomings in the AFM section, because AFM can stand proudly by itself. In the light of its new and expanded set of algorithms, 16 operator waveforms, three assignable feedback loops, dual modulation inputs per operator and ability to accept AWM2 sample sounds as modulation sources, *and* the far more user-friendly programming access provided by the SY77, (A)FM deserves to be considered afresh. Bringing the AWM samples into the picture, the SY77 is also good at playing Korg's M1 at its own game (you know, the breathy, swirling, ethereal sounds).

I must say I found the SY77's (digital) filtering, and in particular the resonance, a little disappointing after the Waldorf MicroWave's rich, powerful analogue filtering. It does add an extra dimension to the AFM, however (well, maybe half a dimension), particularly when it comes to filter sweeps. I'd also say that the digital effects aren't the most exciting aspect of the SY77, but they're adequate. The SY77's ability to layer four sounds and still have eight-note polyphony is also a point in its favour, as are the sophisticated panning effects the synth is capable of, while the 16-track sequencer is user-friendly and reasonably powerful but still (of course) no substitute for the computer-based option (surely a cheaper sequencer-less companion would have been a good commercial move on Yamaha's part).

The DX7 comparison looms large in the collective psyche of synth players, which is perhaps why I've heard (and heard reports of) lukewarm initial reactions to the SY77. I must admit my initial reaction was that it sounded good but wasn't about to knock the socks off the competition. It certainly doesn't represent a DX-equivalent quantum leap forward, but it does at least represent a significant step forward. No future shock, but maybe that's a good thing. I grew steadily more impressed with the SY77 as I got to know it, and it's left me with a feeling that I want to go on getting to know it. Sometimes those relationships can last the longest. ■

Price *£1999 including VAT.*
More from *Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK) Ltd, Mount Avenue, Bletchley, Milton Keynes MK1 1JE. Tel: (0908) 371771.*

Reach for the phone and stretch your imagination.

Imagine vocal chords you can strum or a piano you can blow. Sounds incredible doesn't it? With Technics new digitally synthesised AX7 keyboard however anythings possible. Ring the number below and hear what we've been plucking our trumpet about.

Technics

0898 666144

Calls cost 25p per min. cheap rate, 38p at all other times.

JOIN THE REVOLUTION

CHAMELEON is the only programmable universal patch librarian for the Atari ST. It revolutionises the way you work.

You can keep several complete libraries for all your instruments in memory...

... and access them instantly with the display groups ...

... while using your sequencer.

CHAMELEON combines powerful features in a fun, attractive and easy to use package.
Join the revolution, send us the coupon now.

Please send me: CHAMELEON (£89.95) ☐
CHAMELEON demo - saving disabled (£3) ☐
I enclose a cheque payable to KEYNOTE MUSIC SOFTWARE

Name .....

Address .....

.....

KEYNOTE MUSIC SOFTWARE, FREEPOST, RADSTOCK, BATH. BA3 3YA Tel: 0761-32610.

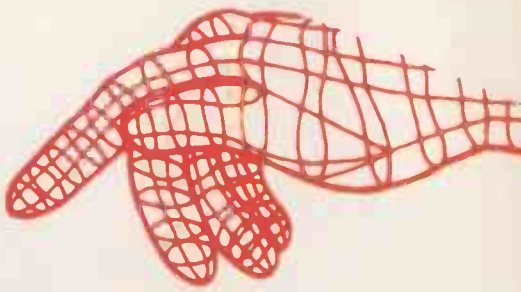
CHAMELEON works on any Atari ST

keynote

FUTURE MUSIC

Chelsea

Future Music Chelsea
202 New King's Road, London SW6
✆ 01 - 736 4771/01 - 731 5993



We Promise...

...The best deals around!

Tired of seeing £POA, BEST PRICE, SALE?
Well so are we. So we're going to make everyone an offer.
Go to your local music store, or phone around to get your best prices - Then come to us!.
We will promise to match or beat any genuine quote!
We are authorised dealers for all the equipment made by the manufacturers listed on this page.
Our service back up is second to none, plus expert advice is willingly given.
Don't forget we are always the first for all new products from the best manufacturers, so why not try us for all your hi-tech needs. You'll find us refreshingly different.
Look forward to seeing you.

A superior selection of equipment from:-
Akai • Roland • Yamaha • Fostex • Teac • Tascam • Korg • Casio • Shure • AKG • Sennheiser • Ensoniq • Alesis • C-Lab • Atari • Steinberg • Aphex • Oberheim • Symetrix • Seck • Session • Carlsbro • E-Mu • Drawmer • Signex • Tannoy • Yamaha Electronics • Revox • Lexicon • AHB • Soundtracs • JBL • Boss • Sony • ART • Digidesign • Hybrid Arts • Dynamix • RAM • Cheetah • Ultimate Support • Stand Innovations • Flight Cases.....

NEW PRODUCTS

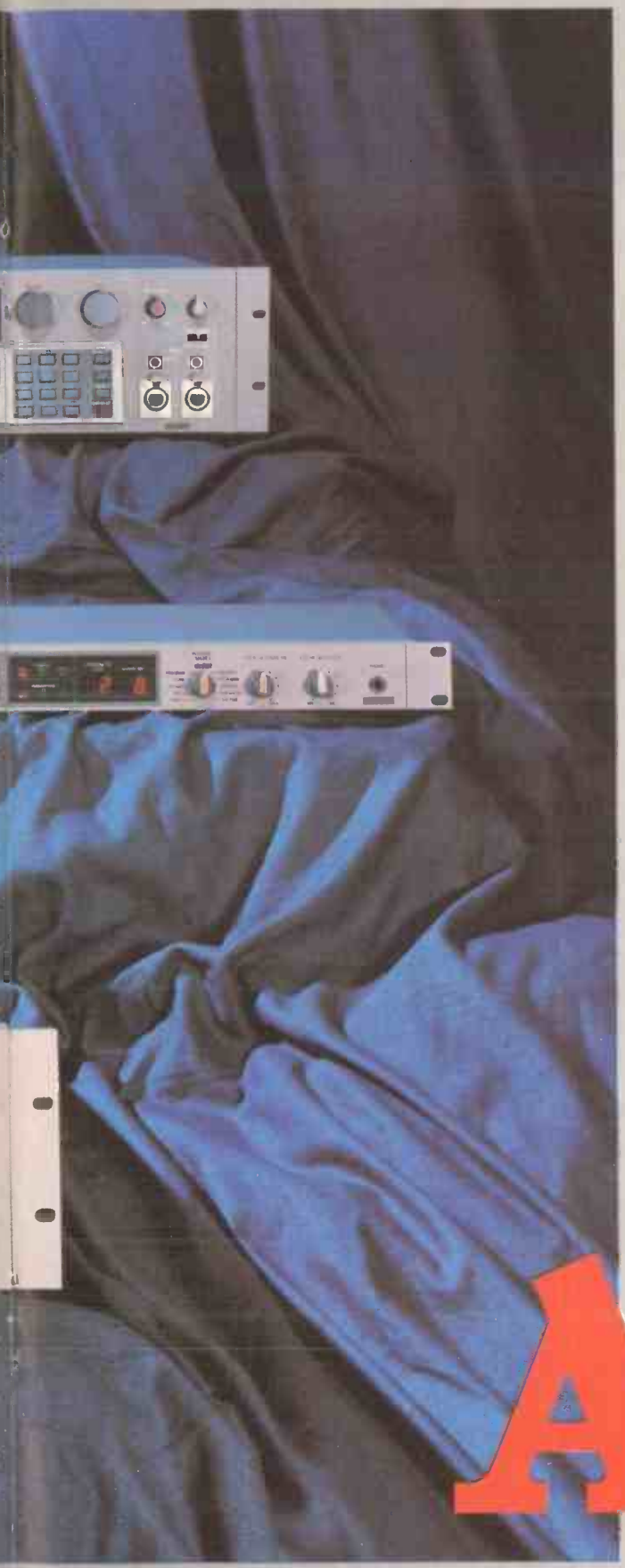
Roland U20, Korg T1, Roland S770, Casio DA2, Emu Proteus, C-Lab Human Touch, Korg M3R, Kawai K4. Trackman, Midiman. Cheetah SX16 stereo 16 bit sampler, plus Cheetah MD16 & MD8 now in stock. Call for price and information.

ACCESS•BARCLAYCARD WELCOME.
INSTANT FINANCE AVAILABLE.
WORLDWIDE MAIL ORDER SERVICE.

See you soon!

S-1000PB S-1000HD
S-950 XE-8
S-1000

Akai (UK) Ltd, Haslemere/Heathrow Estate, Parkway, Hounslow,
Middlesex TW4 6NQ. *Special Information Line 01-897 2487,*



A BETTER EXCUSE FOR SLEEPLESS NIGHTS

You could lose a lot of sleep deciding which sampling system to buy. You could lose a lot of sleep setting up and learning how to use the system you do buy. Or you could choose from the brilliant new family of Akai samplers and lose a lot of sleep doing nothing but make music.

The S-950 is Akai's successor to the remarkable S-900. Incredibly, it offers a whole range of extra features — at a lower price! An expandable memory. Superb 48kHz sampling frequency. The ability to load information whilst playing. Full compatibility with the massive S-900 and S-1000 sound libraries. Time stretch, cross-fade looping and pre-trigger recording facilities, a filter envelope and much more. All for the astonishing price of £1,399. Optional boards for hard disk and digital input make the S-950 a uniquely versatile machine.

The S-1000 is the new 16-bit sampling standard. It produces the cleanest, clearest stereo samples you've ever heard, with the ease and immediacy which have made Akai famous. 2Mb of memory, expandable to a staggering 8Mb. A maximum sampling rate of 48kHz. 16 voices, with easy layer, multiple looping and cross-fade capabilities. A large 40×8 LCD display makes editing incredibly simple and the use of a separate monitor unnecessary. For its sheer power, intelligence and accessibility — at a cost of only £2,999 — the S-1000 is unequalled.

And to complete the picture, Akai have developed the S-1000PB 16 bit sample playback machine, priced at £1,999, and the S-1000HD with built-in hard disk, providing a generous 40Mb of storage: at £3,999 nothing else even comes close.

If it's quality drum sounds you want, check out the XE-8. Coming complete with two memory cards, the XE-8 provides a wide variety of excellent 16 bit drum samples in a compact 1U rack unit. Choose from individual or mix outputs. Used with MIDI drum machine or sequencer — such as our ASQ-10 — you can edit and store your own sounds to give the crisp, clear dynamic attacks of real or electronic percussion, for an unbelievable £299.

When a system's as good as the sum of its parts, you know it's Akai. Sleep on it.

AKAI

professional

MERGING MIDI INFORMATION

ILLUSTRATION: RUSSELL WEB

ONE CONTINUING AREA OF MIDI CONFUSION IS THAT SURROUNDING THE MIDI MERGE BOX – WHAT DOES IT DO, AND HOW MIGHT IT HELP YOU? TEXT BY VIC LENNARD.

THERE CAN BE few people taking their first tentative steps into the world of MIDI who haven't wondered at some time or other "Why can't I simply splice together two MIDI leads when I want to use two different keyboards to play a single synth?" With a MIDI Out socket on each of the keyboards but only a single MIDI In on the synth, this, on the surface, wouldn't appear to be too unreasonable a request.

But of course, life isn't ever that simple. Consider the example of two tubes each with different coloured balls being pushed through them by means of compressed air. With the tubes separated, the balls will obviously emerge in the same order as they were sent in. If, however, they are joined so that they share a common outlet, the balls will emerge mixed together, making it impossible to determine the order in which they entered, or even which ball came from which tube. The result would be chaos.

The flow of MIDI information follows broadly similar principles. Here, data transmitted down MIDI cables takes the place of the coloured balls rolling through tubes whilst the "push" provided by the compressed air is generated electronically by what is known as a current loop. And just as in our example the tubes must be kept separate if the balls are to emerge in the correct order, so each MIDI line must be kept independent if data is to be interpreted correctly by the receiving device.

THE MESSAGE

THE "PACKAGES" OF MIDI data sent down each cable are referred to as messages. Pressing a key, for example, sends a Note On message, while releasing it transmits one for Note Off. Each message consists of a series of MIDI bytes which, essentially, are made up of strings of numbers. Different types of messages are made up of differing numbers of bytes: Note On and Off, for example, need three bytes each to convey all of the necessary information, while a program change requires only two bytes. Sending the entire set of program parameters for all the sounds in a synth, on the other hand, could involve some 64,000 bytes or more.

To further complicate matters, the bytes for each message are, in effect, mutually dependent and cannot normally be separated. This means that should any of the three bytes which comprise a Note On message (Note On status, MIDI channel, note number and velocity) be lost, the message would be incomplete and would be unintelligible to the receiving device.

Clearly then, MIDI data needs to be handled with some care; though vast amounts of information may be transmitted down each cable, these cannot be simply joined together in an effort to mix information from separate sources. If we want to merge data from two or more MIDI outputs, it has to be through a purpose-made device – the MIDI merge box.

ROLE MODELS

AS WE'VE ALREADY seen, a MIDI merge device has two principal tasks. It has to keep together all the bytes that comprise each message and it has to ensure that the timing for each message is such that they cannot collide. But under what circumstances is it needed? Let's take an example where a sequencer is used to control both a keyboard synth and a drum machine, with the latter providing the MIDI clock timing data necessary to keep it in sync with the sequencer. In addition to the MIDI Out from the sequencer going to the MIDI In of the keyboard, and, via MIDI Thru, to the MIDI In on the drum machine, the MIDI Out from the drum machine must also be connected to the MIDI In of the sequencer. No problem here.

But supposing you want to program some extra notes into the sequencer from the keyboard. How can the MIDI Out from the keyboard send data to the sequencer when its MIDI In port is busy receiving MIDI clock information from the drum machine? We could try connecting the MIDI In on the drum machine to the MIDI Out on the keyboard (rather than MIDI Thru), but then the drums would no longer be played from the sequencer. And unless the drum machine can combine the notes coming in with the clock data it is generating (which some can't), this wouldn't work anyway.

What we actually need to do is to merge the MIDI output from the drum machine carrying the timing data, with the MIDI output from the keyboard carrying the note data. Enter the MIDI merge box...

DATA PROTECTION

THE LAST EXAMPLE illustrates well a situation where life can be made a lot simpler using a MIDI merge device of some description. But what of our first problem where we simply wanted to play a synth from two keyboards? With a MIDI merge box to mix the two MIDI Outs to feed a single MIDI In, it isn't a problem any more. There is, perhaps, the question of overloading the merge box with too much MIDI data, but generally speaking this is unlikely to present any difficulties. Most sequencers are capable of playing all 16 MIDI channels simultaneously, and yet rarely, if ever, do we hear any timing glitches.

Having said that, there are certain types of MIDI messages which require more bytes than others: pressing the keys of a synth using channel aftertouch, for instance, can easily produce an extra 100 bytes of data. And if it's of the polyphonic (or key) variety of aftertouch we're talking about, this can be multiplied by the number of notes being pressed. And our friend the pitchbend wheel is an even worse offender. A moderate speed pitchbend from the centre position to either extreme and back will usually generate around 400 to 800 bytes of data, depending on the resolution of the wheel, and that can take some time to transmit.

But it's the proliferation of software-based synth editors in recent years which has put some of the greatest demands on the MIDI system. Once again a strategically-placed MIDI merge box can make life a lot easier. The problem is one of being able to hear edits as they are taking place. This is fine if we are dealing with a keyboard synth (like the Roland D50), because the keys can be pressed while the synth is being edited. But it can become rather more problematic when the modular version of the synth is used (like the Roland D550).

"THE PROLIFERATION OF SOFTWARE-BASED SYNTH EDITORS HAS PUT SOME OF THE GREATEST DEMANDS ON THE MIDI SYSTEM – A STRATEGICALLY-PLACED MIDI MERGE BOX CAN MAKE LIFE A LOT EASIER."

Let's say that we have a master keyboard and a synth module along with a computer and a piece of editing software. Connect the MIDI Out of the keyboard to the MIDI In on the computer and its MIDI Out to the MIDI In of the synth, and what happens? Answer: not a lot unless the editor has what is usually termed a "Soft(ware) Thru" which combines the incoming note data with the edits being created.

Unfortunately, most editors need to be connected to the synth in a handshaking mode – which means that the MIDI Out of each unit has to be connected to the MIDI In of the other. This is usually to allow you to send existing data from the module to ➤

Holiday MUSIC Limited

FREE Securicor delivery (UK mainland)!!
All items despatched within 24 hours!

Unbelievable Part Exchange Deals Available
- Upgrade Your Gear Now!

0% FINANCE AVAILABLE

Buy now with Interest Free Mail Order Credit

Keyboards

Korg M1 Workstation	£1499
Korg T2 Workstation	£2999
Korg T3 Workstation	£2399
Korg 707 Multi timbral synth	£389
Korg Poly 800 Mk II	£249
Korg DW6000 Special deal see below	
Korg DW8000	£399
Roland A50 Mother keyboard	£1395
Roland A80 Mother Keyboard	£1650
Roland Pro E	£999
Roland KW30, SCSI for W30	£139
Roland HD-5-IF, Hard disk interface kit for S550 (SCSI)	£200
Roland W30 Workstation	£1650
Roland U20 RS PCM Multi timbral keyboard	£1050
Roland D20 LA Workstation	£1275
Roland D10 as D20 less sequencer	£1275
Roland D50	£1499
Roland D5 multi timbral keyboard	£599
Roland FC100 foot controller	£199
Roland Jupiter 6	£599
Roland Juno 6	£275
Roland Juno 2	£399
Roland PG1000 D50 programmer (SPECIAL DEAL SEE BELOW)	£299
Roland PG300 JX3P programmer	£ 95
Roland RC100 Remote editor for S330/550	£250
Roland PG10 programmer for D110 £248Yamaha V50	£1099
Yamaha PF1500	£1335
Yamaha PF85	£1099
Yamaha B200	£549
Yamaha YS200	£449
Yamaha DS55	£349
Yamaha DX27	£250
Yamaha DX11	£449
Yamaha DX9	£399
Yamaha PSS6100	£495
Casio PT87	£59
Elka Rhapsody 490 strings	£59
Wurlitzer Electric piano	£175
Moog Opus 3	£149
Ensoniq Mirage SPECIAL DEAL SEE BELOW	
Ensoniq SQ80 Cross wave synthesizer SPECIAL DEAL SEE BELOW	

Roland Pianos

Roland RD250S	£1299
Roland RD300S	£1499
Roland RD1000	£2599

Korg Sampling CDs

Volume 1, Orchestral	£ 27
Volume 2, Piano	£ 27
Volume 3, Percussion	£ 27

Special Deals

Korg DW6000; free MEX8000 memory expander, leads, keyboard stand	£425
Ensoniq Mirage; free input sampling filter, sequencer expansion cartridge, box of 10 disks	£795
Ensoniq SQ80 cross wave sythesizer; free expression pedal,stand, leads, Box of 10 disks	£1099

Keyboards

Keyboard Stands

Quick Lok QL606 Single tier	£ 25
Quick Lok QL622 Double tier	£ 50
Quick Lok QL625 Treble tier	£ 75

DCI Music Videos

Chic Corea - Keyboard Workshop	£26.95
Chic Corea - Electric Workshop	£26.95
George Duke - Keyboard & Vocal Accompiniament	£26.95
George Duke - Keyboard Improvisation	£26.95
Richard Tee - Contemporary Piano	£26.95
How To Play Piano 1	£26.95
How To Play Piano 2	£26.95
How To Play Piano 3	£26.95

Books

Expressive FM applications, by Sal Galina (inc. audio cassette)	£ 15
Chic Corea - Light Years	£11.95
The Yamaha DX7 IID/IIFD	£ 8.95
Ferro Music Technology	
MIDI Resource Book	£11.95
The Secrets of Analogue and Digital Synthesis (inc. 120 minute VHS video)	£ 54
The MIDI System Exclusive Book	£ 19

Expanders

Casio CSM1 Module	£99
Ensoniq Mirage Rack	£399
Korg M1R Module	£1340
Korg M3R The Affordable M1!	£899
Korg P3 Piano module	£399
Korg Symphony Module	£399
Roland D110 Multi timbral Module	£599
Roland A880 MIDI patch bay	£229
Oberheim Matrix 1000	£499
Tascam DX2D	£260
Tascam DX4D	£340
Tascam PE40 Parametric Equaliser	£449
Yamaha TX81Z	£399

Effects

Accessit Auto Panner	£ 29
Accessit Dual Parametric Equaliser	£ 29
Alesis Micro EQ	£130
Alesis Micro Gate	£130
Alesis Micro Limiter	£130
Alesis Micro Enhancer	£130
Alesis Micro Cue Amp	£130
Alesis Microverb 2	£169
Alesis Midiverb 2	£258
Alesis Midiverb 3	£369
Alesis Quadraverb	£439
Alesis Data Disk: Buy one for your M1, or anything that has MIDI!!	£290
Akai EX85P Parametric EQ	£125
Akai EX65D Digital Delay	£125
Akal EX75N Noise Reduction	£125
Boss BMR5	£ 55
Boss RAD10	£ 22
Boss RBF10	£129
Boss RCE10	£190
Boss RDD20	£199
Boss RGE10	£120
Boss RPH10	£146
Boss ROD10	£120
Boss RPD10	£155
Boss RSD10	£199
Boss RRV10	£199
Boss RPW7	£ 69
Yamaha SPX900	£629
Yamaha SPX1000	£999
Yamaha GC2020B Mk II	£24

Effects

Korg SDD100 Dig. Delay with Sampling	£275
Yamaha TX1P	£629
Yamaha R100 Digital Reverb	£189
Korg GR-1 Gated Reverb	£ 99
Digitec DSP128	£425

Sequencers

Alesis MMT8	£258
Yamaha QX5FD	£499
Yamaha TQ5 - Is it a sequencer or an expander? No its both !	£289
Korg SQD8 (Free box of disks)	£399
Korg SQD 1 (Free box of disks)	£349
Roland MC 202	£ 95

Software

C-Lab

C-Lab Creator	£299
C-Lab Notator	£499
C-Lab Unitor-Notator pack	£834
C-Lab Unitor-Creator pack	£648
C-Lab X-alyser, DX7 editor	£175
C-Lab Export	£114
C-Lab Editors	
C-Lab Explorer MT32	£110
C-Lab Explorer 1000	£ 89
C-Lab Explorer M1	£110
C-Lab Mouse mat	£5.99
C-Lab Combiner 4 key expansion interface	£165
C-Lab Human Touch audio trigger expander (for Unitor)	£149

Roland D110 Rom Cards

Natural Variation	£55 each
Unique D Sound	£55 each
Rhythm & Bass	£55 each

U110 Sample Cards

Pipe organ & Harpsichord	£45 each
Latin Percussion & FX	£45 each
Ethnic	£45 each
Electric Grand & Clavi	£45 each
Orchestral Strings	£45 each
Orchestral Winds	£45 each
Electric Guitar	£45 each

Roland R8 & R5 Drum Machine Cards

Contemporary Percussion	£45 each
Jazz Brush	£45 each
Sound Effects	£45 each
Electronic	£45 each
Jazz	£45 each
Ethnic	£45 each

Yamaha YS100/200 & B200 Cards

Contemporary	£45 each
Traditional	£45 each

Software

Disks

3.5" Disks Box of 10	£15.00
2.8" Quick Disks Box of 10	£33.00

Recording

Portastudios

Akai U5	£125
Fostex X26	£299
Fostex 160	£525
Tascam Porta One	£449
Tascam Porta Two	£489
Tascam Porta 05	£289
Yamaha MT100	£349
Yamaha MT3X	£555

8 Track

Fostex R8 + SECK 12/8/2 mixer + 2 looms + Ext cable	£2774

16 Track

Fostex E16 with 4050 Autolocator	£4995

Mixers

Studiomaster pro line 16 2 R Also can be used as (12-4-2)!	£POA
Studiomaster Series 2 16/8/2	£POA
Tascam M106	£169
Yamaha KM602	£169
Yamaha MV802 rack	£339
Yamaha KM802	£POA
Roland M16E	£1299
Roland M24E	£1599
Roland M120	£ 379
Roland M160	£749
Roland M240	£999

Monitor Speakers

Yamaha NS10MC	£389 pair
Yamaha S100	£145 pair
Yamaha MS202 powered	£129 each
JBL Control One	£179 pair
Celestion DL4	£144 pair
Celestion DL6	£172 pair

Digital Drums

Akai XE8 Drum expander	£499
Roland TR606	£225
Roland TR505	£199
Roland R5	£429
Roland R8	£665
Boss MPD4 MIDI pad controller	£149
Roland Pad 5	£159
Korg DDM110	£ 69
Korg DDM220	£ 69
Yamaha RX7	£399
Yamaha RX8	£369
Yamaha RX120 (PRESETS)	£225
Alesis HR16	£399
Alesis HR16B	£399

The above products comprise of a selection of new, ex-demo and secondhand equipment

Holiday MUSIC Limited

01 - 558 2666
01 - 558 3773

579 HIGH ROAD, LEYTONSTONE, LONDON E11 4PB

HI-TECH EQUIPMENT

➤ the computer – which on some editors is necessary before you can proceed any further. However, it may also be so that if you need to edit certain parameters from the module itself, you can do so in the knowledge that the computer will be kept in step with the process by requesting the data from the module each time any changes are made.

"THE MIDI MERGER IS ABOUT TO TAKE ON A NEW LEASE OF LIFE WITH THE EMERGENCE OF MIDI TIME CODE – THIS IS A SYNC CODE WHICH CAN BE SENT OVER MIDI AND WORKS QUITE HAPPILY ALONGSIDE SMPTE."

But surely the software allows you to "play" the synth from the computer keyboard? Well, yes, but only after a fashion. Some editors provide you with an on-screen keyboard with special methods for producing aftertouch and pitch-bend effects, but in general they tend to be rather limited – ever tried playing a chord using a mouse? The best solution is probably that provided by Steinberg whose editors let you load in a pattern from one of their sequencers, though even this doesn't come close to actually playing a keyboard.

So how can a merge box help? Simple: connect the MIDI Outs from the computer and the master keyboard to the MIDI Ins on the merger, the MIDI Out from the merger to the MIDI In on the module and the module's MIDI Out to the MIDI In on the computer. The module receives the data from the editor and the notes from the keyboard, and we have two-way communication between the computer and module.

EMERGING CHOICES

CONSIDERING IT HAS a microprocessor at its heart, the MIDI merge box is not perhaps as costly as it may at first appear. Prices start from around £75 for the excellent Philip Rees 2M, whilst other fairly inexpensive units (around £100) include Yamaha's YMM2, Groove Electronics' MIDIMerj and the rather ingenious Anatek Pocket Merge which doesn't use a power supply of any sort but is powered by voltages derived from the MIDI system itself.

Other manufacturers have taken to incorporating MIDI merge facilities within MIDI patchbays – Akai's ME30PII, Digital Music Corporation's MX8 and XRI Systems' XR400 being good examples. These start at about £200. Finally, there are the big guns such as the JL Cooper MSB+ which incorporate a large scale MIDI patchbay with mass merging of inputs. Function Junction and Friendchip also have products up and coming in this division.

The MIDI merger is about to take on a new lease of life with the emergence of MIDI Time Code (MTC). This is a sync code which can be sent down the MIDI line, but is far more accurate to work with than MIDI timing clock, and works quite happily alongside SMPTE – which cannot travel with standard MIDI data. Here, the MIDI merger will be necessary to combine MTC with other MIDI data.

And on the subject of future developments that involve merging MIDI data – or perhaps potential developments – there are a number of hardware interfaces belonging to various packages for the Atari ST which include merging facilities, but this is only within the confines of their own software. It would be better if they could be opened up to the rest of the market place.

Finally, if you have a merge box and fancy a little diversion during those long evening sessions when nothing is going right, interesting results occur when controlling a synth from two keyboards on the same MIDI channel. Playing the same note on each keyboard and then releasing one of them sometimes stops one note and sometimes both of them – the results vary from synth to synth, even from those of the same manufacturer. Ah, the joys of MIDI. ■

ANOTHER ARGENTS ADVANTAGE

A.D.S.

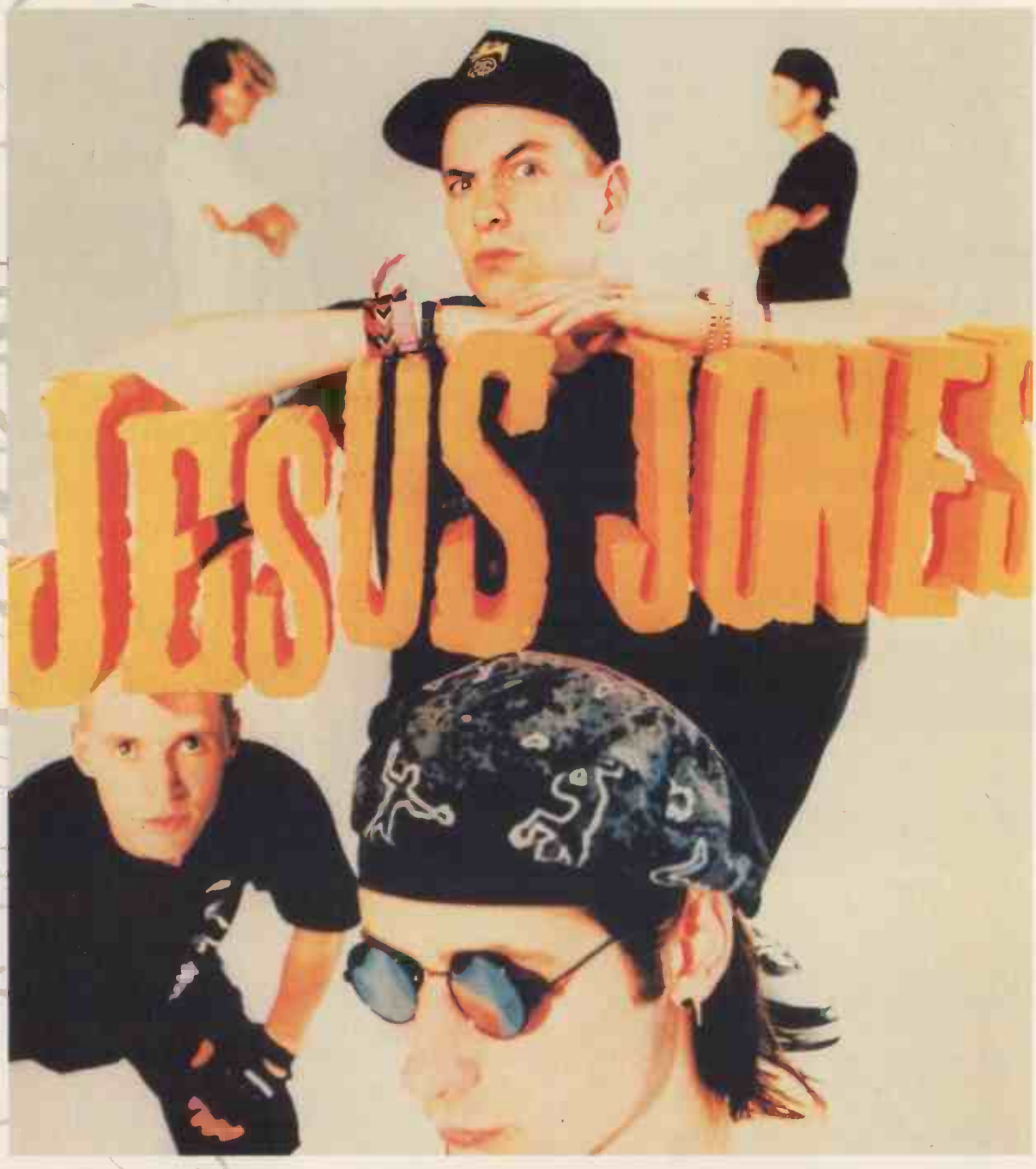
IS IT THE LAST WORD ON SAMPLING?

From one of EUROPE'S MOST MODERN music factories, *ARGENTS* brings you the DYNACORD ADS, a 16-bit stereo sampler with 20-bit D-to-A conversion, 2Mbyte internal memory (*EXPANDABLE* to 8Mbyte), SCSI connection, and DIGITAL MIXING. There's also a keyboard version, and both machines come complete with one of the *BEST SAMPLE LIBRARIES* in the business.

Hearing *IS* believing.

Argents, 20 Denmark Street, London WC2H 8NA
☎ 01-379 6690 (sales) 01-240 0085 (service)
01-240 7696 (fax)

The Gospel According to



Where screaming guitars and thundering drums meet samples; where the original pop music ethic comes face to face with the technological revolution, you'll find a band called Jesus Jones. Interview by Nigel Lord.

EVER SINCE THE DAY WHEN A BASS-PLAYING GEORDIE schoolteacher called Gordon something-or-other decided to throw in his lot with a couple of chancers by the name of Summers and Copeland and produce the almost perfect synthesis of pop-punk/reggae, we have been confronted with a continuous stream of mix 'n' match hybrids drawing us away from the purer pop styles of previous years. Sadly, not all of this eclecticism can be said to amount to anything more than the sum of its parts; in many cases it lacks that elusive "X" factor, which, irrespective of the strength of the underlying concept, can only be injected by the band itself. All too often the seams remain visible and the music sounds contrived: seldom does it take much effort to uncover the thought processes involved at its creation.

When confronted with the concept of Jesus Jones, I have to say my natural cynicism initially gained the upper hand. . . "Where pop meets hysteria, froths at the mouth and frays at the edges but never breaks into a sweat. Imagine a Cuban heel stamping on a fuzzbox pedal, forever. . ." - not for the first time, the more sensational language of the weekly music press did little to arouse my curiosity about a new band. And with Mike Edwards (Jesus H Jones by any other name) the band's singer/guitarist and spokesman seemingly given *carte blanche* to express opinions on everything from U2 to God (or is that God to U2?) - my suspicions definitely began to get the better of me.

Then Jesus spoke to me. No wait, he sang to me first. I spent a not unpleasant weekend with *Liquidizer*, the band's first album, set to continuous play on my turntable and soon found myself being drawn in by a series of wickedly barbed hooks. Clearly, this particular alloy has considerable strength and durability. It bristles with rough edges, but none (thankfully) come from the careful melding of thrash guitar, cement mixer vocals (set against some altogether inspired harmony lines) and well-developed sampling suss. Brash punk enthusiasm tempered by '60s pop sensibilities and late-'80s techno know-how. How easily it could have failed.

That it didn't can only be ascribed to Edwards himself whose knowledge of pop - both musically and technically - and whose obvious frontmanship have served the band well. In addition to his familiarity with the work of such dead-and-gonners as the Beatles, the Byrds, Jimi Hendrix *et al*, he seems acutely aware of the industry of which he is now a part. It's the kind of awareness that stems from a lifetime spent on the outside looking in, always believing that your 15 minutes would come. Of course, at his age, he can't have had his nose pressed up against the toy shop window for long, but I'm sure it seems that way to him.

None of which would be of serious interest to readers of MT were it not for the fact that rather than simply an addition to each song, the use of samples is quite integral to the band's overall sound. Indeed, as Edwards explained in our conversation, most of the songs began life as a handful of samples to which were added rhythm tracks, melody lines and guitar parts as they progressed. Perhaps that's why the synthesis is so successful. . .

"Very much so, yes", he comments. "But it has to do with the way music is made these days. If it's going to have a contemporary feel it has to start with just the beat and associated samples. And actually, if you took all the guitars off our records you'd be left with extremely good dance music".

The marriage of the two, far from being made in heaven (no pun intended), came about during a summer break in one of the less ostentatious Spanish holiday resorts. Edwards, along with guitarist Jerry de Borg and drummer Gen, having struggled for two years (no less) in bands with no real hope of success, did a few calculations and decided they could put together the pieces in a slightly different way. . .

"Actually, if you took all the guitars off our records you'd be left with extremely good dance music."

"Actually, it was anything but calculated. The only thing we knew we wanted to do was to get a good band together. It was just that at that time my interests lay in hip hop; I'd always listened to classic pop and was also very interested in a lot of the American guitar bands who were around at the time. So we thought about combining all those things. We'd already been writing guitar songs and I'd just got this sampler and thought it might be a good idea if I could start using it with the guitars. It really wasn't calculated at all - it seemed very natural to me."

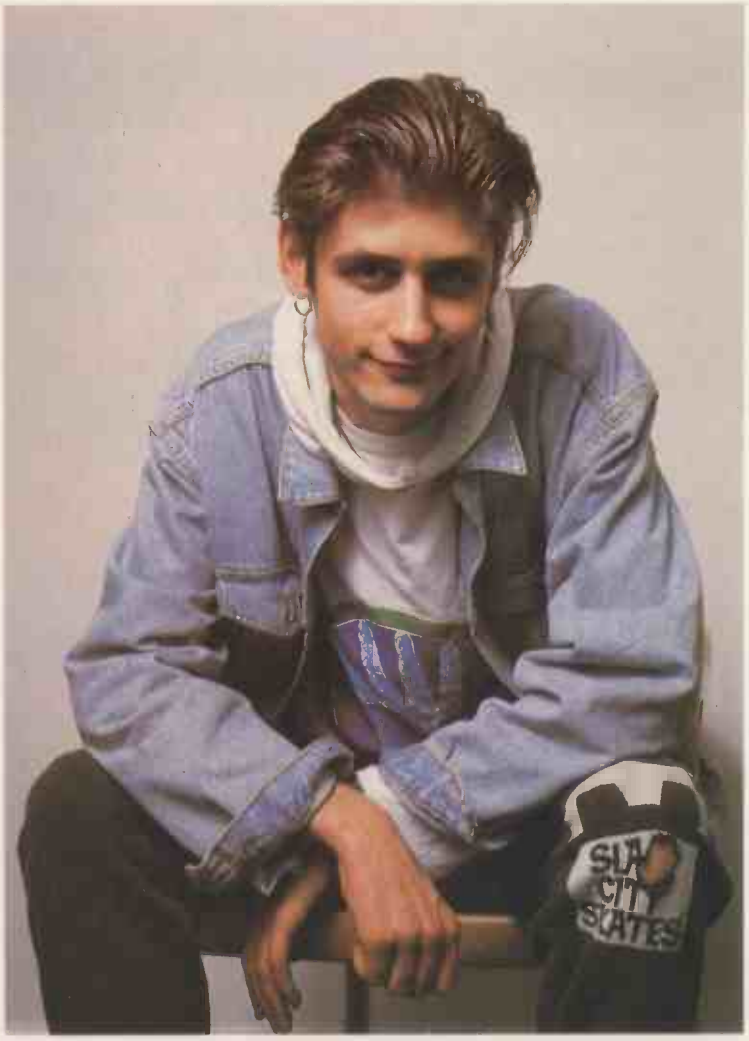
Certainly, it made the right impression on the Great British record-buying public who hoisted the band's first single 'Info-Freako' into the lower reaches of the Top 40. But with two such well-defined elements at large in the music - the guitars and the sampling - is there no temptation to determine which might be more responsible for the success of the band and to diminish the role of the other?

"I can't really see us doing without either - although it has to be said it is easy to sample guitars. In fact, there is always a point when I write a song when I think. . . Right, I'm going to do the guitars now, and sometimes it's quite an effort to fit them into the mix.

"But really, I wouldn't like to do without either. If you look at the present music scene you'll find that people like Happy Mondays and AR Kane and all sorts of bands are mixing house with different kinds of music. I think people are now starting to accept that you can combine things rather than simply saying it's *this* sort of music or *that* sort of music. And I'm very pleased about that; I'm pleased that we share common ground with people like that and in some ways are representative of this new attitude. At the moment we've only just begun to investigate what we can do with sampling. I think that the very ➤

➤ basic idea of mixing more traditional aspects of music with samples can go a lot further - and so can sampling itself, there's so much more room for development."

AT A TIME WHEN SAMPLING IS OFTEN SEEN AS THE sole territory of house and hip hop artists, it's also refreshing to hear this particular branch of technology being dragged into communion with other contemporary styles - especially when the merger has been so successful.



"I don't find it very entertaining to use samples which are extremely obvious - it's a bit of a cheap joke."

Much of that success stems from the band's use of samples as sound sources rather than simply pre-recorded snatches of music or vocals. Jesus Jones may "borrow" from other peoples' records (and the credit listing on the inner sleeve of the album will give you some idea as to the sources), but by the time he's finished with the samples, it would be a brave soul who would point with any certainty to their origin. All in all, a more organic use of sampling technology than we have come to expect. . .

"That's very important. I made a conscious decision about that. I don't find it very entertaining to use samples which are extremely obvious. It's a bit of a cheap joke in a way - you listen to a record and think. . . Oh God yes, here's that sample from such and such a track, and after that it's really not interesting any more. With an instrument that you can do almost anything with, it seems amazing that people still just use it to get little bits of other people's records and leave it at that.

"I'm quite happy to sample from records - anyone who releases a record is fair game as far as I'm concerned - and I'd use absolutely anything. But I tend to go after an interesting sound rather than a specific piece from say a James Brown record from the '70s. If I found a particularly strange bit of vocal at the beginning of a Buddy Holly record, for example, I'd nick that.

"A lot of sounds can be very complementary: like, on 'Bring It On Down' off the album we had a chain saw playing a harmony and the sound of it really seems to fit with the abrasiveness of the song. I tend to use specific sounds for specific things - in the way you'd use guitar arrangments for example. But that's the way things are going in house music now: with bands like 808 State, sampling is getting a great deal more organic, as you put it."

Given this obvious fascination with the manipulation of sound, it is, perhaps, strange that nowhere on the album are there any conventional (or unconventional, for that matter) keyboard sounds. In fact, the synthesiser seems to have no place in Jesus Jones' scheme of things. . .

"No, I don't find those very interesting at all", comes the explanation. "In fact I really dislike most conventional keyboard sounds - that early '80s synth sound has no appeal whatsoever."

In view of the kind of advances made in synth technology over the past couple of years, it seems rather odd to be talking about "conventional keyboard sounds" as if there was little to choose between any of them, but anyway. . .

As an indefatigable live act, how easily does the work JJ do in the studio translate to stage?

"Using the kind of instrumentation we do - the samplers and sequencers - there is practically nothing that we couldn't do live. That's why I'm so glad to be making music in this day and age. I remember reading something about John Lennon saying that his original idea for 'Tomorrow Never Knows' on *Revolver* was to have a thousand monks chanting in the background. And he said 'but obviously I couldn't do that, so instead. . .', whereas ➤

SOHO soundhouse

3 GOOD REASONS

Unlike our competitors we carry every product from all the major manufacturers on **PERMANENT DEMONSTRATION**. Comparing the bass drum from 11 different drum machines – through 15 different reverbs is routine. Our air-conditioned demo-booths are integrally wired for MIDI-purpose built to enable the rapid set-up and demonstration of complex systems by our highly trained specialists.

Despite what you may read elsewhere, Soho Soundhouse, over the last 6 years have consistently offered the lowest prices WORLDWIDE. We operate our legendary **PRICE SMASH** policy in-store and from credit card telephone callers. Our breadth of product coverage and experience from MIDI hardware and software to recording equipment makes us the No. 1 **PACKAGE** specialist.

We offer demonstrations outside normal hours, equipment installation, studio design consultancy, various trial/rental purchase options. **Instant 0% No Deposit H.P./Part Exchange.** We Routinely Ship Worldwide · VAT FREE EXPORTS a speciality. We welcome Musicard holders. Home credit scheme No visit to us required.

Roland · ALESIS · AKAI · TASCAM · YAMAHA · SECK RAM RSD · MU · FOSTEX

CASIO · VestaDigiTech · KORG · TANNOY JBL · ensoniq · AKG SHURE · Oberheim · QUAD SONY

KURZWEIL · APHEX DRAWMER dbx lexicon · Cheetah · audio technica SENNHEISER · SIMMONS · TOA

Steinberg Dr T · JL COOPER · digidesign · apple · COMPAQ

Hot Tech....

AKAI S1000 KB The industry standard sampler now has a keyboard: 61 note, with aftertouch. Available with 40 or 80 Mbyte hard disk. New standard for live work.

MICROTECH R45 MASS STORAGE A SyQuest 45 meg removable hard disk drive for only £895. Compatible with S1000, Emu, Emax series, Casio FZ20M, Roland W30, S550 and Ensoniq EPS samplers.

KODAK 20 PLUS MASS STORAGE Removable super floppy disk drive at an amazing price. (20 Mbyte floppies cost £35 each) 20 Mbyte formatted, SCSI compatable for all samplers with SCSI interface. Kits also available for IBM XT/AT PS2 and Atari ST. Comes complete with 1 disc of samples you choose and SCSI terminator. £699.

S1000 2 MEG memory boards only £299

SYNTH AXE Exclusive dealer for the only true MIDI guitar controller. Bending, Hammer-ons, pull-offs. Keeps up with Allan Holdsworth. Used with C-Lab/Cubase guitar playing writers/arrangers can repay the investment in a month. Call Paul Coghlil.

EMU PROTEUS XR The now famous Proteus with user memory upgrade.

EMU EMAX II 16 bit stereo sampler, with 16 voices, polyphonic outpits, and fitted scs port. Both rack and keyboard verions will come in two versions: 1 meg Ram/FDD or 'Turbo' 4 meg Ram/HD40, and are at unbelievable prices.

YAMAHA C1: See one elsewhere in this Issue.

DIGIDESIGN SOUND TOOLS: 16 bit CD quality mastering for the MAC. Incorporates Sound Designer II for cut/paste editing, digital E.Q., mixing , panning and SMPTE. VI.I You now have stereo time-stretching, an improved scrubbing tool (grater resolution), and S1000 Midi/SCSI implementation.

ROLAND S770 Secret sampler.....please call us!

MEX BOARD FOR ROLAND D50/550 Does what the Grey Matter E1 board did for the DX. · two different 8-part multi-timbral modes · freely definable Key Windows for achieving multi-sample sound · expanded master keyboard functions · memory expansion of up to 128 patches · At £299.00, a must for all D50/550 owners.

KORG M3R M1R without the Sequencer. Also new T-series synthesizers.

KORG M1/M1R PCM upgrades in stock !

YAMAHA SY77 The synth of 1990? This new product has 2 megawords of 16 bit 48 Hz AWM2 samples with a 6-operator, 45-algorithm AFM synthesizer. 32 note polyphony, 16 part multi-timbral, up to 8 realtime digital filters per voice, 4 DSP's, with 40 reverb programs, and a 16 track sequencer with 16,000 note capacity ... and theres more! Call for details.

YAMAHA TG55 All the AWM2 features of the SY77 in a 19", 1U rack. 1 megaword of samples with 2 card slots, and 4 DSP)s offering 34 different FX.

AKAI DRUM MACHINE 16 bit, 8 voice drum machine, with 450 preset patterns and 20 user patterns.

TASCAM MSR24 New generation 24 track 1" tape with built in DBX type 1 noise reduction.

TASCAM 688/644 MIDISTUDIOS The new generation portastudios. The 688 is an 8 track cassette recorder/mixer (20 inputs, 2 aux sends, 4 aux returns & 3 band eq) with midi muting and built in tape sync. The 644 has the same amazing features in a 4 track, 16 input format. Very competitively priced.

TASCAM MM1 A rack mounting, 20 input keyboard mixer with Midi muting. Once again keenly priced

ALESIS MIDIVERB III Basically, this is a cut-down Quadraverb - the bandwidth being cut-down to 15kHz, the display cut down in size, and most importantly the price being cut-down to £317.00.

ALESIS DATA DISK The ideal stocking filler! or at least for those with big feet.

SANSUI WS-X1 Revolutionary 6 track recorder ! Comes not only complete with built-in 8 channel mixer, but amazingly a stereo recorder to mix down onto. Can also be synchronised to the MR-6 slave unit to give 10 tracks. We also have the full sanaul range in stock, including the WS-G10 graphic and MX-12/2 mixer.

ATARI STACY At last the 1040 laptop with a choice of 1 or 4 Mbytes of RAM and 20 or 40 Mbyte internal HD hard drives.

ATARI TRACK BALL Tense nervous arm ache ? Mouse fatigue ? No place to put your mouse ? Try using this with Creator/Cubase and you'll wonder how you did without it £39 inc P&P

AMIGA In stock. Running Music X and Pro 24 Great prices.

* 0% interest free credit is available on selected items, (interest bearing credit is available on all items) both subjected to status. Soho Soundhouse is a licensed Credit Broker under the Consumer Credit Act 1974.

18A SOHO SQ. LONDON W1
(100 YARDS FROM TOTTENHAM CT RD TUBE)
TEL 01-434 1365/6
01-437 3195
FAX: 01-494 1883
TELEX: 261507 ref 3027

CLASSIFIED

HAND & EX DEMO • END OF LINE CLEARENCE • FREE ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE • 0% INTEREST FREE CREDIT * • CASH REBATE • UP TO

40% OFF • SECOND

SYNTHESIZERS		COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE Cont	
Yamaha V50	£750	Coda Finale (M)..	£499
Yamaha DX7 IID	£999	DigiDesign Q sheet	£183
Yamaha DX11.....	£339	DigiD Turbosynth	£232
Korg M1 s/h.....	£1043		
Korg M1R	£769	EFFECTS	
Roland Juno 1	£260		

Roland MKS70 24 osc synth New £599

Roland D5 s/h	£375	Midiverb II S/H	£185
Roland D110	£421	Aphex type C s/h	£149
Roland D50 s/h ...	£826	Yamaha SPX50D	£249
Roland D20 s/h ...	£765	Yamaha FX500	£303
Ensonig ESQ1	£475	Yamaha SPX900	£434
Ensonig VFX s/h	£999	Yamaha R100...	£129
Casio VZ10M d	£249	Yamaha SPX1000	£675
Casio VZ8M.....	£190	Drawmer DS201	£249
Ensonig SQ80	£650	Drawmer LX20	£197
Ensonig ESQ1	£400	Nomad Axeman s/h	£139
Kawai K1R new	£326	Dod DSP128.....	£243
Kawai K1 kbd	£378		

Casio FZ10M Sampler new £690

Cheetah MS6.....	£217	R.S.D. 1DP1	£260
Oberheim M1000	£279	An SGE	£520
		Valley People Gate	£92
SAMPLERS/PLAYERS		Lexicon PCM70....	£950
Yamaha TX16W	£865	Lexican LXD1	£299
Yamaha EMT10	£173	Lexicon LXP1	£299
Akai S950	£999	Roland 20k Rvb7.	£260
Akai S1000 4meg	£2250	Roland SDE 3000.	£565
Akai S900 s/h.....	£795	Roland R800 s/h	£1550
S1000 2meg card	£260	Boss BE5	£173

Akai X7000 Sampler keyboard new £460

EMU Proteus INSTOCK		Akai 70C Comp/GTE99	
Emax SE rack	£950	Symmetrix 525	£320
Emax HD rack	£1299		
EIII s/h guarantee	£4500	PORTA STUDIOS	
Roland S50.....	£780	Fostex X26.....	£260
Roland U220 IN STOCK		Fostex 160 ed	£299
Roland U110 s/h	£369	Fostex 260 ed	£499
Roland U110 + Atarl 1040 + Mon + Pro24	£1042	Yamaha MT100 Tascam MIDI STUDIOS	£199
Ensonig Mirage...	£434	Vesta Pocket Studio	£25
Ensonig EPSM...	£1912	Yamaha MT2X	£260
Casio FZ10M new	£690	Akai MG614.s/h	£550
FZ-1 clone new....	£640		
Casio CSM1.....	£112	RECORDING	
		Fostex R8 s/h mint	£949

Yamaha WX7 MIDI Wind inst new £215

Casio MB10 exp	£179	Fost R8 + RAM 1082	
Kurzweil K1000 ..	£1260	.....	£1465
		R8 + Proline 1648	
MOTHER KBDS		.....	£1999
Roland PC100..	£60	Fost E16 Seck 1882	
KX88.....	£913	.....	£POA
Casio AZ-1.....	£205	E16 + Midown 16816	
Cheetah weighted.	£600	.....	£4250
Cheetah MK5V new	£160	Fostex E16 mint	£2750
Cheetah MK7VA new		Akai MG14D s/h	£169r9
.....	£249	Fostex B16 + rem	£1999
		Fostex E8.....	£1499
PIANO KBD/MODS		Seck 18:8:2	£899
Yamaha TX81P s/h.	£260	Seck 12:8:2	£750
Yamaha EMT10...	£173		

Cheetah MK5V £150 MK7VA £240

Yamaha PF1500	£847	Tascam TSR8 ...	TBA
Roland RD250S	£869	Tascam 238 s/h.	£769
Roland RD300S	£1043	Tascam 32.....	£595
Roland P330 new.	£319	Tascam MSR16..	£3250
Casio CSM 10P..	£119	238 + Seck 1282	£1565
		RSD 16:8:2	£565
DRUM MACHINES		Soundtracs Midi	£4500
Yamaha RX5.....	£347	RSD 16:16:2 SII	£2300
Yamaha RX7.....	£299	RSD 10:8:2	£650
Yamaha RX8.....	£250	RAM 10:8:2 .new	£499
Yamaha RX21	£79	Casio DA2	£550
Yamaha RX15	£160	Casio DA1	£499
Alesis HR16 s/h	£250	Sony DTC1000ed	£999
Akai MPC60 dem	£1477		
Akai XE8 new pack	£260	SYNCHRONIZERS	

Roland P330 19" SAS Piano new £319

Roland TR626 new	£187	Fostex 4050.....	£399
Roland DR220A	£86	Fostex 4030.....	£875
Roland TR 505	£130	Fostex 4035 ..	£POA
Emu SP12 sampling	£695	XRI 300..new.....	£199
Cheetah MD8	£83	JL Cooper PPS1..	£152
Ob. DX expander..	£60	JLC PPS 100 SMPTE/ MTC	£250
		Yamaha MSS1 new	£216
SEQUENCERS			
Yamaha QX5FD	£370	UTILITIES	
Yamaha QX3	£477		
Yamaha QX5	£173	ASK 70 X7000 exp	£49
Korg SQD-8	£200	32 way patch bay..	£30
Roland MC300s/h.	£369	E. DX7 Expander.	£179
Roland MC202	£129		
Kawai Q80...	£390	MIXERS	
		Seck 6:2.....	£249

New Roland TR626 £187 TR505 £149

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE (M)=mac		Seck 12:2.....	£399
Atari 1040+Pro 12	£430	Seck 24:2.....	£599
Atari 1040 & Mon		Roland M240.....	£520
with Pro 24.....	£650	Roland M16E	£780
1040 & Mon. dem	£410	Roland M24E.....	£868
Apple Mac From	£1195	Simmons SPM 8:2	£240
Pro 24 v3 new	£129		
Atari Trackball	£20	MONITORS	
		Yamaha NS10M pr	£156
We are the original C-Lab Store. Help line, best prices. Creator, Notator, Unitor, Editors, Export, Combiner, Human Touch		AR Pwr Pbrs ...	£125
		Yamaha A100 amp	£165
		JBL TLX3 pr.....	£112
		Tannoy Range.....	£OA
		Carlsbro 45 comb..	£149

New Atari Packages - See Computers

Cubase.....	£435	MICROPHONES	
Avalon.....	£174	Shure SM58 new ..	£79
Opcode Vision....	TBA	Shure SM57 new	£69
Opcode Cue! (M).	£99	Electrovoice PL80	£69
Opc. MIDI pack	£185	AKG. Senn. Neum	£OA
Opc. D50/DX editor	£99		
Opc. Timecode	£132	AUTOMATION	
H.Arts ed track	£104	Megamix 24 ch db	£695
H.Arts Genpatch	£99		
St.bg DMP7 ed..	£65	WIND	
St.bg DX/TX ed	£77	Yamaha WX7.....	£199
St.bg EMAX ed	£65	Akai EVI & synth ..	£413
St.bg Mstr Score....	£89		
MOTU Composer (M)		MIDI GUITARS	
.....	£170	Roland GR50/GK2	£POA
Digidesign Soft synt	£202	Casio MG510	£260
Dig Snd Des Emax	£202	Yamaha G10/10C	£868
DigiD PCM70 ed	£80	Rol GM70/GK1	£280

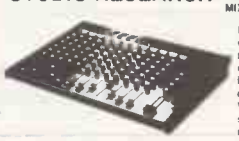
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT
FREE 24 Carriage on ITEMS BELOW 25kilos

40%OFF • SECOND

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

SPECIAL OFFERS

STUDIO RESEARCH KEYBOARD/LIVE RECORDING MIXERS



Remarkable range of professional, stereo (into 2) consoles. Available in 6, 12 or 16 channel versions. Very quiet, great sounding E.Q., rugged steel construction for good shielding etc · Each channel has: 1/4" line & balanced XLR input,gain, high, mid & low E.Q., 2 auxiliaries, pan & long throw fader · Auxiliary master gain, E.Q. & pan, Bar graph metering, headphone monitoring etc etc.

The range of applications for stereo mixers is growing fast e.g. Multitimbral synth/sampler/drum machine mixing · Live main/sub mixing (12 channel 700W P.A. systems complete for under £900) · Mix your Atari/synth arrangements direct to DAT for C.D. quality demos

Available at a fraction of the list price. Exclusive. Ltd stocks. Includes FREE monitoring headphones and 24 hour carriage.

PACKAGE PRICES

6:2 **£169** plus VAT
12:2 **£259** plus VAT
16:2 **£319** plus VAT
NEW BOXED

YAMAHA DX11 SYNTH

Fully programmable and multitimbral Velocity & aftertouch Performance effects · RRP £679 **£347** inc Carriage plus VAT

TQ5 Synth module ..... **£260** inc Carriage plus VAT

QX5FD d.d sequencer ..... **£347** inc Carriage plus VAT

FOSTEX 160 PROFESSIONAL HIGH SPEED FOUR TRACK PACKAGE

Probably our best deal this year and the first time reel to reel quality, full facility four track has been available at a truly affordable price

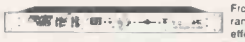
Tape speed is the key multitrack specification. The servo assisted double speed transport means that music signals are recorded onto twice as much tape enabling more bounce downs before the tape saturates substantially reducing wow, flutter and noise but most importantly giving the extra high end frequency response to make your recordings bright, clear and master ready. Dolby C the noise reduction of first choice for multitrack, has the highest sonic integrity no side effects and reduces the S-noise ratio further to a remarkable 70db

The versatile well laid out mixer is typically FOSTEX and unmatched on competitive machines Long throw fader two band eq pan and aux per channel with futher switching e.g. line/track selection · Unique dual mixer configuration allows operations like 8 channel mixdown with 4 channels from tape leaving 4 inputs free for sequenced synth parts etc · highly flexible monitor buss and auxiliary routing · full size baragraphs · mic inputs etc · All in all a feature packed 4:4:2 that easily doubles as a first rate keyboard mixer

This 160 package represents a real quality/price breakthrough We have a strictly limited quantity and demand will far exceed supply Orders will be supplied on a first come first served basis Package includes FREE headphones and P S U RRP £557

PACKAGE PRICE **£319** plus VAT Add £6 carriage NEW BOXED

ART PROVERB 200 16 BIT STEREO REVERB/ MULTI-EFFECTS PROCESSOR



From the best selling range of U.S. made effects and the unit of 1st choice for the high quality natural sounding reverbs associated with American studio processors costing thousands rather than hundreds (algorithms uniquely structured to eliminate the harshness and brittleness of the other budget units)

· 200 programs including 120 REVERBS from Early Reflections, Plates, Studio and Live Vocals, huge Halls (up to 25 second decays) and Rooms, all in a wide range from warm to bright, to Reverse and 20 various Gated/Companded Gated STEREO IMAGING, PAN and SPECIAL EFFECTS · COMBINE multiple effects · 16 bit, full bandwidth processing, 80dB dynamic range (extremely quiet) · Great MIDI spec MIDI PROG numbers assignable to any program, 16 MIDI channels or OMNI, compile your own patches etc Control from kbd, or seq or use footswitch/MFC05 for live program advance/live random selection respectively · 19" rack mounting

This EXCLUSIVE offer represents an unrepeatable opportunity to purchase a beautifully natural sounding commercial quality reverb at a fraction of the cost. We expect to sell out very quickly RRP £345

£175 plus VAT Add £6 carriage NEW BOXED

AKAI XE8 16 BIT DRUM SAMPLE PLAYER

The Akai S1000 and MPC 60 are by a long way the most common source of drum sounds in professional live recording environments In these situations price is often of little concern We can now offer every writer/player these sounds at around one tenth of the cost

The Akai XE8 · 1 meg of memory of 16 16bit samples · 2 FREE 1 meg Roms (16 sounds each · kits percussion orchestral blasts etc · use two cards simultaneously (two slots) · Store any 16 samples in one of 32 programs · assignable key note 0-127 play melodies, cymbals become gongs etc · tailor sounds to your requirements variable hold and decay times (e.g. gates) reverse variable sweep Bright punchy drum sounds are the foundation of any mix and time and again the average drum machine just doesn't cut it in the studio. The XE-8 gives you customizable 16 bit drum samples to turn up to 32 tracks of your Atari/C Lab/sequencer set up into a super flexible, state of the art drum machine Alternatively use it to expand your drum machine or trigger from drum pads Octapad/velocity sensitive keyboard etc etc

Hurry We have a small quantity Package includes FREE steel 8 unit 19" rack stand and and 2 1meg roms & C-Lab drum pattern disk Great package price with C Lab sequencers RRP £499 NEW BOXED

PACKAGE PRICE **£259** plus VAT Add £6 carriage

CASIO MG510 WITH TREM GUITAR MIDI CONTROLLER

Widely accepted as one of the most playable systems at any price · with superfast tracking and no mis-triggers Guitar alone worth £300+ · Maple neck, Rosewood f board, 22 jumbo frets. Synchronised trem. 1H B.. 2 S C. pickups, coil tap. Torque adjusting machines Great MIDI spec Assign strings to different MIDI channels/synth voices Select 96 synth patches from fret board Adjustable level of pitch shift on string bending (up to 1 octave). Transpose (±1 octave) Individual string sensitivity adjust Onboard quartz tuner for guitar and synth, + much more Hurry We have a limited quantity. Specify red or white RRP £545

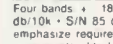
£260 plus VAT Add £8 carriage NEW BOXED

YAMAHA MFC05 MIDI foot controller

Two banks of five foot switches give instant access to any 10 programs/patches · bright LED's for stage use · Control any MIDI effect via std MIDI cable · Chain up any number of effects for multiple program changes · Gtr synth players change synth patches/effects together · Non guitar players: hands free patch changes · Usual Yamaha rugged construction/reliability · great package deals with all effects units. Exclusive, ltd stocks RRP £119

£60 plus VAT Add £4 Carriage NEW BOXED

AKAI PROFESSIONAL EX SERIES EFFECTS.



EX85P PARAMETRIC EQ

Four bands + 18 db sweep · Variable Q (bandwidth) · · 10 db/10k · S/N 85 db · Foot-switchable · Tailored E.Q. to emphasize required parts of music and eliminate unwanted components · Ideal for line mixers with auxiliaries but no E.Q. · Use with any mixers/Portastudio · great for guitars etc. R.R.P £139

£39 plus VAT

This is strictly limited offer. These effects are less than half the price of any comparable units. Hurry. 19" Rack adptor (holds two units) available £16 Inc P&P

ALL NEW BOXED UNITS. PRICES INC P&P. ADD £6.95 FOR P.S.U.

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT

Our long established mail order department documents your order from receipt to despatch. Send cheques, postal orders, Access or Visa orders, Bankers draft, Building Society cheques, Cash in reg. envl to **SOHO SOUNDHOUSE FREEPOST 38 LONDON W1 6QZ. NO STAMP REQUIRED.** (10 day clearance for personal cheques). All other forms of payments – 24 hr despatch. Telephone Orders Welcome.

MT 1.90

NAME & ADDRESS

GOODS REQUIRED

CREDIT CARD NO. TOTAL £

➤ we *could* do that. No problem at all. Modern technology gives you the opportunity to do absolutely anything you want. And though I don't like the idea of reproducing a record perfectly on stage, what is on the album is nevertheless very representative of what we sound like on stage - that's really where our big advantage lies."

"I'd got this sampler and thought it might be good to use it with the guitars - it seemed natural to me."

Of course, given a large enough budget, no-one would question the viability of reproducing on stage everything that occurs on record. But for most bands working within limited resources, that's very much the rub.

"Our record company advance wasn't that great, so we don't have a vast amount of equipment, and I use all the gear at home that we use on stage. As far as sampling's concerned, there's an Akai S900 for the sequencer sounds - that is, all the shorter samples that are rhythmical or have to be triggered repeatedly by the sequencer: percussive sounds and sampled basslines, things like that. Then we have the S950 which is used for all the keyboard triggered parts, which are the most prominent samples on the record. And that's it really, but I'm very happy with what we've got - the samplers in particular have been brilliant. Everything's so easy on them, even the S950. They have some brilliant functions, and it's all, basically, pretty obvious. They seem to work in the same way that people's minds work.

"Having said that, when I first got them, I did get stuck on a couple of the most basic things. For example, at no point does the instruction manual explain that what I'd call a sample was in fact a Key Group. It took me about a week to work that out. And the other thing was about loading a disk; the manual doesn't actually tell you how to load a disk properly. You follow it to the letter and nothing happens. I ended up phoning the shop and having to take it back and they said, 'Actually what you have to do is this. . .' There's one extra step that they've left out of the manual. But that aside, I'd thoroughly recommend the Akais. They've been through the sort of conditions you expect Marshall amps to be put through."

So there have been no problems with equipment reliability?

"Well, on the last tour we had the sequencer go down on two dates because of the incredible humidity, and obviously that affected the sound. But it didn't mean we couldn't go on without it - there had to be a certain amount of on-the-spot improvisation, but that makes it fun. In a way it was almost a pity when the sequencer worked the next night. But I suppose we're the sort of band where it's not going to matter if one part is missing - we'd simply try to do something more in another department to make up for it."

LIKE MOST OF THE BEST POP MUSIC, THIS vaguely anarchic approach is maintained very much as a part of the band's *modus operandi*. Sampling, for example, far from an exercise in precise digital manipulation of sound, has a slight element of the chaotic about it. . .

"I did it all on my music centre at home, which is pretty crappy, so I suppose it's very lo-fi sampling. I don't sample off CD or anything like that - in fact I don't even own a CD. The drums on the first single 'Info-Freako', for example, I recorded off the radio onto tape, copied the tape and then sampled that copy tape - so it was quite a few generations down by the time it reached the album. But the point is there's so much happening on each record, we simply don't need to have perfect samples or anything like that. And anyway, I don't really like the idea of having such high quality sounds. If you think about all the sampling that's done from '70s records where the sound is so crap in the first place it doesn't make sense. I know some people like Front 242 have this approach where everything has to be perfect, but I don't see it at all."

So how do the samples find their way from the music centre onto vinyl?

"Because we've got a sequencer now, I tend to work everything out on that a long time before I record anything. So if there are, say, three ideas I want to use in a song, I'll get three basic sequences together, each a couple of bars long - perhaps starting with a bass drum. . . It depends on what kind of beat I want; these days I tend to use more house beats than anything else, so if I start with a bass drum that will have to have a particular sound - something that works well on its own.

"Then I'll probably try to manufacture some sort of hi-hat sound from somewhere. I tend to build up the drums first of all and then I'll go for a bassline next, and maybe some acid squiggles or something like that just to get the feel of the track. I find that once I've got the basic feel of the track I can start putting some more interesting samples in."

So there's no use of a conventional beatbox?

"No. We used to use a LinnDrum, but now I can do everything on the sequencer. And these days I do like to get very specific drum and percussion sounds because that can really dictate the whole feel of the track."

With such an open-ended way of working - building things up piece by piece - is there not a danger of going too far, of not knowing when to stop, particularly if you're working in isolation?

"Yes, I think there is, and I have done that I'm sure. But I don't tend to work on a track for very long. I try to get things completed quite quickly, so ➤

It's a pity that more retailers don't copy our ideas (instead of just our ads), free courses with packages, faulty goods replaced and money refunded are all part of a service to which customers are entitled. It is a shame that more retailers do not realise this.
By the way, have you noticed how some shops are incapable of giving you a price on the telephone? (Frustrating, huh?) Next time a shop respond with "How much have you been quoted already?" say "Why - are you too thick to think of a price yourself?" They'll soon learn!

NEW STOCK

Whilst we do not pretend to carry EVERY item from EVERY manufacturer, *(as some shops seem to - ever tried putting it to the test?)*, all new equipment is tested in one of our three working studios, and if we like it, our buying power can usally ensure that we have it in stock at all times (even when your local dealer might have run dry!). In addition, if we recommend an item, we will REFUND YOUR MONEY if you do not agree with us.
In fact we are the largest pro audio dealers in Britain for Alesis, Korg, Drawmer, Casio, Fostex, Seck, Yamaha, TOA, Tascam, Studiomaster, Allen & Heath, C-Labs and a good many morel (Last year we sold nearly 600 new 8 & 16 track packages and around 200 s/h machines!!). It's always worth ringing us for a quote on new equipment and if you're still unconvinced, ask yourself why we became the biggest in such a short time (or better still ask the rest!)

If you are bewildered by the vast amount of multitrack recording products currently on offer, Thatched Cottage fax packs should make the job of choosing the right equipment that much easier. There are 5 in the series; P.A. – Portastudios – 8 Track – Financial advice and MIDI. To obtain any of our fax packs just phone or write.

Concert Grand Piano - £173 + VAT

The Korg P3 sampled piano module is widely acclaimed as one of the most realistic, full spec grand piano modules on the market today. With full MIDI spec and switchable octaves. In additon to the Steinway and Bechstein grand pianos, extra sound cards are available (e.g. orchestra, with super brass, strings, flutes, timps etc) making it one of the most versatile sampled (as opposed to P.C.M) sound sources on the market today. It was good value at nearly £500 when it was introduced; because of a once only purchase we are able to offer it at the unbelievable price of only £199 inc VAT. Whatever your MIDI keyboard set-up we reckon that another grand piano will never go amiss. Give us a call!

When it comes to new equipment you may have noticed that we don't say 'phone for the best deal, POA or "lowest price guarantee" (Ha! Ha! if the prices are so great why don't they just print them and amaze us all). Our bulk buying policy can usually guarantee that a telephone call to us will not be wasted and in any case we can throw in those "hidden" extras – cables with multitracks, patchbays with desks. (By the way, next time a dealer "guarantees" the lowest price and then can't deliver, try reporting them to the local Office of Fair Trading - it will teach them not to waste your time!)
To be honest though, if you spend all afternoon on the telephone the chances are you might find someone somewhere who will undercut us by a pound or two. The difference at THATCHED COTTAGE is if your E16 breaks down on a Sunday morning or your Drum Machne blows up on a Bank Holiday Monday you CAN ring us, we'll be here and we WILL do something about it – 365 days a year. Have you ever needed help and advice outside shop hours? If you are serious about your music you will know that it is quality of service that makes the difference and at THATCHED COTTAGE it's only a phone call away!

TASCAM /ALLEN & HEATH 24 track ..... £14,000 + VAT

At last a fully professional 24-track system for £14,000 + VAT. Combining the best selling Allen & Heath Saber in a 24:16:24 format (No patching required) larger frame size and 24-track metering available and brand new Tascam MSR24 1 inch 24-track. Complete with jack patchbay + all plugs and cable.
If you are thinking of trading up, why not give us a call for information or arrange a demonstration.

THATCHED COTTAGE RECORDING SCHOOL

In response to popular demand we now run a one-week recording course, designed specifically for those of you who feel they can make a go of running a professional 8, 16 or 24 Track Studio. The emphasis will be largely on the practical side and topics covered are finance, premises, running a recording session and hints and tips on every aspect of recording. Class sizes are limited to eight at a time and guest speakers will cover relevant areas. The price is just £200 for the week, including accommodation. Interested? Telephone or write and we'll tell you more. We also run "arranging courses", useful for samplers, call for details.

DEAL OF THE DECADE!

Midiverb II..... £173 + VAT

For the last two years the best, highest quality, most versatile budget reverb has been the award-winning Alesis Midiverb II, 99 echo + reverb programmes, full band width plus comprehensive MIDI spec. All this for only £173 + VAT? All you have to do is give us a call!

THATCHED COTTAGE DIGITAL (T.C.D)

In order to cater for the increased demand for advanced multitrack systems we have just opened a new division – Thatched Cottage Digital. Housed in a brand new purpose designed building, it handles 24-track analogue (including the new Tascam MSR24) and all digital and leading edge installations (such as the new Yamaha digital Multitrack).
If you are considering any kind of professional set-up and feel that the legendary T.C.A. service value is of interest, contact Rob or Andy on (0223) 208110 or ring the normal T.C.A. number for full details of what we can offer (including our second-hand and ex-demo list) What have you got to lose?

THE THATCHED COTTAGE CHALLENGE

This suggestion for a wet afternooon takes about 10 minutes, but results are usually worth the effort!
First of all you flick through the pages of this magazine and take phone numbes of every dealer who "guarantees the lowest price" or operates any kind of unique "Best Price" policy. (There are usually around 10!)
Then, pick any item (It helps if you make it difficult – say a Korg P3 or a Midiverb II, although any popular item will do) pick up the phone and start dialing!!
Points are scored as follows;

1. "That's no longer available Sir" ..... 1 point
2. "No – what you really want is a ..... 2 points
3. "Whoever quoted you that, is lying Sir" ..... 5 points
4. "We can't quote on the phone, but if you come in with cash" ... 15 points
5. "Give us a credit card number and we will quote you" ..... 25 points
6. "Who quoted you that price?" (Just name one of the others) .... 30 points

Anyone who can score over seventy-five points and furnish us with the names of the shops and their answers contained in a vaguely humorous letter will get a free microphone.
Microphones will also be awarded to anyone who encounters a good answer, fob off or excuse we haven't thought of! Good Luck!

SOME SECONDHAND AND EX-DEMO BARGAINS

Seck 12-8-2 Mixer, Mint	£750
Seck 18-8-2 Mixer (black)	£899
Drawmer DS201/Dual Gates	£249
32 Way Patchbays (new)	£30
XR1 X300 SMPTE Generator	£199
Aphex Type C Exciter	£199
Tascam MSR16¼" 16 Track	£2999
Tascam ATR 60¼" 2-track (inc. trolley)	£2999
Fostex E8 large reel 8 track	£1499
Casio FZ10M rack sampler (new)	£699
Tascam MX80 8 channel mic/line amp	£199
Korg MIR	£799
Fostex 4030 synchroniser	£899
Fostex 4035 controller (for above)	£375
Fostex E16 (secondhand with new heads/full guarantee)	£2750
Fostex 260 (demo)	£499
Fostex E22 (¼" centre timecode) Demo	£1999
Drawmer LX20 compressor gate	£199
Allen & Heath Saber large frame 24:16:24, as new	£5999
Teac 3340 4-track	£399
RSD Stellamix 12-8-2	£599
Fostex 160 Portastudio (Demo)	£299
Alesis HR16 (Secondhand - Mint)	£250
Soundcraft 1" 16-track with autolocate just serviced by Soundcraft	£2250
Alesis Midiverb 2 (S/H)	£185
Casio VZ10M	£399
Toa D3 Mixer 8-2	£99
Casio DA2 - R-DAT	£550
Fostex M80 Mint	£899
Tascam 38	£999
Yamaha DX7 Mark 1	£399
Atari 1040 and monitor (demo)	£410
Allen & Heath C.M.C. 32 MIDI desk (32 inputs)	£1500
Revox B77	£650
Soundcraft 760 Series III 24-track	£10,000
Tascam 32 2B 2-track	£499

We have a certain number of ex-demo Fostex E16s available all in mint condition with boxes – Give us a call (All prices exclude VAT)

SPECIAL OFFERS (ALL NEW)

NOMAD AXXEMAN - the Ultimate Guitar Processor	CRAZY PRICE £199 + VAT
NOMAD BASSMAN - the Ultimate Bass Processor	CRAZY PRICE £199 + VAT
SECK 18-2 desk (exclusive to us)	£649 + VAT
TANNOY DC100 monitors (per pair)	£150 + VAT
FOSTEX x 460 Rolls Royce of Portastudios inc full 8-track mixing desk RRP £2125 Our Price	£725 + VAT
MEMORY EXPANSION boards for AKAI S1000 (2 meg)	£260 + VAT
All NEW ART Multiverb II (Includes harmonising)	£345 + VAT
FOSTEX 4050 remote/SMPTE/autlocate for E16	£450 + VAT
ART SGE Ultimate guitar processor	£429 + VAT
JL COOPER mixmate (8-track desk automation - fits any desk via insert points)	£399 + VAT
AKAI S950 ¾ meg memory expansion boards	£125 + VAT

We usually have large stocks of used + demonstration machines, call us for our comprehensive list.

THATCHED COTTAGE SERVICE

At our fully equipped in-house service centre we can service all types of equipment (esp. 8-16 tracks) Every reputable dealer should have one on site (don't let anyone tell you any different) Believe it or not, some retailers actually sell complex electronic equipment from their front room or garage (nothing wrong with that of course - we all had to start somewhere - when you are successful though, you outgrow it pretty quickly!) It does though tend to suggest a lack of back up facilities. So if your multitrack needs a service or the heads looking at, give us a call before it's too late.

For those of you who are seriously considering starting a commercial studio we've come up with three packages, each containing everything you will need for your first paying session, from the Multi-track Machine right through to DI Boxes and Cables. The price of the 8 Track System is £4,300 + VAT, the 16 Track is £7,800 + VAT and the 24 Track is £15,750 + VAT. At Thatched Cottage we proved it *could* be done, and we have helped many new studios to open and start making money – our experience could help you. Give me a ring and have a chat – what have you got to lose? Plus: FREE Thatched Cottage Recording School Course to package buyers!!

8-TRACK DEALS

Fostex R8 plus RSD mixdown 16:4:8	£2199 + VAT
Tascam TSR8 plus RSD mixdown 16:4:8	£2599 + VAT
Fostex R8 plus RSD pro-line 16:4:8	£1975 + VAT
Tascam 238 8-track + RSD pro-line 16:4:8	£1675 + VAT
Tascam 238 8-track plus Nomad Reddimix 8:2 mixer	£960 + VAT

Thatched Cottage Audio

Telephone (0223) 207979 Fax (0223) 207952
Thatched Cottage Audio, North Road, Wendy, Near Royston, Herts.

Access VISA TCA

"Kylie Minogue, Jason Donovan and Bros - they matter an incredible amount. There is a great art to pop music."

➤ that what I've just described to you might take about an hour; getting some more interesting samples in may take another hour. And at that point I'll think, 'OK, I've got a good idea here with the basic things, I'll record a 20-second part of it and add the guitars and stuff' - just playing whatever feels right. Then I leave it alone for a couple of days and when I come back to it, I can say well that sample sounds crap, and maybe decide that what it really needs is the sound of a whale or something. . .

"After it's finished and it's been recorded on the Portastudio (an elderly Tascam 144), I give the rest of the band cassettes of each song, and obviously, as they learn their parts they'll add little extra bits here and there and just reinterpret it slightly - which is really why we sound like we do."

There's no question of throwing it open for someone else's opinion before a track is finished? You have complete trust in your own instincts?

'Yes. Having said that, I try to keep my objectivity by having a number of source influences. Like, I'll know I want the house feel from a Technotronics record or something. So I'll put that on and think, 'OK, I've got the right feel, now how's this guitar doing compared to Sonic Youth? Well, yes, it's nearly there. . .' But because I use a number of different sources as influences I find I can keep my objectivity about what we do.

"I suppose this way of working arose from years playing in other bands. Sitting in rehearsal rooms with four or five other people just playing anything because they're bored; and the singer is looking at the ceiling or making funny noises into the microphone. . . it was the hours of wasted time that really annoyed me. Whenever I've been in a situation like that, all I want to do is say right, shut up, this is what we do. Let's make a decision, let's *do* something. It's always been an aspect of my character: I can't stand just sitting around and letting nothing happen - that irritates me extremely. So I suppose I've always led, and when you lead, other people start letting you lead. And of course, the more you do, the more people let you do. I think very few democratic bands exist, actually - despite what they tell you in the press."

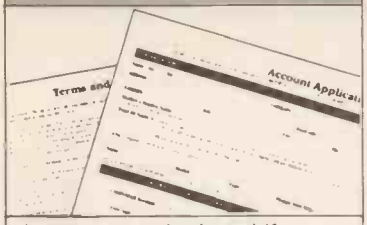
Speaking of the press, it seems we're again entering a phase where it's been decided that pop has purged itself sufficiently and is once again important. Is that how you see it? Does pop matter?

"Very much so, yes. It's extremely important. Kylie Minogue, Jason Donovan and Bros - they matter an incredible amount. . . I think the fun side of it is important. There is a great art to pop music - the actual writing of good singles. But there's an element of trashiness about it too, and we try to reflect that. I think it's to do with refusing to become pompous about it. It's not that I don't take it seriously, but rock music has a definite capacity for pomposity which I loathe.

"I suppose my aim is to actually move music forward by making it commercial. We do want to sell masses of records, but at the same time we want to do it in ways that are interesting or exciting. When I was working on a couple of the songs on the album, I began to think, this is a little bit tame, this is just playing safe. And I just reached a point where I wanted everything to go absolutely mad - sort of exorcising the demons and releasing the frustration of playing it straight until then. If you deliberately stick to the strict discipline of a song, you don't get much opportunity for a release of any emotion. Unless you've written something that's absolutely amazing, there often is no surge, no release. An element of chaos is very enjoyable." ■

BABEL SYSTEMS

0% FINANCE



Some companies just shift boxes – we don't. At BABEL we like to offer you as much help in buying equipment as possible. Apart from advice and personalized demonstrations we can offer you help with finance, from interest free credit to lease rental for companies. We also accept ACCESS, VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS and DINERS CARD. Why not drop in for a cup of tea and we can talk through your requirements.

*THE ONLY THING MISSING FROM THIS PICTURE OF OUR DEMO SUITE IS **YOU***

Because when you book a demo at BABEL, thats exactly what you get. A one to one hands on trial with no interuptions. To arrange an appointment please call us on 01 749 8222

HIRE PURCHASE

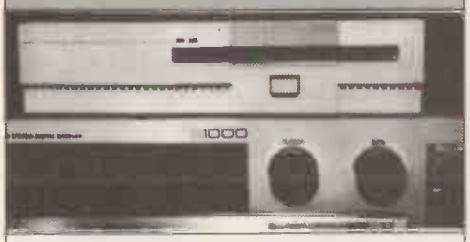
Our hire before you buy policy allows you to check out the item in your own environment for a couple of days. On return of the item you can either pay the hire fee or purchase the item, and we won't charge you for the hire.

AKAI S1000

We have the entire range in stock and on demo.

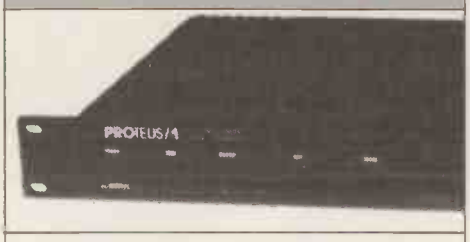
We also have the IB104 digital output for the S1000

HYPERFLEX HF24



- 24 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL DRIVE
- ECONOMICAL 24 MEGABYTE REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES
- SCSI INTERFACE TO USE WITH S1000, EIII, ATARI 1040
- SAVES POUNDS ON FLOPPY DISCS

EMU PROTEUS

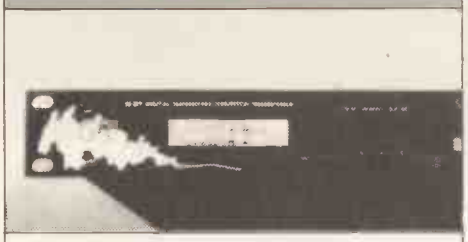


- 16 BIT
- 32 VOICE
- EIII SAMPLES
- SIMPLY SUPERB – IN STOCK – ON DEMO

KORG M1R

- 16 VOICES, 16 OSCILLATORS, 16 BIT QUANTIZATION
- TWO DIGITAL MUITI EFFECTS PER PATCH
- 10 SONG, 100 PATTERN SEQUENCER
- ALSO IN STOCK, M1, A3 EFFECTS UNIT AND M3R

ART SGE



- STEREO MULTI EFFECTS PROCESSOR
- 16 EFFECTS, 9 AVAILABLE SIMULTANIEOUSLY
- 19" RACK MOUNTABLE
- 99 PRESETS

COMPUTERS

- ATARI 1040STFM AND MEGA SERIES
- APPLE MAC
- COMMODORE AMIGA
- IBM PC

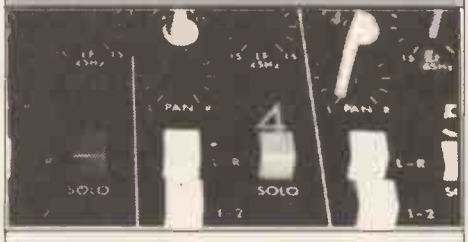
SOFTWARE

- C-LAB CREATOR/NOTATOR AND SMPTE LOCK UNITOR
- STEINBERG CUBASE/PRO 24/SMP24/EDITORS
- MUSIC X, Dr. T, OPCODE, PASSPORT, HYBRID ARTS
- INTELLIGENT MUSIC, MARK OF THE UNICORN, CODA

RECORDING

- FOSTEX X26 FOUR TRACK
- FOSTEX R8 AND E8 EIGHT TRACKS
- FOSTEX E16 SIXTEEN TRACK
- FOSTEX 4000 SYNCHRONISERS

MIXING



- SECK MIXING DESKS, 6, 12, 18, 24 CHANNEL
- MIMIX 16 TO 24 CHANNEL DESKS
- WIRING AND INSTALLATION TO YOUR SPECIFICATION
- ALSO MONITORS FROM JBL AND UREI

EFFECTS

- ALESIS QUADRIVERB MULTI-EFFECTS, MIDIVERB II
- KORG A3
- ART MULTIVERB, PROVERB 200
- UREI, BSS, LEXICON, FOCUSRITE
- MIDIVERB III

TEL: 01 749 8222

7 GOLDHAWK MEWS (OFF DEVONPORT ROAD) HAMMERSMITH LONDON W12 8PA

DATADISK

PHOTOGRAPHY: ADAM JONES

As the flexibility of the MIDI system continues to reveal itself, new pieces of equipment appear to take advantage of it. Alesis' new Datadisk cashes in on SysEx storage. Review by Vic Lennard.

IN THE OLD (analogue) days, the creation of a new sound occupied all of a synthesiser's circuitry. If you like, a synth had just one memory - the front panel control settings. These days, most synths have 64, 128 or more sounds onboard. Once those are full, you can resort to RAM cards, cartridges and the like. But what if you find these costs prohibitive? How do you save your sounds?

Yamaha's MDF1 MIDI Data Filer is one alternative, but this stores data via the infamous quick disk and can't handle some of the larger dumps transmitted by today's synths. Alesis have never been slow in coming forward with a new product to fill a gap and so here is their answer to the problem - the Datadisk.

DESCRIPTION

THE UNIT HAS the same look about it as Alesis' Quadraverb - a 1U-high, charcoal grey, rack mounting unit. The front panel hosts a dozen push buttons, a 3.5" disk drive (using double-sided double density disks) and a two-line, backlit screen with 16 characters per line. The rear panel hosts the requisite MIDI In and Out/Thru ports and the power arrives via a nine volt AC mains adapter.

The Datadisk bears the motto *Direct MIDI to Disk/Universal Data Storage* emblazoned on the front panel, but this is not strictly correct. It is a direct-to-disk system exclusive recorder, and as such will store data from practically any manufacturer's gear. However, it will not recognise MIDI note and controller information - more about this later.

SYSEX & DATADISK

NO HEAVYWEIGHT THEORY here, simply a quick explanation. System exclusive information is so named because each manufacturer has a MIDI identification code and, possibly, individual codes for each piece of equipment. This makes each MIDI unit unique and allows it to extract its parameter values

from a stream of data without accidentally reading something else's. Consequently, the ID code will name the manufacturer while the Model code, if one exists, will pinpoint the precise piece of equipment.

Before any data can be stored, a disk has to be formatted, which takes a little over a minute.

Let's take a typical situation: you want to save a bank of sounds from Roland's popular D50. The synth has to be set to transmit One-Way and needs a MIDI lead connected from its MIDI Out to the MIDI In on Datadisk. Press the Receive button and "Recv One SysEx: Waiting For Data" flashes up on screen. Start the data transmission from the D50 and this changes, first to "Receiving Roland D50" and then to "Stored as Roland D50 File 01". The real power of this machine lies in the fact that it writes the data straight to disk. Other devices store it in a buffer which limits the size of the dump.

I know that this reads a little like a press-this-and-do-that routine, but it does show just how easy Datadisk is to use. It really is difficult to make a mistake. Having received the MIDI data, File 01 can be renamed with up to an eight-letter title. Total space available on each formatted disk is 796kBytes which, for instance, would store 22 banks of D50 sounds. The only other limitation on this is that a maximum of 53 files are allowed.

Sending the data from the Datadisk to a MIDI device is equally straightforward. Send allows you to scroll through all entries on a disk, which are listed alphabetically, and select the required file. Selecting "Yes" then does the business.

You may well be asking why the D50 had to be set to One-Way mode. The alternative is Handshaking which requires a two-way connection. This is to allow the receiving device to send out a request for data and acknowledgements upon receiving it. Datadisk will not generally handle this type of data transfer because most devices give you the choice of the two methods. However, by using Request and the scroll buttons, data dumps from four devices can be requested through a two-way link, namely; JL Cooper Fadermaster and PPS100, Oberheim OB8 and Roland TR707.

THE SETUP

LET'S SAY THAT you have a D50, a Korg M1 and a Yamaha DX7 and you wish to send across a bank of sounds to each of these synths at the start of a session. There are two different ways to achieve this.

The first is to obtain the bank of sounds from each synth (as described above) and to save them as individual files onto a disk. A second press on the Send button brings up "Send All Files?" in the display. This will send across the files one at a time and because of the way in which SysEx works, each synth will get the bank of sounds intended for it.

The second method is to save the data in a different manner. Pressing the Receive button a second time brings up the message "Recv Mult SysEx: Waiting For Data." After the first dump has been received, you have the option of closing the file or appending another dump to it. So, you could save these three banks as a single file and name it according to the session. This is a better option in that disk space is better utilised and there is less hunting around needed for the correct file.

There is a rather interesting alternative to either of the above. Quite often, only a single sound is required for each synth in the context of a song. Pressing the patch change buttons on most synths actually sends out the SysEx data for the particular patch which has been selected. These could then be saved as a Multi file and sent back accordingly. The advantages of this are that the single sound is placed in the synth's edit buffer and so does not affect whatever is currently in memory, and also the total dump takes up a lot less space on disk and is much quicker to send. Datadisk will store the SysEx for a single sound just as happily as for an entire bank.

PROBLEMS

MOST DEVICES ASSIGN a MIDI channel to the outgoing SysEx dump and will not recognise data unless it is on this specific channel. Datadisk does not allow you to re-channel data, and so you'll have to keep a note of which channel a dump was taken from. This can be a real bind, especially with a multitimbral instrument like the Roland D110. The D110 sets the SysEx channel to either one less than the lowest MIDI channel in use or differentiates between units by setting different unit numbers as part of the code at the start of the SysEx dump. It would certainly be useful to be able to see the MIDI channel for a dump even if it couldn't be altered.

Some MIDI devices send a bulk dump in the form of lots of smaller components. For instance, the Oberheim Matrix 1000 sends a bank of 100 sounds as 100 banks of one sound. If there's more than a half-second gap between these dumps, Datadisk will assume that the dump has been completed and close the file. If this is the case, a Data Overflow message appears on screen and the Multi-dump should be used instead.

Another problem arises with synths that require time to digest incoming data before receiving more. For instance, Yamaha's VZ1 is unhappy to receive the four single sounds necessary for a combination layer one after another. A bit of experimenting was needed before I got this to work. And not being able to insert pauses into certain dumps could cause trouble when attempting to send the data back.

The one major failing of Datadisk is that only SysEx can be recognised. You cannot transfer MIDI note and controller data from a sequencer unless the latter can put it into a SysEx package (like the Alesis MMT8 - surprise, surprise). This makes Datadisk totally different from Elka's CR99, which will store all MIDI data directly to disk and so allow you to use it for live work instead of a computer-based sequencer.

OTHER FACILITIES

LET'S TAKE A look at what else Datadisk has to offer. Delete removes files from disk, either individually or *en masse*. Backup lets you save files individually to ➤

"You could save three banks of sounds from different instruments as a single Datadisk file and name it according to the session."

another disk and can also be used to backup an entire disk. In the latter case, you are told how many times the disks will need to be swapped over as only a small portion of a disk can be loaded into memory at any time. The data can also be sent via MIDI to another Datadisk or to an external librarian.

Info shows you how many files are on disk and how much memory has been used, as well as the data size of each file. MIDI lets you set up a channel for patch changing Datadisk so that dumps can be called up in the middle of a song.

IN USE

DATADISK WORKS, AND it works well - every device that I could lay my hands on was tested and there were only a few anomalies. Some devices get the manufacturer's name on screen but not the device name (because Datadisk doesn't have them programmed in), but mistakes like classifying a Yamaha FB01 as a "DX7" dump instead of a "4-Oper" really shouldn't happen. Attempting to save a dump from an old Chase Bit 99 brought up the ID of Twister. This can only be because SysEx IDs are sometimes granted temporarily and then re-assigned to another manufacturer. The same problem occurred with a LinnDrum dump which had JL Cooper's ID. Other inaccuracies include classifying Roland's MT32, D110 and D10/20 all as D10/20 - certain areas of these dumps are not compatible.

Datadisk happily saved Akai S612/700 dumps as well as Roland's S10 which is rather nice as all of these machines otherwise rely on quick disks. However, it won't touch dumps from an Akai S900/950, Roland S50 or Prophet 2000 because they don't conform to the MIDI Sample Dump Standard.

VERDICT

AS A SYSEX filing system, Datadisk performs admirably. The fact that it identifies dumps by ID codes means that by and large it will never be outdated.

However, an RRP of £299 may be too high to attract as many users as the unit deserves. An Atari 520ST and librarian software (such as Hollis's MIDIman or Hybrid Arts Genpatch) is not going to cost you a great deal more and will offer a higher degree of flexibility. It all depends on how much you'd prefer to have the system tucked away in 1U of rack space.

But Datadisk performs its chosen job well - perhaps it's better to be a master of one trade than a jack of all. ■

Price *£299 including VAT.*
More from *Sound Technology plc, 6, Letchworth Business Centre, Avenue One, Letchworth, Herts SG6 2HR. Tel: (0462) 480000.*

"As a SysEx filing system, Datadisk performs admirably - the fact that it identifies dumps by ID codes means that it will never become outdated."

MIDI MERGING WITH THE GROOVE MERJ +

THE **MERJ +** IS A STURDY DESKTOP UNIT FITTED WITH INTEGRAL POWER SUPPLY

The unit is a microprocessor based and has a 2K buffer for each MIDI input stream. 8 LEDs and switches form the user interface.
Features include:
- Merging of two MIDI data streams.
- Routing between MIDI INs and OUTs
- Manual filtering at the push of a button.
- Filters are: Note data, aftertouch (all) Controller data, Pitchbend Patch Change, System Realtime and System exclusive.

Channel assignment mode for converting data received on one MIDI channel to data on other assignable MIDI channels; ie. allowing the DX7 to transmit on any channel and the JP6/Prophet 600 to receive on any chan. with a split.
A thru facility with data present at MIDI IN A available at 4 thru outputs.
Interested or convinced, give us a call.

0722 743712
Groove Electronics
Unit 22,
Barnack Industrial Centre
Kingsway Trading Estate,
Wilton, Wiltshire SP2 0AW

Hardware
Friendship SRC AT & AT/plus
Invision E111 & S1000 CD ROM Discs
Invision CD Rom Player
Opcode Studio 3 midi/SMPTE interface
Opcode Studio Plus 2 midi interface
Opcode Timecode Machine
Optical Media CDROM Player
Optical Media CDROM Discs
(E111, E11, Emax, DPX1, Roland, Mac)
Passport Midi Interfaces
PL1 infinity 40 Removable Drive
PL1 Optical 650 m/b rewritable
SCSI Drive
Ultimate Support Stands
Other CD ROM Players and
rewritable drives available

Software
Blank Alchemy
Coda Finale (Mac/IBM)
Coda Music Prose
DR T KCS Level 2 (Mac/Atari)
DR T Sequencers/Editors
(Atari/Amiga/IBM)
Intelligent Music M
(Mac/Atari/Amiga)
Intelligent Music Jam
Factory/Upbeat
Intelligent Music Realtime (Atari)
Magnetic Music Prism/Texture (IBM)
Mark of the Unicorn Performer/
Composer
Opcode Vision
Opcode Cue SMPTE Hit List
Opcode Editors/Librarians
Passport Sequencing
(Mac/Atari/IBM/Amiga)
Passport Notation
(Mac/Atari/IBM/Amiga)

Second User

Sequential Prophet T8 + Flight Case	£1200	By Mail - By Appointment
2 x Yamaha TX7	£175	each Call for Prices
2 x Yamaha KX76 Master	£550	Call for information

How

AH — UM
36 Bluecoat Chambers School Lane Liverpool L1 3BX
☎ 051 708 8771 fax 051 708 9034

CHEETAH MD16 DIGITAL DRUM MACHINE

The MD16 is the best value 16 Bit Digital Drum Machine available, offering a unique combination of superb features and High Quality, High Sample Rate Sounds.

A 44 KHz Sample Rate allows through all the High's & Low's of the Powerful 16 Bit Sounds.

Featuring over 40 sounds (Expandable to 256). Dynamic Tuning & Dynamic Stereo Pan, the MD16 can be the entire rhythm section for even the most complex of songs. 8 Individual Outputs allow precise mixing and effects processing to exactly your requirements.

16 Velocity Sensitive Pads allow Dynamics to be programmed, and the Humanise Function puts even more realistic playing style into your patterns.

Compare our specification with other 16 Bit Drum Machines. We think you'll agree, **CHEETAH MAKES EXCELLENCE AFFORDABLE.**

Affordable Excellence

Features:

● 16 Bit Multi-Timbral Stereo Drum Machine ● 8 Individual Outputs ● 44 KHz - High Sample Rate ● Over 40 Sounds Expandable to 256 All Accessible Within Each Pattern ● 20 Programmable Songs ● 60 Programmable Patterns ● Expandable to 50 Songs & 200 Patterns ● Demo Song ● 10 Pre-set Patterns ● Velocity Sensitive Pads ● Humanise Function ● Tape Sync With Song Position Pointers from Tape ● MIDI In, Out & Thru ● Resolution = 96 p.p.q.n. (1/384 Note) ● Real & Step Time Programming ● Dynamic Stereo Pan ● Dynamic Tuning ● Dynamic Envelope ● Tuneable Samples + or - 1 Octave, + Reverse Function ● Tape and MIDI Data Load/Save.

R.R.P. £299.95 inc. VAT.

All specifications and prices subject to change without notice

Cheetah

CHEETAH MARKETING LTD
Norbury House, Norbury Road,
Fairwater, Cardiff CF5 3AS.
Telephone: Cardiff (0222) 555525
Telex: 497455 Fax: (0222) 555527

demo takes

Occasionally, just occasionally, there emerges from the bottomless demo mail sack a tape that is so good it makes you sick. So, having cleaned up my cassette machine, let me tell you about *Three Songs* from a band called **North by North West**. This four-piece from Leicester, working almost exclusively with sequencers, have produced surely the most organic, natural-sounding tape I've heard in many a long month.

Perhaps this impression is aided by the beautifully-played Yamaha acoustic guitar which is liberally applied to the three tracks by Mark Bickerstaff, or the fact that the rhythm bod, Dave Hallis, is almost certainly a "real drummer"; or perhaps it's the understated sequenced underpinnings and subtle instrumentation masterminded by Russ Fisher, or very likely, the endearing vocal style of Claire Jackett. Perhaps it is simply the fact - take you note, lone bedroom synthists - that four gifted people have pooled their various resources to maximise the talents of each.

At any rate, they barely need criticism from me; the recording quality of the tape - recorded at Leicestershire's White House 16-track - is excellent, and the music itself is an uplifting brand of slightly indie guitar-influenced pop, but with the melodic content that's so often sadly lacking in this type of band. If I were to allow myself one line of criticism, it would be that the reverb treatment on Claire's voice seems to remain exactly the same across all three tracks (correct me if I'm wrong NBNW) regardless of whether it fits the track. But it's a minor point compared with the undoubted strengths of this tape as a whole. Just a minute, I feel another wave of. . .

To continue: the gear used to produce the demo is the kind of stuff that could be found in many a home studio of MT readers; Atari 1040 running Pro24 software, Yamaha FB01, Ensoniq Mirage, Kawai K1m and TR626, all put through a Philip Rees MIDI mixer. No further details of equipment use are given, other than that the very natural-sounding drums were tapped in from a keyboard, but the boys and girl obviously know what they're doing. No need for me to say more - excuse me while I go find a dark corner to trash the tape in. . .

The trouble with good demos is that they make you say sickeningly *nice* things - something which always makes me feel like re-sharpening my tongue. They also spoil you by setting up an unrealistically high standard for the next unlucky sod out of the demo sack. So it's almost with relief that I pick out **Michael L Cooper**'s opus. Yes, thankfully this demo will allow me to exercise my unremitting critical faculties and put on my sarcastic head (Skum: aka Worzel Skummidge).

Michael enclosed about half a rain-forest's worth of letter documenting the four tracks on his tape. Let's start from the top with 'I Ain't Gonna Go To Work No More', a song which according to Michael comes close to mixing rock 'n' roll with dancefloor club music. I fear he has a rude awakening before him, since this song actually comes closer to being as laughably bad as the fabled Jimmy Redge of past DemoTakes fame. Stilted, piecemeal arrangements evidencing a complete failure to appreciate orchestration or rhythm, out-of-time sequencing (something of a feat for one who has in his possession an Atari 1040 with which he sequences his songs), sub-70's Baccara string opening, a total lack of ambience (ever hear of reverb, Michael?), this song really has got the lot.

'Elvis and God', the next song on the tape, almost has an endearing sense of humour in its spoken opening. "In the beginning, there was no-one. God made - Elvis. Then, God said 'Let it be - Mickey... C!'". Michael Cooper - geddit? Now while I'm not averse to the odd bit of blasphemy, it really is a bit much to put yourself up there with Elvis. Especially when you're as apparently talentless as Mickey C. To its credit, this song has half a good bassline, but it's completely drowned in naff sounds and redundant twiddly bits, not to mention badly-played electric guitar. Combine this with a distractingly bad lyric about going to lunch on your own again and hearing voices from God and Elvis telling you there are big plans afoot for your music, and I think you get the general idea of the calibre of this tape.

I'm sorry if Michael's self-esteem is reduced to ribbons by these few words - though somehow I think he's too ebulliently self-confident (or mad) to take any notice of me - but I hope he goes out and either finds someone else to play with, or improves drastically and proves me wrong. One more word of advice; before purchasing a 16-track, as you're threatening to do, learn to use your Fostex 160, Kawai K1, Yamaha RX17 and Atari properly, and prevail upon your friends to tell you the truth about your songs.

Enter **Kevin Pawley** with an environmentally-friendly tape if ever I heard one. This competent 18-year old opens his instrumental tape with the soothing sound of tropical birdsong, melting into lilting pizzicato string arpeggios and breathy pan-pipe melody. Though the opening chord progression puts me in mind of the music to the Brylcreem TV ad I like, it's skilfully developed through several layers of arrangement, never straying from its spacious, majestic feel. Kevin hopes to eventually write for film and TV (join the queue, Kevin) and this track especially ('The Pipes Speak') is very well suited to this purpose. Bearing in mind Kevin's request to direct my criticism to specific areas of his work, his orchestration is very good indeed, with patches well chosen from his available sound-making equipment, namely ESQ1 and MT32; the mood of this first piece is just superb - I was floating down the Amazon, I can tell you - and I think my only criticism was the length of it. As a demo track, it could have been cut by at least half, everyone hasn't got my self-sacrificing patience after all.

The two other tracks on the tape, 'The Motion' and 'Synthony in B Minor' - bit of a naff title - are competent and well arranged, but don't have the magic of the first track. There's some excellent use of the pitchbend wheel on guitar patches, but on occasions the timing resolution of the sequencer on the ESQ doesn't seem up to very demanding arpeggios, like those on 'The Motion', which seem slightly behind throughout. Of course, this is a common problem given the slow attack of strings.

Kevin's made excellent use of his Porta Two multitracker, REX50 effects processor and TR626 rhythm composer. Even taking into account the shortcomings of the ESQ sequencer, what he's done with slightly limited sequencing facilities is pretty impressive (listen up Michael L Cooper). I do suspect him, however, of having done his share of covert absorption of Jeff Wayne's *War of the Worlds* - don't deny it now, you've borrowed the famous chord sequence - and I advise him to take a stiff shot of Jack Daniels and start listening to something a bit less pomp rock-ish.

Right, I've done my bit. Where's me dosh?

Skum

PROJECT

£500!

The Sound of Success

We know we said this last year, but 1989 has been such an incredibly successful year that we would like to take this opportunity of thanking all our clients for their custom and support.

We would also like to wish everybody a very happy Christmas and yet another successful New Year.

As we are in the habit of carrying such a huge amount of products – far too many for a single ad. to do us justice – we are launching a new venture in 1990. This will be a regularly up-dated news letter, containing not only current prices but also features on new products, midi advice, used and ex-demo goodies and all the latest information on project music club activities.

If you would like to be included in our mailing list (it's absolutely free) just clip the coupon and return it as soon as possible. As an added bonus, all coupons will be entered in a fantastic draw – to be held at the music club – and the winning coupon will entitle the entrant to five hundred pounds (£500.00) worth of musical equipment of your choice!!!

MICROWAVE

PHOTOGRAPHY: ROSE ROUNSEVILLE

With its origins in PPG's classic but expensive Wave synth, the MicroWave brings wavetable synthesis to the masses. But can it roast the competition? Review by Simon Trask.

AS RECENT EVENTS in the eastern bloc have been demonstrating, the tide of change drowns all those who can't ride the waves. Whether you're running a country or running a company, if you don't respond to prevailing trends you'll be left behind. Sometimes that means overthrowing the very system by which you function.

In Eastern Europe we're witnessing the breakdown of a closed-system approach in favour of an open system. On a more humble level, developments in musical technology during the latter half of the decade have followed a similar path, one which has not been kind to the expensive single-manufacturer computer music system. The open-system approach made possible by, among other things, MIDI and the rise of computer-based sequencing has effectively atomised this particular closed system.

A good example of this is the now-defunct German company PPG's Wave system. By the mid-'80s the company had built up a sophisticated computer music system comprising the eight-voice Wave 2.3 synth, Waveterm B computer unit, EVU expander (2.3 in a rack) and PRK/PRK FD master keyboard. Up to eight system components could be linked together in a closed system using PPG's own digital communication bus, with the Waveterm at the heart of the system providing 16-bit sampling, additive synthesis, wavetable synthesis and (non-MIDI) multitrack sequencing.

When E&MM reviewed the Wave 2.3 and Waveterm A in May '84, the combination cost £8595 including VAT. But at that time it offered a degree of sophistication which simply wasn't available on a cheaper scale, and if you could afford the outlay it was worth buying into that sophistication. After all, compared to other computer music systems like the Fairlight and the Synclavier, the PPG Wave system was a bargain.

Unfortunately for the company, with the explosion in relatively cheap yet increasingly sophisticated digital technology in the ensuing years, it was the

Wave system which came to be regarded as expensive, not to mention restricted. Who wants to be locked into one system when the MIDI modular approach offers so much more variety, flexibility and power? To make matters worse, the Wave system acquired a reputation for reliability problems - rather like a rottweiler, you had to treat it with care and even then it might bite you. Bowing to the inevitable, production of the Wave system ceased around '85-'86.

In 1986 the company produced two new units, both of which were, ironically, ahead of their time: the HDU hard-disk recording unit (the first such system to include time compression) and the Realizer (previewed E&MM April '86), a next-generation computer music system which was intended to sell for around £30,000-40,000 and combined highly sophisticated digital sound modelling (recreate a Minimoog in software) and digital effects processing with integral hard-disk recording and a multitrack sequencer which took PPG into the world of MIDI.

Unfortunately, the Realizer was a fantastic dream which never made it into production. What the company might have been better advised to do was move downmarket rather than (or perhaps as well as) indulging in their dreams. Which brings us to Waldorf Electronics and the MicroWave. The company is largely owned by Wolfgang Duren, who was responsible for the business side of PPG, while the MicroWave has been designed by Wolfgang Palm, the man who designed the PPG Wave system, HDU and Realizer. Not surprisingly, then, the MicroWave is fuelled by the same Wavetable-based approach to synthesis which helped to give the PPG Wave synth its highly distinctive and much-loved hybrid digital/analogue sound.

It certainly wasn't any deficiency in sonic quality or flexibility which led to the PPG Wave's demise. Several years later, wavetable-based synthesis has been reintroduced not only by Waldorf but also by Ensoniq on their VFX synth, where it's known as TransWave synthesis. It seems you can't keep a good sound silent!

LAYOUT & OPERATION

THE MICROWAVE COMES in 2U-high 19" RACK-MOUNT format with a charcoal-grey exterior whose sombre effect is quite nicely offset, it has to be said, by the bright red infinite-rotary dial on the front panel. Talk about Rudolf the Red-nosed Reindeer. . .

A 2 x 16-character backlit LCD window handles the display of current parameter(s) and their values, while a red Param/Value button below the window allows you to switch the display cursor between parameter and parameter value, while the aforementioned dial selects a new parameter or changes a parameter value accordingly. Reception of MIDI data on MicroWave channel(s) is indicated by a yellow pinpoint LED to the left of the LCD window, while a card slot below the window takes Access, Visa, American Express. . . No, no, ROM and RAM cards from Waldorf.

Finding your way around the MicroWave's large number of parameters isn't too difficult thanks to the 4 x 4 matrix display of parameter groups which takes up the right-hand half of the front panel. Successive presses of a Mode button cycle you around the matrix rows (with red pinpoint LEDs indicating the currently-selected row), while four buttons below the matrix allow you to select a column. Where two parameter groups are indicated per matrix "node", successive presses of the relevant column button alternates between them.

The MicroWave remembers not only which column you last selected for each row, but also which parameter and whether you selected parameter or value in the LCD window. Helpful features, particularly when you want to focus on editing a couple of parameters from different parameter groups, but the still frequent need to switch between parameter and value in the LCD does become tiresome. Two red dials, one for parameter and one for value, would've been much more fun. Apparently a certain well-known German software company (no prizes for guessing who) are currently working on MicroWave editor/librarian software, which can only be good news.

The MicroWave's polyphony is the same as that on the Wave 2.3 - eight voices. Not overly generous, perhaps, but it's worth bearing in mind that you get two oscillators per voice - many 16-voice synths are only so when you use one oscillator, ending up with eight voices when you use two.

Individual patches are known as Sound-programs, multitimbral organisations of up to eight of those patches as Multi-programs. You can access 64 Sound-programs and 64 Multi-programs in internal battery-backed RAM, and a further 64 of each type off ROM or RAM card.

The expander's rear panel provides MIDI In, Out and Thru sockets, four individual mono audio out jacks and a stereo output jack pair (mono summed output is possible if you use either one of the stereo sockets and set the MicroWave's global Stereowidth parameter to Mono).

WAVETABLES

THE MICROWAVE EMPLOYS what Waldorf call Dynamic Spectral Wavetable Synthesis. At the heart of the expander, stored permanently in onboard ROM, lie 32 Wavetables (the same 30 as were employed in the Wave 2.3 plus a couple of new ones). Battery-backed internal RAM provides capacity for 12 additional Wavetables which can be loaded into the MicroWave via MIDI SysEx data dumps, while a further 12 will be accessible off ROM cards.

Each Wavetable consists of 64 Waves, or digitally-stored waveforms consisting of 128 eight-bit samples and created by additive synthesis. A quick spot of arithmetic will tell you that that's a total of 2048 waveforms, but statistics don't tell the whole story (do they ever?). You can assign the MicroWave's oscillators to play any individual waveform as in traditional synthesis (in fact, Waves 60-63 in each Wavetable are the familiar triangle, square and sawtooth waveforms), but many of the Waves within ➤

"The MicroWave is fuelled by the same Wavetable-based synthesis which gave the PPG Wave synth its highly distinctive and much-loved digital/analogue sound."

➤each Wavetable evince only subtle changes in harmonic content from one to another. This is because the MicroWave isn't limited to playing single waveforms at a time, but can sweep through any number of them within a single Wavetable (even through an entire Wavetable, if you want), and is able to interpolate changes in harmonic spectra from one Wave to another (a feature which comes into its own with the Wave envelope, which we'll come to later). So Dynamic Spectral Wavetable Synthesis is quite an accurate description as well as quite a mouthful.

ARCHITECTURE

I'M NOT SURE WHAT PRINCE CHARLES would make of the MicroWave's internal architecture, but despite uncomfortably modern terms like the aforementioned Dynamic Spectral Wavetable Synthesis it's actually fairly traditional in nature. Two Oscillators per voice draw on two Wave modules to define the sound source (derived, of course, from the Wavetables). The audio output of each modulator and a third output from a noise source are then combined at a Mixer stage, where you can set the level of each source, and the summed output of the Mixer is then routed through a VCA and a 24dB/octave low-pass VCF, after which it is passed through a Pan/Glide module before being routed to the outside world via 12-bit DACS and the stereo outs. In addition there are two digital LFOs and three envelopes (Wave, Filter and Volume) which have both "hardwired" and assignable modulation inputs at the various audio stages just described. In fact, the MicroWave's many and varied modulation possibilities are among the most sophisticated to be found on any synth.

"Despite uncomfortably modern terms like the aforementioned Dynamic Spectral Wavetable Synthesis, the MicroWave is actually fairly traditional in nature."

With patch names like 'Wave Kills You', 'Cut Me, Leave Me' and, above all, 'Leones' Wet Dream', whoever's responsible for the programming on MT's review model deserves a medal for inventiveness. Unfortunately, the same thing can't be said about the sounds themselves, many of which only succeed in showing what the MicroWave is *not* good at. Still, there are those who maintain that providing an impressive set of factory sounds encourages preset-itis at the expense of individual experimentation. But that's another story. . .

I won't dwell on the sounds, as chances are many will have been replaced before the first shipment of MicroWaves hits the shops (which should be around Christmas time). So what can be said about the MicroWave? Leave most of the "realistic" instrumental sounds to the new generation of sample-based synths. The MicroWave's forté is synthesis in the traditional experimental sense, which isn't to say that it has an altogether analogue sound, more digital metallic with a strong analogue edge. And if there's one thing which can safely be said about it it's this: the MicroWave is not a nice synth. Harsh, dirty, aggressive, menacing, spiky, eerie, even soothing: yes. But not nice. Oh, and you need to watch out for your speakers, as it outputs at a very high level.

BEFORE MODULATION

FOR EACH OF the two oscillators you can set octave (±2), semitone (0-12), detune amount (+63 to -64), bend range (0-12 semitones) and pitch mode (normal or fixed - fixed is whatever pitch you've set with the octave, semitone and detune parameters). Wave one allows you to select Wavetable (1-30), startwave (0-60/tri/squ/saw) and startsample (free - random/1-127); Wave two loses the Wavetable parameter because it automatically uses whatever Wavetable you've selected for the first Wave, but you can set independent startwave and startsample values for it.

The Volume section allows you to set independent volume levels for Waves one and two and a separate noise source (0-7 in each case), together with an overall volume level for the Sound-program (0-127). Next comes the Filter section, for which you can set filter cutoff (0-127) and resonance (0-127), while finally the Pan/Glide section provides you with pan position (L64-R64), glide (off/gliss/porta/Mgliss/Mporta), glide rate (0-127), glide mode (time/distance) and temperament (tuning - In+, In-, rn1, rn2, TT1-4).

Most of the above should be self-explanatory, but the sophistication of the Pan/Glide section means it merits some discussion before we move on to the MicroWave's many and varied modulation possibilities. To begin with, both pan and glide are polyphonic, in the sense that they work on individual notes. In the case of glide, if you play one chord and then another, the lowest of the one will glide to the lowest note of the other, the highest to the highest, and so on. Polyphonic panning can be very effective where you're using velocity to modulate panning rate - you can experiment with cross-rhythmic panning, particularly in conjunction with a sequencer, which of course allows you to fine-tune the velocities of different notes. But I'm getting right ahead of myself (or should that be left - having all these notes whizzing around my speakers is confusing me).

So what's the difference between portamento and glissando? Simple. Portamento is a continuous pitch slide from one note to another while glissando is semitone-stepped. When the Microwave is set to Mporta or Mgliss, portamento and glissando can only be activated by MIDI portamento controller commands.

The glide mode parameter offers two approaches to keeping glides in a fixed time relationship (with themselves if nothing else) which apparently uses the glide rate as its basis. With Time selected, all glides take the same time, no matter what the pitch interval is; with Distance selected, all glides move at the same speed, so that while different pitch intervals result in different glide times they're at least in a constant relationship to one another (to quote an example from the manual, a two-octave glide takes eight times as long as a minor-third glide). If you whack up the glide rate to maximum and set maximum sustain and/or release times for the volume and filter envelopes you can get some l-o-o-o-n-g glides which can be great for drones and background atmospheres. ➤

MIDI music

25 MIDDLEAZE DRIVE
WEST SWINDON, SN5 9GL
Tel : (0793) 882108
Fax : (0793) 882109

FOR THE ROLAND D50/D550

192 Voices by Leister Productions (Vol 1) **£ 29.99**
192 Voices by Leister Productions (Vol 2) **£ 29.99**
128 Pro British Voices **£ 19.99**
128 Pro Sweden Voices **£ 19.99**
64 Specialist Voices (Vol 1) **£ 14.99**
64 Specialist Voices (Vol 2) **£ 14.99**
All the above sounds are available on Self-Loading Atari ST disks plus many other formats. These are NOT ROM Cards.
Voice Crystal RAM Cards **£ 49 each**
**** NEW PRICE ****
There are 6 to chose from. Each has the capacity to store 64 patches, and comes supplied with 32 sounds used by the top artists in the U.S.A.
Voice Crystal Blank RAM Card **£ 45**
PA-Decoder Double ROM **£ 99.95**
There are 3 of these to chose from. Each is uniquely double-sided, thus containing 128 sounds.
Metrasound ROM **£ 55.00**
There are 3 cards to chose from, ask for details.
Steinberg D50/D550 Synthworks, Dr.T D50 Editor, D50 Editor **£ POA**

FOR THE ROLAND D20/D10/D110/D5

128 Voices by Leister Productions **£ 29.99**
128 Pro-British Voices **£ 29.99**
The above packages are available on Self-Load Atari ST disk, and PC disk amongst other formats. These are not ROM Cards. The Leister Voices are also available on D20 disk.
PA-Decoder D10 or D110 ROM **£ 99.95**
Unique double-sided ROM with 128 great sounds.
D20/D10/D110 Voice Crystal RAM Card **£ 59.99**
**** NEW PRICE ****
3 Cards to chose from, full 256D specification like Roland's Cards, with 64 new professional sounds.
Steinberg D110/D10/D20/MT32 Synthworks, C-Lab Explorer, Dr.T D10/D110 Editor, **£ POA**
All editors for these synths available for Atari-ST, Amiga and IBM-PC.

FOR THE ROLAND MT-32

128 Voices by Leister Productions (Vol 1) **£ 24.99**
128 Voices by Leister Productions (Vol 2) **£ 24.99**
Both of these packages are supplied on self-load Atari ST or PC disks amongst other formats.
Steinberg, Dr.T, editors POA.
All editors for the MT-32 available for Atari ST, Amiga and IBM-PC.

FOR THE ROLAND JUNO 106

128 Sounds by Quasar Software (tape) **£ 19.99**

FOR THE KORG M1/M1r

100 Voices + 100 Configurations by Leister Productions **£ 29.99** ***** NEW *****
Available on Self-Loading Atari ST and IBM-PC Disk amongst other formats.
100 Voices + 100 Configurations by Leister Productions on ROM Card **£ 49.99**
Voice Crystal M1 RAM **£ 65**
Full specification RAM Card. 3 cards to choose from - with sounds.
Steinberg M1 S/Works, C-Lab M1 Explorer **£ POA**
These and other M1 editors available.

FOR THE KORG M3R

Voice Crystal RAM Card **£ 65**
Full spec RAM Card, 3 to choose from. Each contains professionally programmed sounds.

FOR THE KORG POLY800 Mkl

64 Voices by Leister Productions **£ 9.99**
128 Voices by Quasar Software **£ 14.95**
Both sets available on Data-Cassette, Leister sounds also on Data-Sheet.

FOR THE KORG DW8000

64 British Voices **£ 9.99**
Available only on Data-Cassette

FOR THE CASIO CZ SYNTHS

320 Voices by Leister Productions **£ 29.99**
Available on Data Sheets or Atari ST and IBM-PC Self-Loading disks.
CZ Android Editor/Librarian **£ 84.95**
Edit and organise CZ voices on an Atari ST.

FOR THE NEW ENSONIQ VFX

60 Voice RAM Cartridge **£ 79**
60 Voice ROM Cartridge with new sounds for only **£ 39**

FOR THE KAWAI K1

128 Voices by Leister Productions **£ 29.99**
Available on Self-Loading Atari ST and IBM-PC disks amongst other formats.
Voice Crystal RAM Card **£ 37**
There are 5 to choose from, full specification, supplied half-full with 32 Single Voices and 16 Multi Voices.
Steinberg K1 Synthworks, Dr.T K1 Editor **£ POA.**
All editing software for the K1/K1m/K1r available for Atari ST, Amiga and IBM-PC.

FOR THE KAWAI K3

100 Voices by Leister Productions **£ 19.99**
Available only on Data Sheets

FOR THE ENSONIQ ESQ-1

120 Pro-U.S.A. Voices **£ 19.99**
240 Voices by Leister Productions **£ 29.99**
The above sounds are available only on Data Cassette.
Blank Voice Crystal EEPROM **£ 29.99 * NEW PRICE ***
Battery-less storage for 80 sounds.
Voice Crystal EEPROM with sounds **£ 39.99**
3 to choose from, each filled with 80 sounds in a see-thru cartridge.

FOR THE ENSONIQ SQ|80

All the above ESQ1 products are compatible with the SQ|80. The following are exclusive to the SQ|80
SQ|80 Voice Crystal **£ 24.99**
2 disks to choose from, each supplied with 80 sounds and some demo sequences - new lower price.

FOR THE YAMAHA CX5

96 British Voices (Vol 1) **£ 13.95**
96 British Voices (Vol 2) **£ 13.95**
96 British Voices (Vol 3) **£ 13.95**
Only available on Data-Cassette

FOR THE YAMAHA FB-01

96 Voices by Leister Productions **£ 14.95**
Supplied on Self-Loading Atari ST and IBM-PC disks amongst other formats.
Steinberg FB-01 Synthworks **£ POA.**
All FB-01 editors for Atari ST, Amiga and PC available.
****** NOW AVAILABLE ******
ALL OUR DX100/27/21 VOICES ARE NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE FB-01 ON SELF-LOAD ATARI-ST DISK

FOR THE YAMAHA TX81Z/DX11/DX21/27/100

48 Pro Canada DX/100/27/21 Voices **£9.99**
64 Pro Canada TX81Z/DX11 Voices **£12.95**
The TX81Z/DX11 Version of these sounds includes 48 performances.
288 Voices by Leister Productions **£ 29.99**
TX81Z/DX11 Version includes 24 performances and some brand-new effects data.
64 DX21 Voices **£ 7.49**
Designed for use in Dual Mode on a DX21, equally at home on the TX81Z/DX11.
216 British DX100/27/21 Voices **£ 17.99**
120 DX100/27/21 Voices by Quasar Software **£ 9.99**
224 British Voices + 168 Performances **£ 16.99**
Programmed for the TX81Z without use of Velocity-Sense
96 Pro British TX81Z/DX11 **£ 12.95**
All voices in this category are available on Self-Loading Atari ST disk and Data Cassette amongst other formats.
Steinberg TX81Z Synthworks, Dr.T 4-Op Deluxe all available for Atari ST. Editors on IBM-PC and Amiga formats also available **£ POA.**

THE MISCELLANEOUS BIT

Coloured MIDI Leads **6m = £4.75, 10m = £7.95**
10 x 2.8" Quick Disks **£ 22 (£ 2.50 each)**
10 x 3.5" Disks DD/DS **£ 10**
All Philip Rees MIDI Routing Boxes **£ Phone**

Our IBM-PC Products are also available from Dataline Technology, 13 Cedar Road, Oxhey, Watford, WD1 4QP. Tel (0923) 243801 for free demonstration.

FOR THE YAMAHA DX7 Mkl

DX7 Grandpiano **£ 1.99**
DX7 Rhodes **£ 1.99**
The above sounds are available only on data sheet.
288 Voices by Leister Productions **£ 29.99**
192 Pro-British Voices **£ 24.99**
20 Super-Pro Voices (incl Grandpiano & Rhodes) **£ 10**
240 Pro-U.S.A. Voices **£ 14.95**
32 Pro U.S.A. Pianos & E. Pianos **£ 5.99**
Available on Data Sheet or Self-Load Atari-ST disk.
Steinberg YAM RAM (w/256 sounds) **£ POA**

FOR THE YAMAHA DX7 MkII

320 Voices + 160 Performances by Bill Coopland **£ 27.99**
Available only on FD disk or Atari ST disk for Steinberg Synthworks and Genpatch.
64 Pro-British Voices on FD disk **£ 9.99**
Steinberg DX/TX Synthworks and Dr.T Editor/Librarians **£ POA.** *All IBM-PC and Amiga format editors available.*

FOR YOUR SAMPLER

Sound Cells 50 disk library with lockable case **£ 249.99**
Available for OBERHEIM DPX1/KORG DSS-1/PROPHET 2000-2002/AKAI S-900. Available for £9.99 each.
Ensoniq EPS Voice Crystal series **£ 19.99**
9 series 'available, 3 disks per series, 3 full sounds per disk
Roland S50/S550/S330/W30 Voice Crystal series **£ 19.99**
4 series 'available, 3 disks per series, 3 full sounds per disk
12 Sample Disks for Ensoniq Mirage **£ 69.99 (7.99 each)**
10 Sets of Akai S700/X7000 Sample disks **£ 99.99**
50 MIDI Music S50/S550/S330/W30 disks **£ 199.99**
Available for £7.99 each.
Metrasound Studio Samples **£ POA**
Sonic Images Sample CD **£ 44.95** *288 percussion sounds*
Masterbits Sample CD **£ 24.99** *Over 500 sounds*
Masterbits Sample CD 2 **£ 29.99** *Over 800 sounds*

FOR YOUR ATARI-ST

C-LAB Creator/Notator **£ Best Price**
Digidesign Softsynth **£ Offers!**
Digidesign Universal Sound Designer **£ POA**
Drumware S700/X7000 Editor/Librarian **£ POA**
Dr. T Copyist (Amateur, Pro and DTP) **£ POA**
Hybrid Arts EZ Track Plus **£ 59.95**
Hybrid Arts EZ Score Plus **£ 129.95**
FM Melody Maker **£ POA**
Passport Mastertracks Pro/Junior **£ 275/£99**
Steinberg Twelve/Pro 24/Cubase **£ Best Price**
Steinberg Masterscore 2 **£ POA**
Keynote Chameleon **£ 89**
Virtuoso/Prodigy **£ POA**
Hollis Trackman/MIDIman **£ POA**

HARDWARE

Atari 520/1040/Mega 1/Mega 2/Mega 4 **£ Phone**
C LAB Unitor/Export/Human Touch/Combiner **£ POA**
30Mb Hard Disk for Atari ST **£ 479.99**
New lower price for Atari ST Hard Disks, other sizes too.
HP Deskjet Printer (ideal with Notator) **£ 650.00**

FOR YOUR IBM-PC & COMPATIBLES

SCORING : Dr.T Copyist (Amateur, Pro & DTP), Music Printer Plus, Passport Score, Personal Composer System/2, Songwrite IV, Winsong **£ POA**
SEQUENCING : Music Quest MIDI Starter System, Passport Mastertracks Pro/Junior, The Promidi Studio System (*Still the only direct to disk sequencer in the world!*), Voyetra Sequencer Plus MKI, II & III *(Still the most popular PC Sequencer)*
Special Offer -Sequencer Plus Mkl + V4001 interface for only **£ 199.95**
MIDI INTERFACES : Voyetra OP4000/V4001 MIDI interfaces **£ POA** - *MPU401 compatible*

FOR YOUR COMMODORE AMIGA

Music-X **£ 175**
This powerful new sequencing software was a major attraction at this year's British Music Fair.
MIDI Interface **£ 34.99**
Amiga 500 expanded to 1Mb + MIDI Interface + Music-X + Games + Photon Paint + 1084S Monitor **£ 879.99**
Amiga 2000/1084s Monitor/20Megabyte Hard Drive/PC-XT Bridgeboard/additional 5.25" drive/Tenstar Games pack ..... **£ 1699.99**
We now carry a stock of Amiga sequencers and editors.

NEW ROLAND PRODUCTS

ROLAND CM-32L LA SOUND MODULE **£ 369.00**
ROLAND CM-32P PCM SOUND MODULE **£ 445.00**
ROLAND CM-64 LA/PCM SOUND MODULE **£ 789.00**
ROLAND LAPC-1 LA SOUND CARD FOR IBM-PCs AND COMPATIBLES **£ 379.00**
U110/CM64/CM32P ROM Cards **£ POA**
****All the new Roland Computer Music products are now available from us ****

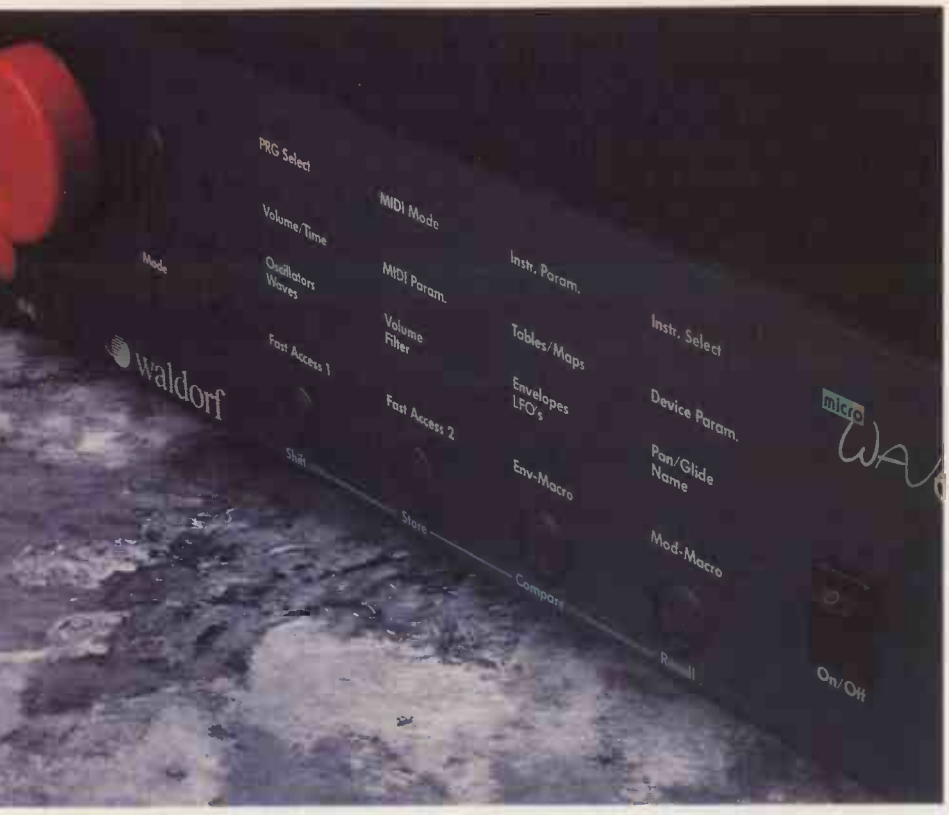
☎ CALL 0793 882108 NOW FOR OUR NEW CATALOGUE

HOW TO ORDER

Send a cheque/ Postal Order/Cash to the above address clearly stating your name, address and the goods which you require. Please state which format is required when ordering synthesizer voices.

We now accept ACCESS/VISA Credit card orders by telephone for fast turnaround. Simply 'phone in your order.

ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A CHARGE OF 50 pence FOR POSTAGE & PACKING, £ 1.50 IF YOUR ORDER CONTAINS OUR HEAVY MIDLEADS, OR BULKY BLANK CASSETTE TAPES! ORDERS OVER £ 100 ARE POST FREE.



➤ Temperament allows you to select one of four preset tunings (as well as standard tuning there are reversed keyboard and two random tunings) or a tuning that you've programmed yourself. User tuning tables allow you to edit the coarse (any semitone) and fine-tuned (+63 to -64) pitch of every note in the entire MIDI pitch range to create non-standard tunings and scales.

MODULATION

THE MICROWAVE ALLOWS you to choose from a large number of internal and MIDI modifiers: LFO1, LFO2, Volume envelope, Filter envelope, Wave envelope and LFO envelope (LFO1 attack/decay) together with MIDI key track, attack velocity, release velocity, channel and polyphonic aftertouch, pitchbend, mod wheel, sustain pedal, volume pedal, pan controller, breath controller and four Controllers W, X, Y and Z, each of which can be assigned any MIDI controller code. Also available are Max (constant maximum modulation) and Min (constant minimum modulation value - off).

The two Wave modules and the Volume and Filter modules each have "hardwired" envelope inputs (Wave, Volume and Filter envelopes respectively) whose effect is governed by envelope amount, envelope velocity and MIDI key-track amount settings for each module. The volume and filter envelopes control amplitude amount and filter cutoff point respectively, as you might well expect, but the effect of the wave envelope on the Wave modules is far from conventional, as is the wave envelope itself - more on this later.

The above modules and the two oscillator modules also each have two assignable modulator inputs to which any of the internal or MIDI modifiers listed above can be assigned. Mod2 has source and amount parameters, while Mod1 has source, control and amount parameters; in addition the oscillators each have a Mod2 quantise parameter (off-7) which allows stepped pitch changes to be produced from a continuous modulator input such as an envelope. I was hoping that resonance amount would also be modulatable, and lo and behold, resonance has its own mod source and amount parameters - which also means that you can modulate filter cutoff and resonance at the same time, from the same or different modifiers. If you're of an inventive disposition, things can get really interesting here. Also, as I mentioned earlier, the Pan/Glide module has its own mod source and amount parameters for auto- or dynamically-controlled panning effects.

Modulation values are assigned per module rather than per modifier, so the same modifier can have a different degree of effect on different modulator inputs (the amount range is +63 to -64, so the effect can be either positive- or negative-going). The parameter being controlled in each module is pre-determined: the oscillator's pitch, the wave's wavetable, the filter's cutoff point and the volume's amplitude amount. Mod1 is more sophisticated than Mod2, in that while the source modifier directly controls the relevant module parameter within a limit set by the amount parameter, its actual degree of control is "scaled" by the control modulator. So whereas using Mod2 you could assign MIDI velocity to directly open and close the filter, using Mod1 you could assign the filter envelope as source modifier to control filter cutoff and use velocity as the control modifier to scale the envelope's effect. In this way you can put complex modulations under dynamic MIDI control, scale dynamic MIDI control with a complex modifier, scale a complex modifier with another complex modifier, or scale one MIDI command with another. And of course you also have the option of using Mod2 to bring in a second modulation source. On top of this, most of the onboard modifiers have parameters which can themselves be modulated by any of the onboard (including themselves) or the MIDI modifiers.

Which seems like a good point to look at the onboard modifiers in more detail. LFO1's parameters are as follows: rate (1-127), shape (sin/saw/pulse/random), symmetry (+63 to -64), humanise (off-7), rate modulation source and amount, level modulation source, sync on/off (for synchronising the two LFOs), delay (off/retrigger/1-126), attack (0-127) and decay (off, 1-127). Again, the modulation sources can be any of the onboard and MIDI modifiers listed earlier. LFO2 has a more modest array of parameters: rate, shape, symmetry and humanise. Symmetry alters an LFO saw wave from positive ramp through triangle to negative ramp, while if pulse wave is selected it adjusts the duty cycle from around 5% to around 95%.

Both the volume and filter envelopes are the familiar ADSR type, though the latter adds an initial delay stage. However, as nothing's straightforward on the MicroWave, each stage of each envelope has its own modulation source and amount parameters. Each stage's timing is set on a scale of 0-127, with maximum values generating truly lengthy times: just ➤

Ladbroke Computing International

"The Country's Leading 16 Bit Specialist"

AMIGA

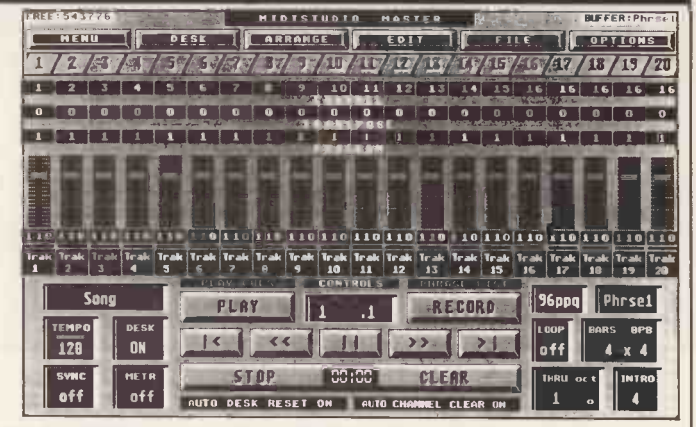
33 Ormskirk Road, Preston, PR1 2QP
Open Mon - Sat. 9:30 am to 5:00 pm
Dealer enquiries welcome.

You Can't Afford to Shop Elsewhere All Prices Inc. VAT

This company has given years of full support to computer users from their premises at 33 Ormskirk Road Preston. Now from their Mail Order premises they can offer this "second to none" service to users countrywide. All Software/Hardware is ex-stock and fully tested prior to purchase to ensure that returned goods are now a thing of the past. All hardware is supported by our on-site engineers so that quick turn around on all repairs is guaranteed. There are no hidden extras WYSIWYG. ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY on orders over £100 (Mainland UK next day delivery +£5). All prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notice. Phone for latest prices. Information advice (we are always happy to help.)

Midistudio Master, over 30 new features £129.99

- 100 tracks storage, 20 outputs.
- Up to 240 ppqn input scan speed with 96 ppqn output.
- Midi soft keys.
- Realtime Mix-down via mouse.
- Realtime screen update to show progression of play.
- Runs Gem accessories, Installable modules, run other programs from within.
- Tracks
  - Solo.Mute/Normal playback modes.
  - Faders for individual relative volume control.
  - Assignable Midi channel 1-16 and Multi
- Individual Midi program Number eg. 0-127, 1-128, all-b88, a01-b64, A1-D8
- Multi channel record. Full Midi implementation inc after touch.
- Midi Sync, 5 modes including external.
- Phrases
  - Copy, merge, split, append, transpose.
  - Velocity editing including humanize and fading
  - 11 levels of quantize. Full Midi controller editing.
  - Undo last edit or record.
  - Phrases may be freely copied to any tracks on the Arrange page.
  - 100 Phrases max each up to 682 bars.
- Any or all kinds of Midi filters, plus Auto filters.
- Runs on any ST in High and Medium resolution from any drive.
- Text editor for making notes and hardcopy facility.
- Comprehensive Manual, backup service and help-line. Demo £3.99



The 20 track Midi sequencing package offers ease of use coupled with powerful, professional facilities at a realistic price. At last serious Midi music processing is within reach of the home user. Midistudio incorporates instantly recogniseable tape transport and mixing desk controls in it's main screen. Parameters such as transposition, Midi channel and Midi program number can be increased/decreased by just clicking left and right mouse buttons. Control is possible from the mouse. The software supports full step time editing which can be performed on a track phrase and note level right down to the most minute detail, even the Midi controllers and events are editable. Midistudio uses the increasingly popular phrase arrangement method making major restucturing simple. Quantizing can be carried out at a number of resolutions.There is a scaled controller facility which allows insertion of any controller number and it's range at intervals throughout the phrase and so control faders, stereo panning, modulation etc. Full control of Song Position Pointer and Song Select is available. There is a comprehensive manual and with Midistudio you won't be left stranded as we offer a customisation service and helpline.

Original Midistudio, New Low Price £49.99

New Low Price Printers

Star LC-10	£ 159.99 *
Star LC-10 2	£ 189.99 *
Star LC 10 Colour	£ 199.99 *
Star LC 24/10	£ 239.99 *
Epson LQ 500	£ 319.99 *
Citizen 120 D	£ 134.99 *
SLM 804 Laser(ST)	£1099.99 * Includes 90 days on site warranty

* Includes 12 months on site warranty (UK mainland) and cable.

Monitors & Peripherals

SM 124 Mono	£ 119.99	Joysticks from	£ 4.99
SC 1224 Colour	£ 269.99	PRO 5000 joystick	£ 8.99
Phillips 8833 Colour	£ 249.99	Doom autofire joystick	£ 9.99
Phillips 15" FST Remote		Trak ball (ST-Amiga)	£24.99
Scarf input, Teletext TV with 60 tuner presets	£ 259.99	ST Clock cartridge	£24.95
Hawk scanner	£1249.99	80 / 100 disk box	£ 9.99
		Dustcovers from	£ 2.99

All monitors come with scart to ST/Amiga

Hard drives

Vortex 40(MB(ST & Amiga)	£499.99
Megafile 30 (ST)	£474.99
Megafile 60 (ST)	£599.99
Supra 30MB (ST)	£474.99
Third Coast 65 MB (ST)	£599.99
(Amiga)	£659.99

We are offering a range of high quality ST hard drives at ridiculously low prices. All have the following specification. Full metal case-same size/colour as Mega ST, 60 watt PSU, room for second mechanism. The low power controller is full SCSI and allows up to 8 drives on one controller. The software includes Autopark, Autoboot from any partition, partition size up to 1 Gigabyte, any number of partitions, 100% AHDI 3.2 compatible driver, write protect any partition.

40HD 42 Mb formatted, 11Ms average access time, 64K on board cache memory **£549.99**
50HD 48 Mb formatted, 30Ms **£499.99**
85HD 83 Mb formatted, 28Ms **£699.99**
180HD 180 Mb formatted, 20Ms **£1299.99**

Disk drives

Cumana slim 1Mb (ST) £89.99
Ladbroke's 1Mb (ST) £74.99
Cumana Internal 1Mb(ST kit / fitted) £74.99
Please note ST's case requires modification for above internal drives.

A/B boot switch (fitted)(ST)	£24.99
Cumana 1 Mg Drive, disable switch, through port(Amiga)	£74.99
Ladbrokes 1Mb, disable switch, through port(Amiga)	£69.99

Quality 3.5" Disks

All disks are quality Sony, Maxcell or Kao products. All disks carry and unconditional lifetime guarantee. Add 60p P&P for each 10 disks.

Quantity	Loose	Boxed	Sony Boxed
10	£6.99	£7.99	£9.99
100	£64.99	£74.99	£89.99

Akai S900 (ex-demo)	*£1099.99*
Akai S950	*£1399.99*
Akai S1000	*£2899.99*
Akai ASQ-10	*£1599.99*
Akai Effects Units	*£phone*

Music Equipment and Software

We are official Akai dealers. Phone for Akai sound libraries for the S900 and S1000, PRO 24, Midistudio, C-LAB creator and notator, EX-TRACK Plus. Phone for others. Send SAE for full catalogue.
1 Mg upgrade ST and Amiga phone for details.
2.5 Mg upgrade (ST) phone for details £249.99
4 Mg upgrade (ST) phone for details £499.99

Phone for best prices. We will try to Match any price.

Midistudio Pack 1 Includes 520 STFM, Mouse, Midistudio	*£314.99*	***PRO 24 Pack*** Includes 1040 STFM, Mouse, SM 124 Mono Monitor, PRO 24.	*£779.99*	***Amiga A500 Pack*** Includes A500, Mouse, Batman games pack.	*£369.00*
Midistudio Pack 2 Includes 520 STFM, Mouse, SM 124 Mono Monitor, Midistudio.	*£414.99*	***520 STFM Explorer*** Includes 520 STFM, Mouse, Tutorial disk.	*£269.99*	***Mega ST 1 + Mono***	*£599.99*
Midistudio Pack 3 Includes1040 STFM, Mouse, SM 124 Mono Monitor, Midistudio.	*£579.99*	***1040 STFM Business Pack*** Includes 1040STFM with 1 Mb memory, Mouse and business pack consisting of Word processing, spreadsheet, Database & Basic.	*£439.99*	***Mega ST 2 + Mono***	*£899.99*
PRO 12 Pack Includes 1040 STFM, Mouse, SM 124 Mono Monitor, PRO 12.	*£534.99*	***Amiga 2000***	*£phone*	***Mega ST 4 + Mono***	*£1199.99*

Access VISA

(0772)203166 Fax 561071

Ladbroke Computing International is a trading name

To assist us in processing your order quote this code

SS1.4

"The MicroWave is for anyone who thinks that today's synths are too polite, and for anyone who delights in getting creative and experimental with sound."

➤ under nine minutes for the attack stage and just under six minutes each for the decay and release stages; a maximum value for the sustain stage means that it sits at the attack level (ignoring the decay stage) until the key is released. The onset of the filter envelope can be delayed for around 36 seconds. The effect which the envelopes have (including their polarity) is determined at the modulation input stages of the individual modules.

Far less conventional is the Wave envelope, which has eight segments or stages, each of which has its own time and level parameters. What's more, you can specify any one segment as the Key Off point, so that any segments after this point will only come into effect when you release the note. Additionally you can select Loop on or off and a Loop start segment; whether this segment comes before or after the Key Off point determines whether the envelope will loop before or after you release the key.

As with the other envelopes, the Wave envelope isn't confined to the Wave modules but can be used wherever there's a modulation input - the results can be particularly spectacular when it's applied to filter cutoff and resonance. Applying it to a Wavetable is probably its most confusing application, but also one of its most sonically intriguing. It seems that the level parameters of each segment determine in some obscure way which Wave within the Wavetable each segment moves to. Or maybe not - the pre-release manual I had wasn't too clear on this (well, that's my excuse, anyway). I think I can be more confident in saying that the segment times determine how long it takes to get from one Wave to another, with the MicroWave interpolating gradual shifts in harmonic content to take it from one Wave spectrum to another - with particularly effective results when using Looped segments and slow segment times on held notes to create some eerie metallic drone effects.

Now, it may seem churlish to raise a complaint about such a sophisticated modulation source, but all the same I found myself wishing the segments could be looped both before and after key release, instead of either/or. Because you can create rhythmic effects with this envelope, combining sustained notes with staccato notes having a long release stage could have generated some interesting results. I guess some people are never satisfied.

MULTI-PROGRAMS

WHEN YOU SELECT Multi-program mode on the MicroWave, the expander becomes eight virtual Instruments which shares its eight voices between them dynamically. Per Multi-program you can set a global volume level and assign MIDI controllers to Controls W, X, Y and Z (in each instance overriding the, er, global global settings), program a 16-character name and decide on the number of active Instruments. You can also decide whether the MicroWave will respond only to patch changes received on the base MIDI channel (these select Multi-programs), only to patch changes received on the Instrument MIDI channels (these select Sound-programs for each Instrument) or to both.

Parameters per Instrument are as follows: Instrument on/off, MIDI receive channel (1-16), Sound-program (from internal or card memory), Key Limits Low and High (C1-G9 in each case), Velocity Limits Low and High (1-127 in each case), velocity curve (In+, In-, ex+, ex-, xf+, xf- and VT 1-4, ie. four user-programmable velocity response tables), transpose (±24 in semitone steps), detune (+63 to -64 - within a semitone up and down), Temperament (In+, In-, rn1,rn2, TT1-2), volume (0-127), panning (L63-R63), panning mod on/off and output routing (L+R/Outs 1-4). In addition you can turn reception on/off, per Instrument, of each of the following types of MIDI data: patch changes, pitchbend, mod wheel, channel aftertouch, poly aftertouch, volume, pan controller and sustain pedal.

A pretty thorough-going implementation, then - which makes the inevitable limitations of having only eight-note polyphony all the more frustrating. Still, combining two or more MicroWaves for greater polyphony is possible (if a little expensive), as the expander implements MIDI Overflow mode - notes over and above the polyphony of the instrument are passed on via MIDI to the next expander.

QUICK EDIT

IN AN ATTEMPT to provide shortcuts for the programmer, Waldorf have come up with what they call Quick Edit facilities. These divide into two categories: Fast Access and Macros. Fast Access, as its name suggests, makes access to and therefore editing of related parameters much easier by grouping them on a series of LCD pages. For instance, you can edit the preconfigured envelope amounts of the Volume, Filter and both Wave modules from the Env Amount FA page, while the four parameters (ADSR) on the Envelope FA page allow you to edit the Volume, Filter and Wave envelopes at the same time. The changes you make in this way replace the existing parameter values, so making a copy of the original Sound-program first is a good idea.

Macros allow you to call up factory-defined Wave, Filter and Volume envelope shapes as a quick alternative to editing segment and ADSR parameters individually. Handy in some circumstances, maybe, but no real substitute for a nimble-fingered editing technique and thorough knowledge of the parameters - though such Wave envelope shapes as Slap Back, Wah Wah, Repeat Echo and Long Loop make intriguing starting points. If the Macro shapes aren't exactly what you want, you can always go into Fast Access mode and fine-tune them; if you *still* can't get what you want, then it's back to the individual parameters - and the feeling that you might have been better off starting with them. There again, how much fine-tuning you do depends on the complexity of what you want to achieve.

Waldorf have also provided a range of modulation Macros, some using LFO1 and others using LFO2 - allowing you to use two modulation effects at the same time. A variety of vibrato effects are complemented by the likes of Pseudo Leslie, Auto ➤

METRA SOUND

* MORE SOUNDS AVAILABLE THAN EVER BEFORE *

METRA SOUND STUDIOSAMPLES IS AN EXCLUSIVE ASSORTMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SAMPLE SOUNDS FROM THE METRA SOUND STUDIOS. RECORDED AND PUT TOGETHER WITH THE MOST MODERN DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY, PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THE QUALITY OF SOUND. STUDIOSAMPLES I ARE AVAILABLE FOR THE FOLLOWING SAMPLERS:

AKAI S900/950, ROLAND S50/550/330/W-30. CASIO FZ1/FZ1M. HOHNER HS1/HS1E. OBERHEIM DPX1. PROPHER 2000/2002/*

THE NEW STUDIOSAMPLES II COLLECTION CONTAINS 32 DISKS FILLED WITH MUSICALLY INNOVATIVE AND TECHNICALLY PERFECT SAMPLE SOUNDS. THE SAMPLES HAVE BEEN DIGITALLY RECORDED ON A SONY PCM 601 AT THE METRA SOUND STUDIOS COLOGNE USING THE OMI (DIGITAL MUSIC INTERFACE) CREATED BY METRA SOUND RESEARCH. THE SAMPLES HAVE BEEN TRANSFERRED TO THE COMPUTER AND EDITED USING *SOUNDDESIGNER* SOFTWARE. THE RESULT IS A PURE DIGITAL TRANSFER OF 16-BIT SAMPLES WITHOUT ANY LOSS BETWEEN THE SOURCE AND THE VARIOUS SUPPORTED SAMPLING SYSTEMS.
STUDIOSAMPLES II ARE AVAILABLE FOR THE FOLLOWING SAMPLERS:

AKAI S900/950/1000, ROLAND S50/550/330/W-30, CASIO FZ1/FZ1M, HOHNER HS1/HS1E, OBERHEIM DPX1, ENSONIQ EPS, YAMAHA TX16W.

SOUND CARD™

PROFESSIONAL COLLECTION

THE FIRST SOUNDCARD COLLECTION OFFERS YOU A POWERFUL VARIETY OF CONTEMPORARY STUDIO DRUM-SOUNDS

EACH SOUNDCARD IS PROGRAM-MED WITH THE MAXIMUM OF 64K SOUND DATA AND STORES UP TO EIGHT DIFFERENT INSTRUMENTS.

THE COMBINATION OF UNIQUE SOUND QUALITY WITH MOST USEFUL AND SAFE DATA STORAGE TECHNOLOGY MAKES THE SOUNDCARDS BECOME AN INNOVATIVE AND INDISPENSABLE TOOL FOR YOUR CREATIVE MUSICAL WORK.

THE SOUNDCARDS ARE CONCEPTUALIZED FOR THE KORG DDD-1, DDD-5 and DRM-1.

SC-01	SC-02	SC-03	SC-04
LINN ACOUSTIC SET	LINN ELECTRONIC SET	LINN PERCUSSION SET	LINN PERCUSSION
1 BASS	1 BASS	1 CABASSA	1 CONGA
2 SNARE	2 SNARE	2 TAMBOURIN	2 CONGA SLAP
3 SIDE	3 SCRATCH (L)	3 COWBELL	3 BONGO
4 TOM (H)	4 SCRATCH (H)	4 FISH	4 SAMBA WHISTL
5 TOM (L)	5 TOM	5 WOODBLOCK	5 AGOGD
6 CLAPS	6 FLANGE	6 QUIJAOA	6 GUICA (H)
7 HI-HAT	7 METAL	7 SNAP	7 GUICA (L)
	8 CLAPS	8 TRIANGLE	8 TIMBALES

SC-05	SC-06	SC-07	SC-08
SPECIAL EFFECTS I	SPECIAL EFFECTS II	SIMMONS	TR-808
1 UNGH	1 FLASH	1 BASS 1	1 BASS
2 HEY	2 SHOT	2 SNARE 1	2 SNARE
3 DOOH	3 DOG	3 BASS 2	3 RIMSHOT
4 TANJA 1	4 WATERDROP	4 SNARE 2	4 CLAVES
5 TANJA 2	5 HORN	5 TOM 1	5 COWBELL
6 TANJA 3	6 ORCH-HIT	6 TOM 2	6 BONGO
	7 BROKEN GLASS	7 HI-HAT	7 HI-HAT
		8 SIDE	8 CLAPS

SC-09	SC-10	SC-11	SC-12
JAZZ SET	CYMBALS	INSTRUMENTAL I	INSTRUMENTAL II
1 BASS	1 RIDE	1. FUNK BASS (L)	1 SYNTH BASS
2 SNARE	2 CRASH	2. FUNK BASS (H)	2 SYNTH CLAVI
3 SIDE		3. FUNK GUITAR	3 SYNTH BLOCK
4 TOM (H)		4. BRASS SECTION	4 SYNTH BRASS
5 TOM (L)			
6 JAZZ HI-HAT			
7 HI-HAT			

MEGA ROM

The super memory chip for Yamaha DX-Synthesizers. The ideal tool for professional musicians, rpoducers and sound engineers.

In the MEGA ROM 1024 of the best studio sounds of the METRA-SOUND library are installed, for example:

Brand new Top-Ten Sounds of the American charts, electronic synth sounds, acoustic nature samples, more than 100 acoustic & electrical pianos, drums and percussions, sound effects and the major acoustic supersounds from Japan

The MEGA ROM – 1024
MEGA ROM on Disk (for DX-7 & FD) price reduced to £39.50
SOFTRAM – now you can load all 1024 sounds of the MEGA ROM from your Atari computer into your DX-7 via MIDI – only £52.95

PRICE LIST AND ORDER FORM

STUDIOSAMPLES I STUDIOSAMPLES II

	No. Required	Please state Sampler
ACOUSTIC SAMPLING		
SS-01 STEINWAY & SONS GRANDPIANO		
SS-02 JAZZ SPECIAL BASS & PIANO SPLIT		
SS-03 SUPER BASS		
SS-04 SPANISH GUITAR & VOCALS		
SS-05 FENDER RHODES		
SS-06 BRASS SECTION		
SS-07 SAXOPHONE		
SS-08 PANFLUTE & SHAKUHACHI		
SS-09 KURZWEIL STRINGS		
SS-10 SEX DISK TANJA		
ELECTRONIC SAMPLING		
SS-11 BEST OF SX 10 P		
SS-12 BEST OF SYNCLAVIER		
SS-13 BEST OF PPG		
SS-14 BEST OF PROPHET VS		
SS-15 BEST OF MATRIX 12		
SS-16 SYNTHE-BASS		
SS-17 DX-7 STANDARDS		
SS-18 DX-7 II SPECIALS		
SS-19 SOFTSYNTH I		
SS-20 SOFTSYNTH II		
DRUMS & PERCUSSION		
SS-21 DRUMS OF SP 12		
SS-22 DRUMS OF LINN-9000		
SS-23 DRUMS OF TR-808		
SS-24 PERCUSSION OF LINN-9000		
SS-25 PERCUSSION OF TR-727		
SS-26 PERCUSSION OF E-MU II		
SOUNDTRACK SUPPORT		
SS-27 SOUNDTRACK I		
SS-28 SOUNDTRACK II		
SS-29 SPECIAL EFFECTS I		
SS-30 SPECIAL EFFECTS II		
SS-31 SPECIAL EFFECTS III		
SS-32 4-DRUM MULTI MIX		
STUDIO SAMPLES FOR Casio/Hohner each @ £19.95		
All other STUDIO SAMPLES each @ £14.95		

	No. Required	Please state Sampler
ACOUSTIC		
SS-33MARIMBA & VIBES		
SS-34 HAMMOND ORGAN		
SS-35 MD-TRUMPET		
SS-36 VOICES		
SS-37 FULL STRINGS		
SS-38 ULTIMATE BRASS		
SS-39 CLASSIC BRASS		
SS-40 ACOUSTIC GUITAR		
SS-41 ELECTRIC GUITAR		
SS-42 DEUS MEUS ORCHESTRA		
ELECTRONIC SAMPLING		
SS-43 BEST OF PPG II		
SS-44 BEST OF FAIRLIGHT CMI-3		
SS-45 BEST OF D-50		
SS-46 BEST OF M-I		
SS-47 BEST OF X-PANDER		
SS-48 BEST OF TX-802		
SS-49 BEST OF CHROMA		
SS-50 SYNTHIE-SOLO		
SS-51 MONSTER-BASSES		
SS-52 SYNTHIE-BASSES II		
DRUMS & PERCUSSION		
SS-53 ACOUSTIC DRUMS		
SS-54 ELECTRONIC DRUMS		
SS-55 ACOUSTIC PERCUSSION		
SS-56 ELECTRONIC PERCUSSION		
SPECIAL EFFECTS		
SS-57 SPECIAL EFX SPORTS		
SS-58 SPECIAL EFX DFFICE		
SS-59 SPECIAL EFX VIDEO-GAMES		
PERFORMANCE		
SS-60 PERFORMANCE HUMAN		
SS-61 PERFORMANCE ETHNIC		
SS-62 PERFORMANCE ELECTRO		
SS-63 PERFORMANCE NEW AGE		
SS-64 PERFORMANCE BEAT BOX		
STUDIO SAMPLES II FOR Casio/Hohner each @ £24.95		
All other STUDIO SAMPLES II each @ £19.95		
STUDIO SAMPLES I DEMO TAPE @ £2.50		
STUDIO SAMPLES II DEMO TAPE @ £2.50		

_____ MEGA ROM for Yamaha DX-7 or DX-7 II ..... @ £175.00 each £_____
_____ MEGA ROM on disk ..... @ £39.95 each £_____
_____ Professional Studio Sound 1 DX-7 disk ..... @ £39.95 each £_____
_____ SOFT RAM for Atari/DX-7 1024 voices ..... @ £52.95 each £_____
_____ WAVE ROM for Yamaha RX-5 or PTX-8 1 or 2 ..... @ £175.00 each £_____
_____ SOUNDCARDS for Korg DDD/1/5 or DRM-1 ..... @ £59.95 each £_____
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12
_____ NEW ROM cards for Roland D-50:64 new sounds on each of three cards 1, 2 or 3 ..... @ £59.96 each £_____

Name .....

Address .....

..... Postcode .....

Please print clearly and allow 28 days for delivery

Telephone Sales Hotline 01-888 4272

Access/Visa Card No ..... Expiry Date .....

Post and packing £1.50. Total enclosed £ .....

Send your order and Cheque/Postal Order or Cash by Registered Letter to:

Metra Sound Marketing U.K.
46a Marlborough Road,
London N22 4NN.

MT.1.90

"I can safely say that the MicroWave is not a nice synth - harsh, dirty, aggressive, menacing, spiky, eerie, even soothing: yes - but not nice."

➤ Wah Wah, Auto Panning, VelAutoPan and Stereo Echo. To me this is the most successful aspect of the Quick Edit system, but more for its creative possibilities than for any "quick-fix" philosophy.

STORAGE

THE MICROWAVE OFFERS two options for external storage of its onboard data: plug-in RAM cards and MIDI-linked remote storage devices such as your friendly neighbourhood computer running generic librarian software or MicroWave editor/librarian software.

In both cases you can store the entire onboard data, all Sound-programs, all Multi-programs and all Tables and Maps. You can send transfer requests via MIDI from the MicroWave (a handy means of transferring data directly between two MicroWaves), while the manual includes the necessary SysEx code sequences to allow you to create request files in, say, Hybrid Arts' GenPatch.

Finally, you can assign individual MicroWaves a device number, allowing them to be addressed separately for SysEx file transfer from, say, generic librarian software. The device-number range of 0-126 seems a trifle excessive, though!

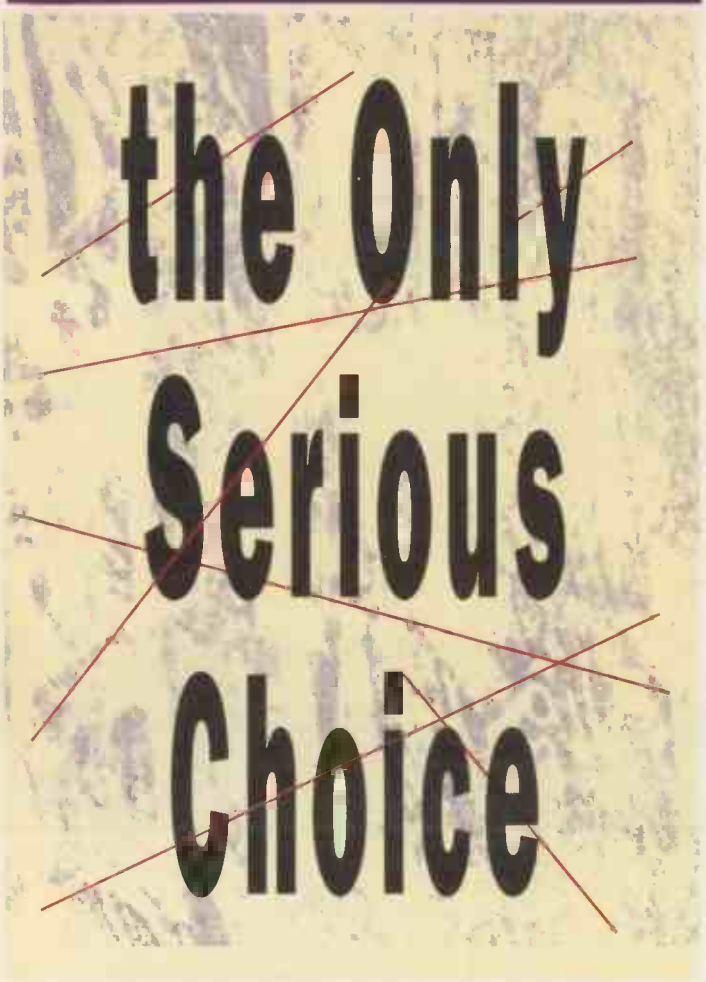
VERDICT

THE MICROWAVE EXCELS in sonic areas where many of today's digital synths are not so strong, and falls down where they succeed, making it in many ways a perfect foil for those synths. It has a very characteristic sound which could loosely be described as metallic analogue but can range in quality from pure, clean and crystalline to heavy, dirty, industrial - a synth for anyone who thinks that all today's synths are too polite, and because of its wealth of modulation possibilities a synth for anyone who delights in getting creative and experimental with sound.

I hesitate to say it's a programmer's instrument, because the concepts of programmer and musician have become somewhat separated these days; let's just say it's a creative musician's instrument. Eerie, bewitching metallic drones, extremely rude and dirty organ sounds, clanking industrial noises, biting percussive sounds, punchy (but not fat) bass sounds complete with spiky resonance effects if required, buzzsaw metallic drones, piercing lead sounds, complex self-modulating sounds which play with themselves for ever, menacing atmospherics. . . The MicroWave positively encourages you along wilder shores rather than well-worn paths.

Now's your chance to get burnt by a MicroWave and live to tell the tale. ■

Price *£999.99 including VAT*
More from *The Bridge, 32 Marlborough Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 3XQ. Tel: (0727) 46333.*



SUBSCRIPTION FORM

Please send me the next 12 issues of Music Technology commencing with the .....issue.

I enclose Cheque/Banker's Draft to the value of £.....

Name.....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....

Postcode.....

UK & Eire	£18
Europe and Overseas	£21
Europe (airmail)	£30
Outside Europe (airmail)	£40

Overseas payments (including Eire) must be covered by a Banker's Draft in pounds sterling.

Send to: Mail Order Dept, Music Technology (UK), Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.

CREATIVE RECORDING, *EFFECTS AND PROCESSORS* by Paul White

Imagine the ultimate studio accessory, something that will turn a great song into an even greater recording. Realise that it's made of paper and comes complete with a rather fetching blue cover. Come to terms with the meagre asking price of £9.95 and you could own a copy of *Creative Recording: Effects and Processors*, the first of a series by *Home & Studio Recording* Editor Paul White.

Paul's experience of 15 years in the sound recording industry has been condensed into a series covering the entire recording process. *Effects and Processors* is a comprehensive analysis of studio effects and signal processors, providing detailed coverage of each piece of equipment, how it performs its respective task, what effect it has on the sound and its role in creative music production.

Please send me ..... copies of *Creative Recording, Effects & Processors* by Paul White. I enclose a cheque/postal order for £..... made out to Music Maker Books. Or debit my Access/Visa account, card number:

_ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

.....Postcode.....

Please include your full postcode and allow 28 days for delivery.

Send to: Music Maker Books, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambridgeshire, CB7 4AF.

Ian Cruickshank
From Rock To Jazz

Jazz is now back at its most popular, most inventive best and here renowned jazz guitarist Ian Cruickshank outlines a simple yet rewarding method for rock guitarists to become acquainted with playing jazz.

As well as brief biographies of the great jazz guitarists and coverage of the basic techniques needed for playing intros, endings, turnarounds, improvised jazz and the blues, there are hints on building a repertoire and advice on buying the right equipment for playing jazz.

From Rock To Jazz is available direct from Music Maker Books at a price of just £6.45.

Please send me ..... copies of *From Rock To Jazz* by Ian Cruickshank. I enclose a cheque/postal order for £..... made out to Music Maker Books. Or debit my Access/Visa account, card number:

_ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

.....Postcode.....

Please include your full postcode and allow 28 days for delivery.

Send to: Music Maker Books, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambridgeshire, CB7 4AF.

SPATIAL AWARENESS

ILLUSTRATION: ANDREW KINGHAM

TECHNOLOGY HAS COME OF AGE IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THREE-DIMENSIONAL SOUND IMAGERY – THE IMPACT THAT THIS WILL HAVE ON RECORDED MUSIC COULD LITERALLY BE, AS YET, UNIMAGINABLE. TEXT BY ERNIE TELLO.

YOU MAY NOT be familiar with "spatial sound processing" by name, because it's a new and somewhat hi-tech field that's still very much under development. It is quite likely, however, that you will be hearing more and more about it as time goes on. But whether or not you've heard of SSP or not, you've almost certainly heard some of its effects.

Spatial sound processing is usually included in the general category of "effects" as applied to music and sound, but it's important to understand that this process is quite different from reverb and most other forms of digital sound processing. Effects like reverb and delay allow us to simulate acoustic spaces of different sizes and characteristics. Spatial sound processing allows us to simulate the effect of sound sources moving within such an acoustic space or field. For example, panning is a form of one-dimensional SSP which uses only one sound source.

In most amplified music, the sound source is a pair (or pairs) of speakers. They project or disclose voices and instruments that appear to be coming from some sound environment that is not exactly "here", but "offstage" somewhere. One of the major effects made possible by spatial sound processing is the ability to make a musical performance, whether live or recorded, inhabit the space in which listening occurs in a way that sounds independant of the speakers. This is achieved by understanding the production chain of audio performances in a different way than in conventional audio engineering. With spatial sound processing, the end point of the production chain is considered to be the listener's ears, rather than a pair of loudspeakers.

Understanding how musical sound behaves in space has been a major goal for acoustic engineers involved in designing concert halls with desirable sound characteristics, and electronic devices intended to simulate these

characteristics, for years. Recently, different people have independently come to the conclusion that sideways or lateral reflections cannot be ignored in concert hall design or electronic sound processing. For example, David Gresinger of Lexicon has developed a concert hall simulator that can utilise up to eight speakers. In a system such as this – which is capable of driving separate loudspeakers on the sides – independent reverberation for front, rear, and side speakers is essential. An alternative to the use of side speakers is the use of front speakers that utilise some form of phase cancellation: eliminating the sound from the left speaker heard by the right ear, and vice versa, as headphones do.

One of the first impressive demonstrations of accurate spatial imaging was in John Chowning's composition *Turenas*. This was accomplished using special software running on a large computer. Chowning, incidentally, is the inventor of Yamaha's FM synthesis. Today, much the same thing can be done with microprocessor-based equipment. Some interesting research in spatial sound processing has also been done in Germany. In one recording of a radio play, the voices of the actors appear to float about the listener with no sense that the sound is emanating from speakers.

SPATIAL HEARING

ONE OF THE paradoxes in sonic imaging is the fact that human hearing occurs in stereo, and yet stereo sound reproduction seems to be unable to faithfully recreate what we hear. To understand how spatial sound processing works, we must delve into some of the basic phenomena of psychoacoustics that affect how we determine the location of sound sources.

The main cues that allow us to judge whether a sound source is coming from the right or left are the loudness or intensity, and the arrival time of the sound at each ear. However, if you imagine a vertical plane passing through the centre of your head that is equidistant from your right and left ears, then the location of sounds occurring anywhere on this plane cannot be determined by this method. The loudness and arrival time for such sounds are the same for both ears. The way in which we locate sounds above and below, behind and in front, is largely due to our outer ear, and apparently also to our experience with the way sound is treated by the shape of our heads.

To prove to yourself that the outer ears, or *pinnae*, are the culprits that allow up/down and front/back localisation of sounds, perform this simple experiment. Use your hands to fold over your outer ears, shut your eyes, and have a friend shake a set of keys at different places and try to guess the location. Then try the same thing without holding your ears. You'll be amazed at the difference.

From this experience, it is apparent that stereo symmetry by itself does not allow us to hear the true directional characteristics of three-dimensional audio. Some additional kind of encoding is necessary to capture the information deciphered by the brain from the outer ear so that up/down and front/back distances are detected as well.

Simply adding more channels is not the solution. Quadraphonic sound systems failed commercially because adding more channels merely increases the cost without properly addressing the problems of improving fidelity while preserving the spatial relations of sound sources to one another and to the listener. Besides, directional hearing and clear imaging are possible with stereo headphones – this has been known for some time. I have listened to stereo recordings in which a pair of scissors clipped away around my head with such realism that I was prompted to look down and see if any hair was actually being removed – strange, but true.

Various strategies for capturing and reproducing the directional properties of musical sound have been explored for many years. These include specially-designed microphones, speakers, and dynamic sound processing equipment. In order for us to understand just what is going on with this technology, it is necessary to focus on the production chain that is used for developing final units utilising the latest in musical sound technology.

PRODUCTION CHAIN

TRADITIONALLY, THE PRODUCTION chain for musical sound has been seen as this: Instrument – Microphone – Recorder – Processor – Speakers. Today's production chain is rapidly becoming regarded as being something like this: Source – Microphone – Sampler/Player – Recorder – Processor – Spatialiser – Speakers – Ears. The ability to produce a final result means accepting the challenge of knowing just what to do at each step of the production chain. Needless to say, this is a field that is still too new for any accomplished masters or proven experts to have appeared as yet.

If you were to assemble a studio consisting of all available spatial sound processing equipment, it might consist of the following: binaural or sound field microphones and their control units or decoders, stereo or multichannel samplers, automated mixers, effects processors, spatial processors, audio enhancers, and speakers designed for phase cancellation of inter-aural crosstalk. However, at this point, it is not clear that all of this equipment could be made to function properly as a single system. It could very well turn out that the effects produced by some devices would defeat those produced by others, because they were not designed to be used as an integrated system.

The most common error is to treat spatial sound processing as a special effect or "quick fix" to be tacked on to a problem sound. Make no mistake about it, sonic imaging is not just another effect to throw in your proverbial bag of tricks. Using this technology involves a major commitment that should be considered at the very outset of a project. Ideally, music should be conceived, composed, and orchestrated with spatialisation technology in mind to obtain a purposeful, aesthetically pleasing result. Many technicians and audiophiles look upon spatial sound processing as the only proper means of faithfully reproducing the sound characteristics of the concert hall. Does this sound familiar? It's the very same issue that we've had to deal with for so long in music synthesis.

"ONE OF THE PARADOXES IN SONIC IMAGING IS THE FACT THAT HUMAN HEARING OCCURS IN STEREO, AND YET STEREO REPRODUCTION IS UNABLE TO RECREATE WHAT WE HEAR."

Faithful reproduction is a great testing ground to try out new technology – and it's a valid artistic tool for many purposes. But to leave it at that is like discovering a new planet and then bringing back examples of things readily available on Earth. Although bringing the true sound of a concert hall into your living room or studio is a perfectly legitimate goal, to stop there is to miss out on a tremendous world of creative opportunity. The real future of this technology is the creation of dynamic 3D worlds of musical sound that otherwise could not exist.

BINAURAL MICS

FOR SEVERAL YEARS, engineers have been trying out innovative design ideas for➤

ANOTHER ARGENTS ADVANTAGE

6+2

EQUALS A NEW KIND OF HOME STUDIO

With a SIX-TRACK cassette machine and an EIGHT-CHANNEL mixer, the new *SANSUI WSX1* is a snip at only £1299. Add a built-in TWO-TRACK mastering machine, digital *REVERB*, and Dolby B/C *NOISE REDUCTION* into the equation, and you've got an UNBEATABLE package. Make tracks to *ARGENTS* and see how it ALL ADDS UP.

Argents, 20 Denmark Street, London WC2H 8NA
☎ 01-379 6690 (sales) 01-240 0085 (service)
01-240 7696 (fax)

microphones intended to capture the directional properties of sound in a three-dimensional environment. The sound field microphone is a multi-microphone assembly of subcardioid capsules arranged in a pyramidal or tetrahedral array. It is designed to work with a control unit that decodes the signals coming from the array.

Recently, I had a chance to test a low-end stereo microphone set from Sonic Engineering that puts dimensional recording in the hands of the average musician or engineer. The key to these microphones is their size – they are small enough to be placed close to your ears in order to capture the way in which sound is conditioned by your head and outer ears. There is some disagreement as to just why they work, but I was able to obtain some very impressive recordings with them.

Another popular approach is to build microphone assemblies in the shape of the outer ear or even the entire human head. These are generally referred to as "artificial head" recording systems and have been used in the past by such artists as Tangerine Dream's Edgar Froese. Artificial heads usually require a binaural mixing console, and are quite expensive. Typically, the microphones are placed inside the models of the ear canals. This technique works best when played back over headphones that are matched to the microphone assembly. A number of people have shown that, when models of the outer ear are used in the vicinity of the microphone, the vertical position of a sound source can be localised even when reproduced with just two stereo speakers or headphones.

As pointed out above, it may be more economical to use an actual human head outfitted with tiny, specially prepared microphones. The two tiny microphones from Sonic Engineering are fitted with small loops that allow them to be conveniently placed over the stems of your sunglasses and positioned as close to the ear as desired. The best results seem to be achieved when they are not too close to the ear (perhaps individual differences in ear shape become unimportant at a certain distance).

"THE WAY WE LOCATE SOUNDS ABOVE AND BELOW, BEHIND AND IN FRONT, IS LARGELY DUE TO OUR OUTER EAR – AND ALSO, APPARENTLY, BY THE SHAPE OF OUR HEADS

SOUND MATRICES

THE MOST WELL-KNOWN spatial sound processing scheme today is the Dolby Laboratories Surround Sound system that is installed in many major cinemas. There are also home units appearing on the market for decoding the Surround Sound signal as well. In response to this, RCA Records in the States have announced the first CD album mixed in the Surround Sound format. A very simple decoding logic for surround sound is to send the left channel to the left speaker, right to right, right plus left to centre front and left minus right to the rear.

Spatial sound processing is something to be used in conjunction with effects processing – like reverb and delay. Establishing the direction of the sound source is one thing that can be accomplished with spatial sound processing. If this has been achieved, then the next goal is often to create the effect of one or more sound sources moving through a sound field in one, two, or three dimensions. This kind of processing is effective for both live performance and for recordings. There are a number of distinct techniques that can be used for recording that allow spatialised musical sound to be used in stereo, surround and other multi-channel formats.

A sound spatialiser like Spatial Sound's SP1 is capable of handling multiple sound sources in multiple dimensions with a variety of different multi-channel speaker setups. In general, you must choose between more sound sources or more spatial dimensions, as both of these require significant processing power. If you must have control over many sources and dimensions, multiple units can be used to get the most dramatic effects that the human ear and brain can handle. Once you have created moving patterns for two or three sound sources in a three-dimensional sound field, these moving patterns can be rotated about one or more axes. And if that isn't all your tender brain can stand, you might choose to have the entire sound field expand and contract at a speed synchronised with the beat of the music. Try listening for these effects in your everyday environment, and think about how this kind of processing might enhance your own music. The creative possibilities are truly unlimited. ■

References

Blauert, J, *Spatial Hearing*, MIT Press, Cambridge, 1983.

Chowning, J, *The Simulation of Moving Sound Sources*, Journal of the AES, May 1970.

Cooper, D and Bauck, Y, *Prospects for Transaural Recording*, Journal of the AES, Jan/Feb 1989.

Gerzon, M and Barton, G, *Ambisonic Surround-Sound Mixing for Multitrack Studios*, Journal of the AES, May 1984.

Greisinger, D, *Theory and Design of a Digital Audio Signal Processor for Home Use*, Journal of the AES, Jan/Feb 1989.

Sommerwerck, B, *Ambisonics: Everything You Know About Stereo is Wrong!* Stereophile, Volume 8, No. 6.

THE 1990 MUSICIAN'S BUYERS' GUIDE

SPECIAL OFFER TO OUR READERS.

Whether you're a keyboard player, guitarist, drummer, or a home recordist, the chances are that you will be looking to buy some new equipment in the coming months.

Apart from finding the cash, one major problem still faces you – how do you find out exactly what's available, what is does and how much it costs?

Answer – The 1990 Musician's Buyers' Guide

The only magazine with all the products, all the spec, and all the prices. The 1990 Musician's Buyers' Guide is packed with page after page of product information guaranteed to take the pain out of purchasing.

And the best news of all is that you can buy The 1990 Musician's Buyers' Guide now for only £1.50 – and we'll take care of the post and packaging! But hurry, this offer must close by December 31st 1989.

A MUST FOR ANY MUSICIAN BUYING NEW EQUIPMENT!

I need information, so please send me..... copies of **THE 1990 MUSICIAN'S BUYERS' GUIDE** at the special price of £1.50 inc. postage and packaging. I enclose a cheque/postal order made payable to Music Maker Publications, or please debit my access/visa card, account number:

_ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _

Name.....

Address.....

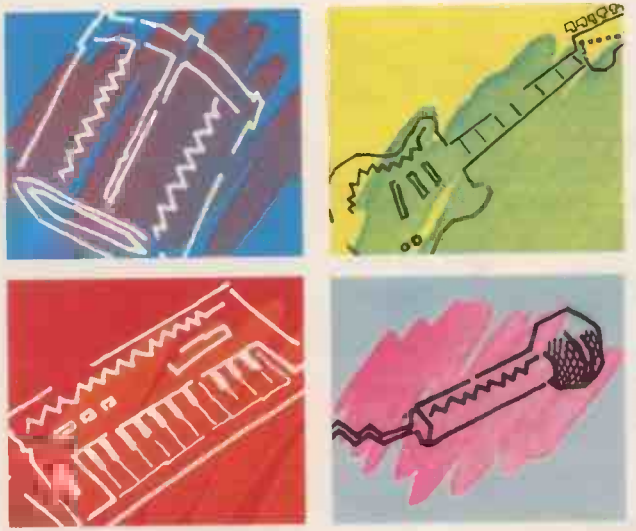
.....

.....Post code.....

Send to: **1990 Buyers' Guide offer, Music Maker Publications, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambridgeshire, CB7 4AF.**

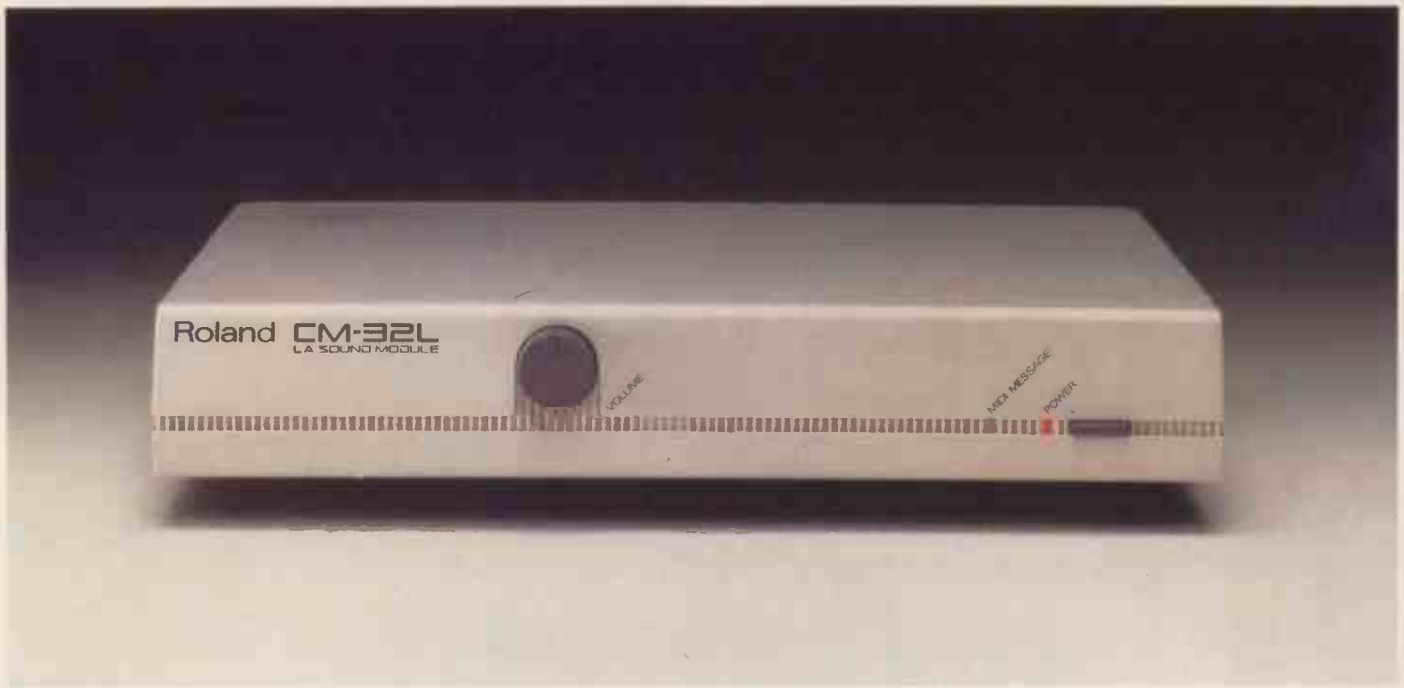
£1·50

THE 1990 MUSICIAN'S BUYERS' GUIDE



Comprehensive listing of price and specifications on 16 markets, including guitars, synthesisers, samplers, drum kits, basses, cymbals, amps, sequencers, microphones, 4-tracks, mixers, effects units, drum machines and more...

CM32L, CM32P, CM64 & LAPC1



Computer music systems are now in use with everyone from programmers, through musicians to games players. Enter the first music system both designed and styled to suit a computer setup. Review by Ian Waugh.

USING A COMPUTER to help make music is not new (experiments in computer music can be traced back over at least 30 years) but it is only fairly recently that it has become available to the masses – that's you and me (unless you're one of MT's affluent and famous readers in which case please send any left-over Fairlights to the Editorial address). One day, I'm sure, we'll all have present-day "affordable" Fairlight power in a box beside our micros.

Computers have given musicians enormous power and control over their music and the sheer variety and range of music software packages continues to increase. Most popular micros can boast at least one sequencer program and the majority have a good selection of voice editors and librarians, and a miscellaneous collection of composition programs, scorewriters and so on, too.

So perhaps it seems only logical that the combination of computer software and music hardware be integrated even further. At least such is the reasoning behind the development of Roland's CM – Computer Music – modules.

Roland have always been at the forefront of computer music systems, well before their time, you might say (giving credence to their slogan – *We Design The Future)* and readers with long memories may recall the Amdek CMU800, an "expander" even before the term expander had been coined in a musical context. It was designed to be controlled by software running on computers such as PCs and the Apple II. This was way back in 1982, and any impact it may have had was overshadowed by the advent of MIDI just a year later. Roland's commitment to computer-based systems can be further evidenced by their distribution of the Musicom educational computer music system.

The CM series of modules is designed specifically for use by computer users. They have few front panel controls, so operation through software is pretty much essential. In fact the only panel controls are a volume knob and an on/off button. An LED shows when the unit is on and another flashes when MIDI data is being received. In each case power is supplied by an external adapter.

THE CM32L

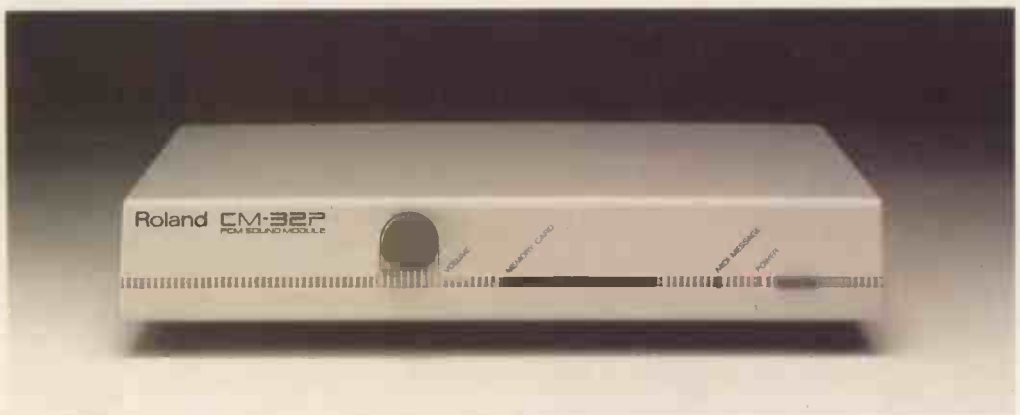
THERE ARE THREE CM modules built around existing tried and proven Roland technology. The CM32L uses Roland's famous LA synthesis and is based on the MT32, but it contains an expanded PCM memory capacity which is two and a half times larger than

that of the MT32.

Music Technology's seminal MT32 review (October '87) will give you full details of the original unit. The CM32L has a maximum polyphony of 32 voices spread over nine parts. The actual polyphony depends upon the number of Partials (blocks of sound) which go to make up a Tone.

Eight Parts are "instrument" parts and the ninth Part is used as a dedicated rhythm section. This includes 33 sound effects such as thunder, waves, dog bark, punch, footsteps, laughing, screaming and so on. These are rather more useful if you're scoring music for pictures of some kind (TV advert, home video...) than if you're trying to write an electronic symphony or a pop song, but they're fun.

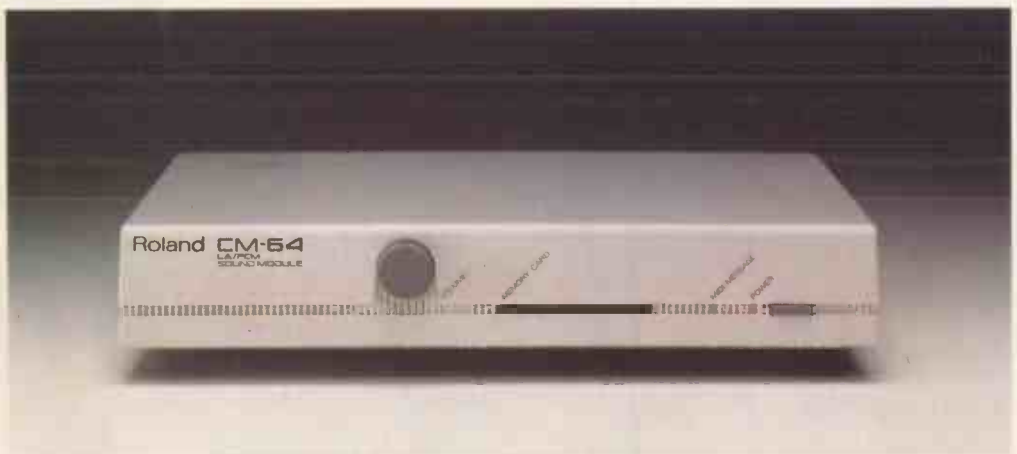
The CM32L has 128 presets and a built-in reverb. Connections to the outside world include MIDI In, Out and Thru, stereo audio output sockets and a headphone socket



CM32P

THE CM32P IS similar to the U110 sample player (for a review of the U110 see MT, January '89). It has a maximum polyphony of 31 voices and a multitimbral capacity of six Parts. The CM32P has 64 preset Tones, built-in reverb and it can access another 64 sounds using plug-in U110 cards.

It has MIDI In and Thru sockets (it doesn't transmit any MIDI data so a MIDI Out is not necessary), a headphone socket and stereo audio outs. It also has sockets to connect it to an MT32 which allows you to expand the system, but if you want to add PCM samples to an MT32 you really want the...



CM64

THE CM64 COMBINES the CM32L and CM32P in one box, giving a total of 14-Part multitimbral capacity plus a separate rhythm part. It has MIDI In, Out and Thru sockets, a headphone socket and stereo audio outs.

The eight LA sounds are played on MIDI channels two to nine with the rhythm section on channel ten as per the MT32. The PCM sampled sounds are on channels 11 to 16.

LAPC1

THE IBM PC and compatibles allow a variety of application cards to be plugged into expansion slots in their innards. These range from specialist graphic cards to MIDI interface and sound cards.

The LAPC1 is effectively a CM32L on such a plug-in card, and contains the same range of LA sounds and extra sound effects. It is fitted with left and right audio output phono sockets and a mini jack headphone socket.

It also has a MIDI interface connector which is used to connect to the optional MCB1 MIDI interface. This features a MIDI In and two MIDI Out sockets plus a Sync socket. There is a Metronome and Tape In and Out sockets, too, to permit external synchronisation.

The MPUIMC is also an optional MIDI interface. It offers the same MIDI functions as the MCB1 but is compatible with the new Micro Channel Architecture bus format used on IBM PS/2 computers. (Sorry, but I can't help having a dig at IBM about their total disregard for upward compatibility here. I'll leave MSDOS till another day.)

To put these interfaces into perspective, the industry-standard PC interface, the Roland MPU401, has an RRP of £219.00.

A big feature of the LAPC1 card, and one which was being heavily promoted at the 1989 British Music ➤

"The CM32L uses Roland's famous LA synthesis and is based on the MT32, but contains an expanded PCM memory capacity which is two and a half times larger than the MT32."

➤ Fair, is the inclusion of music routines for the card in commercial games programs. Given the right music and the judicious use of those extra sound effects, the result can be a total transformation of a game (watch a movie with the sound turned down and you'll see what I mean). However, unless you're an avid games aficionado this is likely to be a happy by-product to your purchase of the card rather than the prime reason for its purchase.

One software development company, Dynaware, has already realised the potential of a combined music/software package. The result is Ballade, a combined sequencer and tone editor for the Roland MT32 and, of course, it is made to measure for the LAPC1. It allows music to be entered on the stave in traditional notation or from a MIDI keyboard. Watch for a full review in these pages soon.

IN OPERATION

THE CM MODULES are very easy to use. You simply connect them to your computer via the MIDI sockets and plug in a set of headphones, connect them to a domestic hi-fi amp and speakers or route them to your 64-input SSL desk. The sounds in any Part can be changed by sending program change messages on the appropriate channel.

Your basic software requirements are a sequencer which allows you easily and quickly to assign tracks to different MIDI channels – most can. You also need to be able to insert program changes into the tracks. This is easily done if you have an external master keyboard but, again, most pro sequencers allow you to insert these and other MIDI events directly into a track in their edit pages.

The units respond to other MIDI messages too, such as pitchbend, control changes, modulation, volume, pan and hold (sustain). These can be entered from an external controller or, again, inserted directly into a track if your sequencer allows.

Patches for modules containing LA sounds can be transmitted and edited via MIDI using voice editors but, like the MT32, these are lost when you switch off. However, as they are intended to be used with a computer-based music system, the data could be stored as system exclusive dumps (many sequencers can handle this) and saved along with the music.

ACCESSORIES

TO ASSIST THE computer musician, Roland have also developed three data entry modules to complement the CM range. All are housed in computer-beige cases and use membrane controls.

The CF10 is a Digital Fader. It has ten channels which transmit MIDI volume and pan messages. The membrane faders allow coarse volume control, and increment/decrement controls permit fine tuning. The MIDI channel assignment, however, is fixed for each channel.

The CN20 is a Music Entry Pad. MIDI information such as note on/off, velocity, bender and program changes can be transmitted from the front panel. Ten types of chord can be transmitted, too. The "keyboard" only covers an octave-and-a-half but a transpose function gives you access to the full range

AKAI

THE FINE ART OF TELEPHONING

You may have seen some of the many advertisements for Akai products in the music press.

Want to know more?

A general catalogue and dealer list can be yours by picking up the phone now. Join with Akai in the fine art of sampling, recording and sequencing.

Telephone 0898 100 799

Calls cost 25p per min. cheap rate, 38p at all other times.

GATEWAY

THE SCHOOL OF RECORDING AND MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

- ONE YEAR FULL TIME COURSE IN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY, RECORDING AND MUSIC BUSINESS STUDIES
- ONE MONTH FULL TIME COURSES IN RECORDING TECHNOLOGY
- ONE YEAR PART TIME COURSES IN RECORDING AND MUSIC TECHNOLOGY
- ONE AND TWO WEEK INTENSIVE COURSES IN RECORDINGAND SEQUENCING SYSTEMS
- SPECIALIST WEEKENDS IN SAMPLING ANDSYNCHRONISATION TECHNOLOGIES
- RHYTHM PROGRAMMING
- LIVE MICROPHONE TECHNIQUES
- THE ESSENTIALS OF P.A.ENGINEERING

EUROPES LEADING MUSIC INDUSTRY SCHOOL

FOR MORE DETAILS OF THESE AND OTHER COURSES CALL

GATEWAY

01-549-0014

GATEWAY IS A MEMBER OF THE MUSIC INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION AND THE SOUND AND COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES FEDERATION

THE SCHOOL OF MUSIC. KINGSTON HILL CENTRE, SURREY KT2 7LB.

of MIDI note numbers from 0 to 127. A built-in physical fader can be assigned to control a variety of MIDI data over any of the 16 channels such as volume, bender, modulation and aftertouch.

The CA30 is an Intelligent Arranger for use with the CM32L and CM64. It is similar to the RA50 Intelligent Arranger and E20 Intelligent Keyboard and can produce very complex auto bass, rhythm and accompaniment patterns (a visit to your local music shop to hear the accompaniments on these instruments is definitely recommended). If it is fed a melody line and chord progression via MIDI it will produce a complex auto accompaniment for it which can, in turn, be fed back through the CA30's MIDI Out for further editing.

VERDICT

THE ROLAND CM modules represent a brave step for Roland. Although they are aimed at a growing area of the music market – the computer musician – they don't intrinsically do anything a traditional expander couldn't do. But they look neat and they do free you from any worries you may have about what button to press on the front panel.

They also save you one or two hundred pounds on the price of the equivalent expander unit – the CM64 in particular offers a saving of £260 against the RRP of an MT32 and a U110. However, given the lack of external buttons and LCDs plus the use of technology which is no longer quite state-of-the-art, perhaps potential buyers may totter between these and their expander counterparts.

But this surely is the way computer music is heading, even if it is only a few steps along the way. Ask any Fairlight owner what they like about their instrument and they will tell you it is the total integration of sound and software. The ability to create and edit both music and sounds and store them together as part of the whole composition is an ideal which both musicians and manufacturers are working towards (for an example of affordable, total sound and music integration check out the Hybrid Music System which runs on the BBC micro).

The CM modules have quite squarely declared their place in the musical scheme of things, and it can only be hoped by those of us wanting a tidy and well-integrated computer music system that their concept is grasped and developed even further by Roland and other manufacturers.

In ten years time we'll look back upon 1990 with its individual and separate music hardware and software units with as much nostalgia and affection as we now look back upon equipment of the pre-MIDI era. And not many of us would ever wish to go back. ■

Prices CM32L, £369.00; CM32P, £445.00; CM64, £789.00; LAPC1, £379.00; MCB1, £79.00; MPUIMC, £210.00; CF10, £129.00; CN20, £129.00; CA30, £315.00. All prices include VAT.

More from Roland (UK) Ltd, West Cross Centre, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9EZ. Tel: 01-568 1247.

> "A big feature of the LAPC1 card is the inclusion of music routines for the card in commercial games programs – the result can be a total transformation of a game"

ANOTHER ARGENTS ADVANTAGE

A MAC SEQUENCER YOU CAN AFFORD

ARGENTS present *DELUXE RECORDER* by ELECTRONIC ARTS.

A Macintosh software SEQUENCER for just £99.

With 16 tracks assignable to 32 MIDI channels, PROGRAMMABLE quantisation, and all kinds of *EDITING OPTIONS* and displays, it is the equal of its competition in all areas. EXCEPT PRICE.

Argents, 20 Denmark Street, London WC2H 8NA
☎ 01-379 6690 (sales) 01-240 0085 (service)
01-240 7696 (fax)

MUSIC TECHN

WIPE THE DATABASE, WASH THE SCRIBBLE OFF YOUR SHIRT CUFFS: THE OFFICIAL 1989 MT INDEX IS HERE.

APPRAISAL

WORKSTATIONS

Ensoniq VFX-SD ..... Dec 89
Korg T1 ..... Dec 89
Roland W30 (preview) ..... May 89
Roland W30 ..... Jul 89
Yamaha V50 ..... May 89

MIDI PERFORMANCE FX

Anatek Pocket Filter ..... Aug 89
Anatek Pocket Merge ..... Aug 89
Anatek Pocket Pedal ..... Aug 89
Oberheim Cyclone ..... Mar 89
Oberheim Systemizer ..... Apr 89

SYNTHS

Ensoniq VFX (preview) ..... Jun 89
Ensoniq VFX ..... Jul 89
Roland D5 ..... Jul 89
Roland U20 ..... Aug 89
Roland GR50 (guitar synth) ..... Aug 89
Kawai K4 ..... Dec 89
Korg K1 II ..... Oct 89
Korg M3R & RE1 ..... Sep 89
Yamaha SY77 (preview) ..... Dec 89

SAMPLERS

Akai S950 ..... Jan 89
E-mu Systems Proteus ..... Nov 89
Ensoniq EPS-M ..... May 89

KEYBOARDS

Roland Rhodes (electronic piano) .. Nov 89

CONTROLLER KEYBOARDS

Akai MX76 ..... May 89
Cheetah Master Series 7P ..... Sep 89
Roland A50 & A80 ..... Jun 89

EXPANDERS

Casio VZ8M ..... Oct 89
Roland U110 ..... Jan 89
Studio Electronics MIDImoog ..... May 89
Yamaha TQ5 ..... Jun 89

SEQUENCERS

Elka CR99 (MIDI disk recorder) ..... May 89

PERCUSSION

Akai XE8 Expander ..... Apr 89
Roland Pad5 ..... Oct 89
Roland R5 ..... Jul 89
Roland R8 ..... Feb 89
Yamaha DD5 ..... Jul 89
Yamaha RX8 ..... Jun 89

COMPUTING

AB Software Midistudio (Atari ST) .. May 89
Atari STacy (Atari laptop) ..... Dec 89
Bit by Bit Mididrummer (Atari ST) ... Jun 89
C-Lab Creator/Notator (Atari ST) .... Feb 89
C-Lab Explorer 1000 (Atari ST) ..... Sep 89
C-Lab Explorer 32 (Atari ST) ..... Oct 89
CPD MIDIgrid (Atari ST) ..... Jul 89
Dr T's D110 Editor (Atari ST) ..... Jan 89
Dr T's MRS (Atari ST/Amiga) ..... Jul 89
Dr T's SampleMaker (Atari ST) ..... Feb 89
Dr T's Tunesmith (Atari ST) ..... Jan 89
Dr T's X-OR (Atari ST) ..... Nov 89
EMR Studio 24+ (Archimedes) ..... Oct 89
FM Melody Maker (Atari ST) ..... Dec 89
HB Engraver (Apple Mac) ..... Jul 89
Hollis Trackman (Atari ST) ..... Mar 89
Hollis Trackman II (Atari ST) ..... Dec 89
Hollis MIDIman (Atari ST) ..... Aug 89
Hybrid Arts Edit Track (Atari ST) ..... Apr 89
Hybrid Arts Ludwig (Atari ST) ..... Apr 89
Intelligent Music Mididraw (Atari ST) ..... Jan 89
Intelligent Music Real Time (Atari ST) ..... Apr 89
Kawai K1 Visual Editors (Atari ST) . Mar 89
Keynote Chameleon ..... Dec 89
Microdeal Replay Sampler ..... Apr 89
Microillusions Music-X (Amiga) ..... Oct 89
MIDI Mouse D50/550 Capture! (Atari ST) ..... Apr 89
Opcode Vision (Apple Mac) ..... Jun 89
Powertools D110 Editor (Atari ST) .. Oct 89
Roland Super-MRC Sequencing Software ..... Mar 89
Songwright IV (IBM PC) ..... Mar 89
Soundbits 3D Editor (Atari ST) ..... Feb 89
Steinberg Avalon (Atari ST) ..... Dec 89
Steinberg Cubase Part 1 (Atari ST) Aug 89
Steinberg Cubase Part 2 (Atari ST) Sep 89
Steinberg Synthworks (Atari ST) ..... Apr 89

OLOGY INDEX 1989

Steinberg MusiCal (Atari ST) ..... Sep 89
Steinberg Twelve (Atari ST) ..... Feb 89
TC Music Publisher (Atari ST) ..... Nov 89
TDM Virtuoso (Atari ST) ..... Oct 89
Turtle Beach SampleVision
(IBM PC) ..... Mar 89

MISCELLANEOUS

Aphex Feel Factory ..... Jun 89
Groove Electronics & Philip Rees
MIDI Merge Boxes ..... Apr 89
Musicsoft MIDIman (MIDI tape
recorder interface) ..... Jul 89
Musicsoft Syncman (synchroniser) ..... Aug 89
Roland CD5 (CD ROM) ..... May 89
Studiomaster MA36 (MIDI Analyser) ..... Nov 89
Technart TUK200 ..... Jun 89
(Pitch-to-MIDI Conversion System)
Wal MIDI Bass ..... Dec 89

MUSIC

MUSICIANS

A Certain Ratio ..... Sep 89
Les Adams ..... Oct 89
Animal Logic ..... Jul 89
Arthur Baker ..... Sep 89
Hubert Bognermayr ..... Feb 89
Can ..... Nov 89
Gary Chang ..... Dec 89
Cutmaster Swift ..... Jun 89
DJ Mark the 45 King ..... May 89
808 State ..... Nov 89
Fon Force ..... May 89
Frazier Chorus ..... Mar 89
Front 242 ..... Jun 89
Simon Harris ..... Sep 89
Marshall Jefferson ..... Mar 89
KRS One ..... Aug 89
Ray Lema ..... Aug 89
Living Colour ..... Aug 89
Stig Miolsson ..... Apr 89
Mark Mothersbaugh (Devo) ..... Jul 89
New Order ..... Apr 89
Pascal Gabriel ..... May 89
Steve Reich ..... Jan 89
Renegade Soundwave ..... Jan 89
S' Express ..... Feb 89
Shriekback ..... Mar 89
Soul II Soul ..... Jun 89
Lizzie Tear ..... Feb 89
The Art of Noise ..... Dec 89
The Beatmasters ..... Jul 89
The Blue Nile ..... Oct 89
Ed Williams ..... Oct 89
Colin Wilson ..... Apr 89
Yello ..... Jan 89

LIVE TAKES

Inner City ..... Nov 89
Kitaro ..... Apr 89
Keith LeBlanc (Tackhead) ..... Sep 89
New Order ..... Jun 89

STUDIO

Akai AR900 Reverb ..... May 89
Alesis Quadraverb ..... Apr 89
ART Multiverb II ..... Nov 89
ART SGE Multi-fx ..... Dec 89
DACS MIDI Patchbay ..... Feb 89
dbx SNRI Noise Reduction ..... Jun 89
Digitech DSP128 Plus Multi-fx ..... May 89
Digitech IPS33 Pitch Shifter ..... Jul 89
Fostex R8 8-track recorder ..... Mar 89
JL Cooper Fadermaster ..... Oct 89
Korg A3 Reverb ..... Jul 89
Roland RE3 Space Echo ..... Mar 89
Roland R880 Reverb ..... Mar 89
Symetrix 511A Noise Reduction ..... Feb 89
Tascam MM1 MIDI Mixer ..... Nov 89
Tascam 238 Cassette 8-track ..... Jan 89
360 Systems Audio Matrix 16
patchbay ..... Apr 89
Toa MR8T Cassette 8-track ..... Feb 89
XRI XR400 MIDI patchbay ..... Aug 89
Yamaha FX500 Multi-fx ..... Sep 89

STUDIOS

Battery Studios ..... Jan 89

PRODUCERS

Pete Hammond (PWL) ..... May 89

TECHNOLOGY

FEATURES

Amiga Profile ..... Nov 89
Exclusive Performance (using SysEx) ..... Jul 89
Secrets of Computer ..... Mar 89
Composition
(computer-aided composition)
Further Secrets of Computer ..... Apr 89
Composition
Interactive Music (CD-I, CD+MIDI) ..... Jan 89

Microtonal Musings ..... Aug 89
(using microtonal tunings)
MIDI Files (MIDI sequence standard) Jan 89
Media Link (MIDI LAN) ..... Oct 89
Music By Design ..... Aug 89
(computer music composition)
Music By Design (Pt 2) ..... Sep 89
On The Beat ..... Aug 89
(drum machine programming)
On The Beat (Pt 2) ..... Sep 89
On The Beat (Pt 3) ..... Oct 89
On The Beat (Pt 4) ..... Nov 89
On The Beat (Pt 5) ..... Dec 89
Real Time MIDI ..... May 89
(real-time uses of MIDI)
Karl Steinberg Interview ..... Dec 89
The Human Touch ..... Mar 89
(humanising sequences)
The Small Print ..... May 89
(MIDI Implementation charts)
The Small Print (Pt 2) ..... Jun 89
The Synclavier Story (Pt 1) ..... Jun 89
The Synclavier Story (Pt 2) ..... Jul 89
The Synclavier Story (Pt 3) ..... Aug 89
The Analogue Sampler ..... Dec 89
(sampling analogue synths)
Using MIDI Controllers ..... Oct 89
Revisited:
– Moog Memorymoog ..... Jan 89
– Roland TB303 Bassline ..... Feb 89
– Mellotron ..... Apr 89
– Moog Source ..... May 89
– Korg MS20 ..... Jun 89

FEATURES

CEDAR (digital audio restoration) ..... Nov 89
Bring the Noise (mic roundup) ..... Feb 89
DAT's Life (Digital Audio Tape) ..... Jul 89
MIDI In Control ..... Apr 89
(uses of MIDI noise gates)
Time Exposure (sync codes explained) Jun 89

SHOW REPORTS

AES Report ..... Feb 89
BMF Report ..... Sep 89
Frankfurt Show Report ..... Mar 89
NAMM Show Report ..... Mar 89

free ads

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY's free classified section is the biggest of its kind in the business. Every month, we carry more ads for synthesisers, samplers, computers, signal processing gear and assorted other goodies than any other monthly magazine. So when musicians and studio engineers are on the lookout for some extra gear to update their line-up, they turn to these pages *first*.

If you're a private seller, advertising in the back of MUSIC TECHNOLOGY really couldn't be simpler. And if you're searching for a specific piece of equipment or looking for other musicians to fill a gap in your band, we can help out there, too.

Just fill in the form at the end of this section, indicate which sub-section you'd like your ad to appear in, and send it to us by the date specified. We'll do the rest – and it'll cost you no more than the price of a postage stamp.

If you buy and sell musical equipment as part of a business, you'll have to use the regular classified section on the last page. And we regret we can't answer any queries regarding free classifieds published in MUSIC TECHNOLOGY.

KEYBOARDS

AKAI AX73 synth, 6-octave keyboard, full MIDI, £450 ono; Roland U110 sampled sounds, £450. Both new. Tel: (0909) 566695.

AKAI MX73, £325 ono; TX7 module, £195 ono; D110, £450 ono. All vgc. Tel: Bath (0225) 337118.

BARGAINS: DW8000, £400; TX81Z, £200: Seck 12:2, £350; Cobra keyboard, £200. All A1 cond. Tel: (07375) 54880, eves.

CASIO CZ1, £395; Roland MT32, £275; Alesis MMT8, £195. Home use only. Tel: (0554) 775270.

CASIO CZ101, £140; XRI Micon step/real-time sequencer, DX editor, £60; 48K Spectrum, microdrive, £60. Tel: (0733) 268785.

CASIO CZ101, boxed, CZ Android, 500+ voices on ST disk. Steve, Tel: (0652) 52854.

CASIO CZ101, mint cond, inc Atari librarian disk, PSU, manual, £125. Can post. Tel: (0241) 54780.

CASIO CZ1000 synth, Yamaha QX21 sequencer, great multitrack composing package for only £299. Tel: (0353) 721523.

CASIO CZ1000, manuals, PSU, patch books, £150 ono. Mark, Tel: Croydon 01-777 8189.

CASIO CZ1000, mint cond, boxed, £165 ono; Teac 2A 6:4 mixer, vgc, £125 ono. Wanted: PG800. Jaysen, Tel: (0323) 21274.

CASIO CZ5000, boxed, manuals, as new, £350. Dave, Tel: (0536) 722906, eves.

CASIO CZ5000 multitimbral synth, 8-track sequencer, ST sound library and editors, £400 ono. Tel: (0724) 852171.

CASIO CZ5000 synth, 8-track sequencer, MIDI, polyphonic, many sounds, £450. Tel: 01-998 2375.

CASIO HT3000 keyboard synth, full auto accompaniment, MIDI, boxed, as new, £249 ono. Tel: 061-980 6140.

CASIO HT3000, fully programmable, MIDI, PSU, 1 yr old, £200 ono. Tel: Somerset (0458) 33304.

CHASE BIT 1, analogue, polyphonic, updated MIDI, pedal, excellent cond, £195; Yamaha RX15 drum machine, £125. Chris, Tel: Midlands (0827) 57103.

ENSONIQ ESQ1 synth and sequencer, RAM cartridge, hard case, £550 ono. George, Tel: (0935) 77348.

ENSONIQ ESQ1 RAM, sequencer exp, 600 voices, £650 ono; Fostex X15, £150; TR505, £130 ono; FB01, £120 ono. Boxed. Tel: (0489) 895255, eves.

HAMMOND B200 portable organ, immac, home use only, Sharma 400W Leslie, £600. Tel: Liverpool 051-260 6675.

KAWAI K1M, vgc, home use only, £250 ono. Tel: (0525) 370514.

KORG 707, 8-note, multitimbral, velocity, aftertouch, £250 ono. George, Tel: (0935) 77348.

KORG DS8, £450; Korg SQD8, £245; Korg Poly 800, £200; S612 sampler, £250. Tel: (0962) 53243.

KORG DW8000 and editor (Atari ST), £500 ono; TR626, £175 ono. Both vgc. Steve, Tel: 01-301 0777.

KORG DW8000, £500; MS20, £80; Alesis MMT8 sequencer, £160. Tel: Nottingham (0602) 585595.

KORG M1, £1050; Atari 1040ST plus 24 V.3 and disks, £575. Ronnie, Tel: (0382) 552768.

KORG M1, as new, home use only, inc stand, memory, £1195. Tel: (06284) 71141.

KORG M1, Roland D10, Yamaha KX88, Yamaha DX7S, Roland P330. Offers. Andy, Tel: (0582) 607265.

KORG M1, as new, boxed, manuals, stand, mint cond, £1050. Amanda, Tel: (0753) 31095, after 6pm.

KORG SG1 DX piano, 88-note, after touch, pitchbend, modulation, excellent cond, £2150 rrp, sell for £1500. Tel: 01-625 6070, days or 01-372 6301, eves.

MOOG MEMORYMOOG, classic synth, classic sound, MIDI, carrying case, only £1150. Tel: (09277) 66664.

MINIMOOG, offers; Jupiter 8, £600; FB01, £100; TX7, £150. Paul, Tel: 01-734 3314.

MOOG PRODIGY, compact classic monosynth, good sounds, very good condition, £120 ono. Tel: (03543) 5239, eves and weekends.

MOOG PRODIGY, have two, will swap one for other Monosynth. Trevor, Tel: Lancs (0695) 625526, eves.

MY EX8000 plus RX17 drums or some cash for your DW8000. Paul, Tel: (0772) 39124.

ROLAND D10, flightcase, £600; D110 and Akai ME30P wanted. Tel: (06333) 65758, after 6pm.

ROLAND D10, £600; Roland TR505, £100; Roland SH101, £60. Sam, Tel: (0865) 750 702 or (0865) 843200 X326.

ROLAND D10, flightcase, £600; Yamaha TX81Z, £220; Philip Rees 5x5, £50. Wanted: Roland D110. Tel: (06333) 65758, eves.

ROLAND D50, manuals, lead, X-stand, home use only, £780 ono. Iain, Tel: 01-863 3069, eves and weekends.

ROLAND D50, perfect cond, inc stand and pedal, £875; Roland R8, £500. David, Tel: (0296) 641079.

ROLAND D50, cards, manuals, boxed, as new, home use, £850. Paul, Tel: 01-898 6116. Heathrow area.

ROLAND D110, swap for Casio CZ1, ESQ1, JX10, JX8P, DSS1, DX711D, K5, CZ5000 and cash difference. Or sell for £550. Exc cond. Roger, Tel: (0787) 78106, after 6pm.

ROLAND E10 keyboard, £595. Swap for PSR 6300 or Technics SXK700. Bill, Tel: 061-928 5946.

ROLAND E10, immac cond, six months old, boxed, £650 ono. Tel: Swansea (0792) 208485, anytime.

ROLAND E20, £700; Yamaha DX21, £250; Casio CZ5000, £300. Quick sale. Tel: Cornwall (0736) 871207.

ROLAND HP700 SAS piano, weighted keyboard, multitimbral, built-in speakers, immac, £999 ono. Tel: (0628) 37837, eves.

ROLAND JUNO II, perfect cond, boxed, manual, only £300. Tel: (0530) 37277.

ROLAND JUNO 6 and case, £190; TR505, £130; Carlsbro Cobra 90, £180; Fostex X15 and adaptor, £150. Malcolm, Tel: Dartford (0322) 28248.

ROLAND JUNO 6, £200; Roland JX3P, £300; Korg DSM1 rack sampler, £1000; Korg DW8000, £500; Korg DDD1, £300. Dominic or Chris, Tel: 01-724 8327.

ROLAND JUNO 60, plus MIDI interface, good cond, only £225. Tel: (0274) 735672.

ROLAND JUPITER 6, flightcase, £500; Casio CZ101, £100; Kawai R100, £400; Alesis MMT8, £150. Tel: (0705) 252140.

ROLAND JUPITER 6 with MIDI, owners manual, excellent cond, £480. Tel: Sheffield (0742) 334139.

ROLAND JX3P and programmer, £300; Yamaha RX15 drum machine, £150. Tel: (0392) 410797, after 6pm.

ROLAND JX8P, mint cond, boxed or flightcase, £550; PG800 programmer, £100. Both for £600. Jonathan, Tel: (0404) 812264.

ROLAND JX10, flightcase, £950; Oberheim sample player, S900, Pro2000, E-mu, Mirage compatible, £615; Commodore SX64, built-in colour monitor, d/drive, £275. Mint. Tel: 01-948 7680.

ROLAND JX10 plus extras, £799; Korg 707, Kawai K1M, £229 each. All mint cond. Jason, Tel: (0252) 725272.

ROLAND MKS7 Super Quartet sound module, TR707 drums, Juno1 sounds,

£120. Tel: Walsall 643255.

ROLAND MT32, home use only, £250. Tel: (0904) 639717.

ROLAND MT32, boxed, mint cond, Dr T's MT32 editor (Atari ST), £275. Tel: (0243) 572947.

ROLAND MT32, mint cond, boxed, manuals, leads, £200. Tel: Kings Lynn (0553) 840582.

ROLAND PRO-E arranger-keyboard, few months old, as new, £680. Tel: Plymouth (0752) 407664.

ROLAND SH101 great for "Acid" basslines, complete with PSU and poser grip/strap, £99. Tel: (0353) 721523.

ROLAND SH101, sad to see it go, boo! hoo! £85. Ian, Tel: (0536) 510896.

ROLAND VP330 vocoder plus MIDI interface, 4-octave keyboard, £495. Darren, Tel: 01-648 8713.

SEQUENTIAL PRO 1, classic monosynth, very nice condition, great sound, £120 ono. Tel: (03543) 5239, eves/weekends.

SEQUENTIAL PRO1, £150; Roland PG1000, D50 programmer, £200; Roland Juno 106, £400. Paul, Tel: (0380) 870406.

SIMMONS SDE MKII, 19"*£85. Tel: 01-534 8909.*

YAMAHA DX7, 4 ROMs, 2 pedals, manual, absolutely perfect cond, hardly used, £550 ono. Tel: Gloucester (0452) 26910.

YAMAHA DX7S, flightcase, immac, £649. Wanted: RAM cards, Roland D10. Tel: Preston (0772) 323303.

YAMAHA DX11, home use only, vgc, £345 ono. Tel: (0525) 370514.

YAMAHA DX21, case, extra voices, manuals, excellent cond, bargain at £275. Tel: (0388) 730512, after 4pm.

YAMAHA DX21, £250; Roland JX3P, £200. Both good cond. Paul, Tel: 01-898 6116.

YAMAHA DX21, mint cond, hard case, manual. Quick sale, hence £290. Ian, Tel: (0734) 843360.

YAMAHA DX21, hard case, voice tapes, £250; Tascam Porta One, £250. Tel: 01-749 3206.

YAMAHA DX21, case, all manuals, £295; Kawai K1M, boxed, Soundcraft, manuals, £325. Ashley, Tel: (0533) 514220.

YAMAHA DX21, 5 months old, hardly played, mint cond, £299. Tel: (0626) 770651, after 6pm.

YAMAHA DX100, boxed, instruction manual, 1 temperamental key, therefore ridiculous price, £115. Tel: (0494) 25637.

YAMAHA DX100, £150; QX21 sequencer, £140; CM5 MkII computer, large keyboard, £120. Tel: (0273) 463328.

YAMAHA DX100, immac cond, boxed, manuals, tape, £140. Tel: (099 289) 2317, eves/weekends.

YAMAHA PF85 piano, brand new, boxed, guaranteed, £775; Korg DDD1 drum machine, £250. Chris, Tel: (0538) 382006.

YAMAHA PSR70, vgc, flightcase, £300 ono; Yamaha Power V, 5 piece drum kit and cymbals, £350 ono. Tel: (0684) 40220.

YAMAHA PSR6300, touch sensitive, drums, auto accompaniment, sequencer, £650 ono. Tel: Hemel Hempstead (0442) 216982.

YAMAHA PSS680 music station, as new, boxed, instructions, £135 ono. Tel: (04024) 70926.

YAMAHA TX81Z, manual, cables, boxed, £230. Tony, Tel: (0458) 31444.

YAMAHA TX81Z, home use only, £175; MT1X recorder, £272. Tel: Herts (0582) 715549.

YAMAHA TX81Z, £220; Amiga 2000 computer, IMG, 2 disk drives, colour monitor, superb, £1000. Richard, Tel: (0708) 28426.

SAMPLING

AKAI S700, £350; Frontline X8 line mixers, £70; 18 unit rack, £50. Paul, Tel: (02357) 4108.

AKAI S700, excellent cond, 2 brand new boxes Maxell QD's, 6 separate outs, lead, £450. Tel: Ilford 5531361.

AKAI X7000 plus memory expansion, massive library, flightcase, immac, £650 ono. Keith, Tel: (0450) 76131, eves.

AKAI X700 sampling keyboard, with ASK70 expansion board and £90 worth of disks, £500. Tel: 01-703 0719.

CASIO FZ1 plus memory expansion, vgc, originally cost over £2000. Yours for only £625. Dave, Tel: (0274) 616107 or 487444.

CASIO FZ1 sampler, hardly used, home use only, mint cond, £700 ono. Tony, Tel: Brighton 308236.

LYNEX 16-bit sampler, £1200 ono. David, Tel: Brighton (0273) 542188.

ROLAND S10 sampling keyboard, case and disks, £525 ono. Mike, Tel: 021-354 8377.

ROLAND S50 sampler, c/w library, boxed, £750. Iain, Tel: (05435) 79130.

ROLAND S330, 50 sample disks, £750 ono. John, Tel: (0246) 260500, office; (0709) 815644, home.

SAMPLER CD and tapes for sale. Tel: 061-998 3494.

YAMAHA TX16W sampler, as new, large library. Bargain at £750. Tel: (0473) 241401.

SEQUENCERS

KORG SQD1, manual, disks, £210; Roland TR707 drums, manual, cartridge, £125. Tel: Ashton in Makersfield 714080.

KORG SQD8, 8-track MIDI sequencer, disk drive, real and step-time, boxed, PSU, £270. Richard, Tel: (0275) 424130.

ROLAND MC202, mint cond, boxed, manuals, £75 ono. Tel: 051-644 9201.

ROLAND MC500 plus MkII software, home use only, excellent cond, £525 ono. Tel: 01-995 6658, answerphone.

YAMAHA QX5, still in box, as new, free Accessit noise gate, compressor and psu, £199. Tel: (0244) 819441.

YAMAHA QX5, mint cond, boxed, manual, leads, etc, £160. Mike, Tel: 01-390 7481, eves.

YAMAHA QX7 sequencer, vgc, manual, £80. Robert, Tel: (0707) 326704, eves.

YAMAHA QX21, good cond, manual, £90. Mark, Tel: Croydon 01-777 8169.

YAMAHA QX21, RX21, RX21L. All boxed, manuals, immac, £300 the lot. Tel: (0252) 811168.

DRUMS

ALESIS HR16, powerful percussion, brand new cond, boxed, guaranteed, manuals, £250. Tel: Telford 251753.

ALESIS HR16, boxed, as new, home use only, £250. Stuart, Tel: Rayleigh (0268) 747219, after 5pm.

BOSS DR220A, boxed, as new, £89; JHS bassbox, multi effects, £85. Tel: Sussex (0273) 493659.

DRUM MACHINE, perfect cond, not gigged, £50. Tel: 01-883 2715.

DRUMULATOR 64 song model, crash and ride cymbal chips, vgc, £95. Tel: Cheltenham (0242) 570261.

KORG KPR77 drum machine, mint cond, boxed, manuals, £45 ono. Tel: 051-644 9201.

OBERHEIM DX drum machine, £140; Oberheim Prommer, £125. Both boxed, mint cond. Khalid Chowdry, Tel: 01-867 6709.

ROLAND BOSS DR220 drum machine, cost £165, sell for £95. Tel: 021-420 1585.

ROLAND TR505 drum machine, manual, excellent cond, £125. Tel: Dunstable (0582) 664682.

ROLAND TR505, mint cond, boxed, £120; Yamaha YMC10 tape-sync, MIDI thru box, £40. Tel: (0428) 61575.

ROLAND TR626, separate outs, £185; 8:2 mixer, stereo fx return, £100 ono. Tel: (0279) 31337.

ROLAND TR707 drums with free Korg DDM220 percussion, great rhythm package, only £225. Tel: (0353) 721523.

ROLAND TR707 drum machine, £160. Charlie, Tel: (0603) 760426, 9-6 (work); (0603) 860024, eves.

ROLAND TR707 drum machine, perfect cond, £175. Tel: 01-998 2375.

ROLAND TR707 drum machine, PSU, excellent cond, £160. Tel: (0929) 556224.

ROLAND TR727 Latin drum machine, £190; Boss Dr Rhythm, £50. Chris, Tel: Bognor (0243) 266126.

ROLAND TR808 with MPC sync-trak, £250; TR707, £175; Steinberg Pro16 for CBM64, £50. Tel: (0489) 577466.

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS Drumtraks, £150. Tony, Tel: (0458) 31444.

SIMMONS equipment: TM1, £150; Pad5 with stands, £150; SDS7 brain, £250. David, Tel: (04022) 29961, eves.

YAMAHA RX5, top of the range drums, three cartridges, 95 voices altogether, £450. Tel: (0353) 721523.

YAMAHA RX11, £175; QX21, £120. Both as new, boxed, manuals. Tel: Herts (0992) 550179.

YAMAHA RX21, psu, manuals, vgc, £125. Roger, Tel: Stafford (0785) 213540, after 6pm.

YAMAHA RX21 drum machine, boxed, manuals, psu, especially usable over MIDI. Bargain at £100. Tel: 01-669 0717.

YAMAHA RX21 drum machine, immac, boxed, inc all leads, manuals, power supply, £120. Jon, Tel: (0934) 621909.

COMPUTING

AMIGA Dr T's MRS sequencer, unused, £35. Tel: (07374) 3553, eves only.

AMIGA with upgraded memory, Music-

X software, MIDI interface, etc, £650 ono. Or swap Akai S900. Andi, Tel: (0722) 338685, after 6pm.

ATARI 520STFM and Steinberg Pro24. Swap for rack synth or WHY. Terry, Tel: Runcorn 718655.

ATARI 1040STFM, mono monitor, Steinberg Pro12 sequencer, MusiCal disks etc, 3 months old, absolutely immac, boxed, £499 ono. Tel: (0384) 410853.

ATARI 1040STFM modulator, SM124 monitor, Dr T's KCS 1.5, some books, £500. Mark, Tel: (0566) 85 645.

ATARI 1040STFM with Pro24 (V3), £500; D110, £400. Derek, Tel: (0450) 75081, after 5pm.

ATARI 1040STFM, mono monitor, monitor stand, boxed, as new, going mega, £425 ono. Tel: (0424) 436674.

BBC B computer, MIDI interface, £200; MIDI interface for Commodore 64, £30. Tony, Tel: (0458) 31444.

C-LAB NOTATOR, brilliant sequencer/scorewriter, latest version, only £300. Piers, Tel: Hatfield (0707) 271641, eves/weekends.

DR T's KCS Level II, back-up disk, original receipt, manuals, GBS reverb (XLR's), mint cond, £150. Tel: East Sussex (0424) 218711.

SPECTRUM & XRI MICON interface, sequencer, DX7 editor, 1000+ voices, £50. Robert, Tel: (0707) 326704, eves.

STEINBERG PRO24, not pirate, version 3 with manual, dongle. Must sell, £150. Tel: (0706) 815912.

STEINBERG PRO24 V3, £190 ono. Swap for anything obsolete but cute. Any offers? Paul, Tel: (0742) 879758.

STEINBERG PRO24 V3 with updates, £185. Tel: West Sussex (0243) 821909.

STEINBERG PRO24, V3, extended manual, upgrades, £200; Roland MKS70 and RAM cartridge, £500. Guy, Tel: 01-360 0412.

YAMAHA CX5, SFG05 unit, voicing, composer, cartridges, extra voices and progs, £200 ono. Mik, Tel: 01-326 0090.

YAMAHA CX5 computer, SFG05, YRM502, £80; YRM101, YRM102, DMS8 for SFG01, £12 each. Tel: 01-521 1671.

YAMAHA CX5M, SFG05, voicing, composing, recording cartridges, large keyboard, printer, voices, progs, £200. David, Tel: (0206) 212373.

YAMAHA CX5M, large keyboard, voicing composer, DMS cartridges, £195; Juno 6 synth, £195. Both as new. Tel: (0602) 274315.

RECORDING

AKAI EX85R micro rack, digital reverb, £100 ono. George, Tel: (0935) 77348.

AKAI ME10D MIDI digital delay, vgc, £75. Tel: (0925) 36766.

ALLEN AND HEATH 16:4:2 mixer, 3 aux, parametric EQ, good cond, £450. Tel: 01-674 2418.

BOSS RGE10 micro rack graphic equaliser, £80 ono. George, Tel: (0935) 77348.

DESCTECH 16:2 mixer, brand new cond, boxed, guaranteed, home use only, £350. Tel: Telford 251753.

EMU SP1200, £995; Yamaha PF1500, £950; Tascam 238, £875; Tascam TSR8, £1675. Tel: 01-462 6261.

FOSTEX A20 stereo with centre time code track, perfect cond, £650 ono. Tel: 01-883 6995.

FOSTEX B16 with remote, Studiomaster 24:16:2 desk, vgc, home use only, will split. Tel: (0905) 778959.

FOSTEX M80, 16:4:8:2 mixdown, DEP13, Akai EX70C, boxed, mint cond, £2300. Will split. Jagz. Tel: (0895) 55922.

FOSTEX X15, MN15 mixer/compresser, mains adaptor, boxed, manuals, £95 ono. Tel: 051-644 9201.

HILL 28:4:2, 4x4560, mids, horns, 3-way amps, £2200 ono; Audio radio mic, £200; PA cabs. Tel: (0492) 532436.

MULTICORE/STAGEBOX, 12 sends, 4 returns, 40 metres, brand new. Tel: (0438) 720143, eves.

OHM mixer, 8:2 rack-mount, great EQ, high spec, £175 ono; Roland vocoder, £300 ono. Tel: (0342) 323094.

PHANTOM PSU, 8 inputs, £95; Tandy PZM mics, updated, £50; DI boxes. Tel: (04867) 3239.

ROLAND SVC350 vocoder, £385; Presto disk cutter. Tel: (0628) 35686.

SECK 18:8:2, perfect cond, £900 ono. Tel: 01-370 0732.

SIMMONS SPM 8:2, K1M, X15/MN15, 2HD/FZ1 disks, QX21, SDE, MD8, £850 ono the lot. Will split. Tel: (0748) 5981.

SONY PCM501 digital stereo mastering plus SL30 Beta video, £475. Tel: Bristol (0272) 272924.

SOUNDCRAFT 1624 mixer, 24:16:16, vgc, home use only, hardly used, need space, £6000. John. Tel: 01-603 7401.

SPECTRUM & XRI interface, step/real-time sequencer, DX7 editor/librarian, over 1000 voices, £90 ono. Tel: (0895) 372161, eves.

STUDIOMASTER B67, 2-track, quarter-inch, VU bridge, 3.75/7.5/15 in console, mint cond, £2800 ono. Joerg, Tel: (0273) 774420, after 6.30pm and weekends.

STUDIOMASTER SERIES II, 16:16:2, £2000; Fostex M20, quarter inch, £450; Roland DEP5, £350; DX7, £400. All vgc. Tel: 01-800 2970.

STUDIOMASTER 16:4 mixing desk, good cond, £500; PG800 programmer, £100 or both for £550. Jonathan, Tel: (0404) 812264.

TANNOY STRATFORD speakers/monitors, fantastic clarity, £99; 10-band stereo graphic equaliser, £49. Both perfect cond. Tel: (0353) 721523.

TANTEK RAK, 11 modules. Pete. Tel: 01-367 1720.

TASCAM 32, mint cond, boxed, recently serviced by Tascam, £650 ono. Tel: 01-670 9707, after 12pm.

TASCAM 38, 8-track, dbx, AHB 12:8:2, Roland SRE555 multi-effects, £2000 ono. All cables. Tel: (0302) 54432.

TASCAM 246, as new, £495; Sessionette 1x12" guitar combo, £165. Tel: (04574) 5025. Manchester area.

TASCAM PORTA ONE recorder, excellent cond, £245; Casio CZ101, PSU, £125. Tel: (0229) 21733.

TEAC 144 portastudio, hardly used in past 4 yrs, £190. Tel: Shropshire (07462) 2971.

TEAC MODEL 2A mixer and MB20 meter bridge, £175. Tel: Cheltenham (0242) 570261.

XRI XR300 SMPTE synchroniser, Frontline 8:2 mixer. Offers. Sean, Tel: (0276) 856363, days or 01-873 0433, eves.

YAMAHA MT1X, 4-track, mint cond, £250 ono. Also, swap my M1 for a M1R and cash. Tel: (0533) 417655.

AMPS

CARLSBRO COBRA 90, £185; Roland Juno 6, case, £185; TR505, £120; Fostex X15, £120. Malcolm, Tel: Dartford (0322) 28248.

MCGREGOR 200W keyboard combo, 3-channel, reverb, graphic, perfect cond, £200. Ian, Tel: 01-688 5608.

PERSONNEL

AMIGA USER seeks contracts, soundtracker, GMC, lots of samples disks. Graham, Tel: (0284) 850588.

EARTH BEAT SYNPHONIC: 808/Eno, release imminent, require artists to feature, and investment fast. Tel: (0272) 540354.

EMOTIONAL BLACKMAIL need a rocky pop frontman, Hampshire based. Kev, Tel: (0703) 268150, eves.

GREENGATE DS3 USERS!?! Is there anyone else out there interested in starting a users group? Chas, Tel: 01-584 6733, days or 01-360 1348, eves.

HARD WORKING young man seeks work as studio hand. Steve, Tel: (04023) 75321.

MELODIST for serious, ambitious songwriters with studio. Notts 30, Stockport 25, Derby 23, Sheffield 18 miles. Great prospects. Tel: (0629) 636222.

PURNELL, PARNELL Nick, Oberheim synth owner living in Chester area, from Birmingham. Tel: 021-420 3295, eves/weekends.

SYNTH/VOX, 18 seeks similar with gear! Ideas! Fun! Depeche, Japan. Nick, Tel: Preston (0772) 740514.

TRULY excellent songwriter seeks good home for good songs. Mike, Tel: 021-354 8377.

VOCALIST required in view of forming band with ideas for lyrics/songs. Justin, Tel: (0703) 641732.

MISC

CASIO DG20, £150 ono; Yamaha RX11, boxed, £200; Casio RZ1, £150; Korg KMS30, £60. Tel: (02612) 2474.

COPYRIGHTED Pro24 III, complete with Greengate DS3 with keyboard, other odds and sods. Swaps considered. Tel: (0724) 857970, eves.

COVERS to suit Toa SL15 or SL150 speakers, £14 the pair. Tel: Rainham (04027) 53873.

FOLDBACK MONITORS with covers, one has 120W amp, other is slave, immac, £175. Tel: (04867) 3239.

GIBSON SG solid bass copy, c/w hardcase, £85 ono; Radiator waterpump, shocks, sunbeam, brand new. Tel: (0203) 310808.

KORG C2500 digital piano, perfect cond, 6 months old, £695. Dave, Tel: York (0904) 635453, eves.

MIDGE URE signed copies, offers, 3 year supply of recording studio brochures, very valuable in years to come. Richard, Tel: (0234) 53746.
SWAP Gibson SG copy and electric semi-acoustic guitars for Pro1, Moog source. Ian, Tel: (09323) 48051.
TECHNICS SL1200 pro DJ turntables, studio use only, £350 or swap Atari 1040ST. Tel: (0222) 395555.
WESTONE THUNDER ONE bass and Kay 50W amp. Offers. Paul, Tel: (048 67) 3752.
XRI XR300 SMPTE sync, £175; Yamaha TX81Z, £175; Yamaha DX7, flightcase, £350. Tel: 01-800 2970.
YAMAHA CVS10 digital flute expander, new, boxed, £500. Ron, Tel: (0935) 814911.

WANTED

AKAI S1000 wanted. Also DX 6-op editing program. Mike, Tel: 01-635 9463.
ANALOGUE synths wanted. Private buyer. Cash waiting. Tel: 01-483 1059.
ATARI 1040ST or 520ST with sequencer software, Steinberg Pro12 etc. Jack, Tel: (0371) 820804.
ATARI 1040STFM, C-Lab Creator, high-res monitor, mouse. Jonathan, Tel: (0329) 663048 or 051-427 2629.
CHEAP synth/mother keyboard in exchange for Nikon F301 camera and accessories, mint cond, £250. Tel: (0308) 23919.
CONDENSER MICROPHONE of excellent quality. Teac/Tascam 12-channel desk also required. Bruce, Tel: Kilburn 01-624 0288.
DIGITAL PIANO urgently wanted with velocity-sensitive weighted keys. Paul, Tel: (0865) 246375.
FAULTY Oberheim, Emu, Electro-Harmonix, EMS products, MemoryMoog, Wasp, RSF drum machine. Tel: 021-420 3295, eves.
JVC UDA11 urgently required, any cond, any number. John, Tel: Hornchurch (04024) 53424.
MIRAGE C64 sample editor, also MASOS disk. Tel: Cheltenham (0242) 570261.
OSCAR, Korg MS20, Mono/Poly, Sequential Pro1, cheap, working cond. Dave, Tel: Hull (0482) 508248.
ROLAND S10 and Casio CZ101 software/sounds; photocopy of TR606 instructions; cheap MIDI/tape sync. Tel: Worthing (0903) 505532.
SCI's ORIGINALS 120-patch cassette for Prophet 5. Also Moog Taurus II chrome stand in excellent cond. Tel: (0705) 828587.
SECK 24:2 wanted. Any cond, broken, very ill, dead - or even OK! Paul, Tel: (0582) 461166.
SEEKING desperately for Emulator II disks. Please write: Henry Lai, Ground Floor Flat A, 152 Nga Tsin Wai Road, Kowloon. Hong Kong.
SIMMONS SPM 8:2 MIDI mixer, cash waiting. Tel: (0277) 215646.
SWAP Yamaha TX16W sampler for any sound modules, or another sampler. Tel: (0473) 690357, eves.
VOX Continental organ, any cond. Tel: Suffolk (0284) 88 356, after 5pm.
WANTED: FB01 or similar module of similar use and price. Pete, Tel: 051-526 4190.
WANTED: manual for Korg EX800 or photocopy. Willing to pay. Sean, Tel: (0226) 249614.
WANTED: keyboard stand for 2 keyboards, Ultimate Support/or A-frame. Robin, Tel: Lincoln 752458, eves.
WANTED: MIDI music software for Atari ST. Bill, Tel: 061-928 5946.
WANTED: your unwanted BBC B, Music 500(0), plus cheapo disk. Cash waiting. Tel: (0272) 500584.
WANTED: factory disks to copy or buy for Roland S10. Paul, Tel: Hornchurch (04024) 48867.
WANTED: S/H D110, MT32, K1M or similar. Also S/H recording gear. Tom, Tel: (0860) 283559.
WANTED: Yamaha mouse for CX5M. Tel: Ottershaw (093287) 2597.
WANTED: Arp Pro Soloist or pro DGX synth. Paul, Tel: Barnsley (0226) 295735, eves.
WANTED: Roland TR626 drum machine, good cond. Write: Andrew, 38 Oldfield Road, Walker, Newcastle NE6 3TP.
XRI SPECTRUM interface and software. Tel: (0502) 731237.
YAMAHA CX5MI With keyboard, YRM101, YRM102, for reasons of sentimental insanity. Ian, Tel: (0902) 713432.
YAMAHA PF10 piano, also voice ROM 106, (synthesiser group) for Mkl DX7. Tel: (0606) 44240.
YAMAHA PF70/80 piano, Roland U110, sync-trak software for Atari ST, basic MIDI reverb unit. Tel: Torquay (0803) 559448.

ad index

ABC MUSIC 27
AH UM SOFTWARE 60
AKAI 44,45
A.R.C. 31
ARGENTS 49,76,81
BABEL MUSIC 57
BEST PRICES 31
CHEETAH 21, 25, 61
DOUGIES 9
ENSONIQ 13
FUTURE MUSIC (Chelmsford) 32,33
FUTURE MUSIC (Chelsea) 43
GAJITS MUSIC SOFTWARE 72
GATEWAY 80
GIGSOUNDS 37
GROOVE ELECTRONICS 60
HOLIDAY MUSIC 48
HONKY TONK MUSIC 20
HUGH SYMONS 39
KEYBOARD SHOP 19
KEYNOTE SOFTWARE 42
KORG U.K. ..... I.B.C.
LADBROKE COMPUTING 69
METRA SOUND 71
MIDI MUSIC 67
PHILIP REES 63
PROJECT MUSIC 63
ROLAND U.K. ..... I.F.C.
SOHO SOUNDHOUSE 53
SOUND TECHNOLOGY 3
TEAC U.K. 15
THATCHED COTTAGE AUDIO 55
THE SYNTHESIZER CO. 1

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY FREE CLASSIFIED ORDER FORM

Fill in the form to a maximum of 15 words (one in each box), and send it to: ***MUSIC TECHNOLOGY Free Ads, Music Maker Publications, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.*** Please print clearly in BLOCK CAPITALS. The ad must reach us on or before **Wednessday, 5th November** for inclusion in the December 1989 issue of MUSIC TECHNOLOGY – late arrivals will be printed in the next available issue.

Please include this ad in the .....section.

CLASSIFIED

S900 S950 USERS!!
Samples Galore at Low Low Prices
Ready made or tailored to suit your needs
Send s.a.e. for free listing of modern quality samples to:
Amadeus Ltd. 16 Woolton Close, Ashton-in-Makerfield, Nr. Wigan, Lancs. WN4 0LT
(0942) 722508

EPS. S900. FZ1. MIRAGE SAMPLE LIBRARIES
We offer superb pro-quality, computer edited samples, all of which are taken from "state of the art" samplers and synths. Our EPS library is the largest in the world, and our other library's are catching up fast.
ALL DISKS £8.50 INC P&P 5 DISKS £40.00 10 DISKS £70.00 DEMO TAPE £0.80p
PHONE NOW FOR FREE CATALOGUE (SPECIFY WHICH LIBRARY)
SAMPLE TAPES
Our sample tape collection currently features six high quality chrome cassettes, jam-packed with multi-sampled sounds.
VOL 1 "CLASSICS 1", VOL 2 "DRUMS & PERCUSSION", VOL 3 "CLASSICS 2", VOL 4 "ORCHESTRA 1", VOL 5 "CLASSICS 3", VOL 6 "SOUND FX 1", VOL 7 "HOUSE ATTACK", VOL 8 " Classics 4", VOL 9 "World Music 1"
Our latest release **VOLUME 10 " DRUMS & PERCUSSION 2"** features Drum sounds from the latest generation of Drum machines and Samplers.
ONLY £6.50 EACH INC P+P, OR ANY 5 FOR £28.00.
OR THE WHOLE 9 FOR £51.00
WRITE/PHONE NOW FOR FREE TAPE CATALOGUE
MAKE CHEQUES/P.O.'S PAYABLE TO
DESERT ISLAND,
20 EDINGTON ROAD, MILTON OF CULCABOCK,
INVERNESS. IV2 3DB.
TEL: (0463-221488, (7 DAYS)

HAVE YOU FELT IT?
AKAI S900/S1000 AND CASIO FZ1 USERS - AVAILABLE NOW!
Presenting a selection from our latest catalogue:

WORLD 1	- Instruments and sounds from
WORLD 2	- sources Worldwide including
WORLD 3	- Africa, India, China, Australia

Disks £8.50 each or all 3 for only £20.

JB DRUMS 1	- The funkiest drum sounds
JB DRUMS 2	- to man brought together
DDDDRUMS 1	- In a unique collection
DDDDRUMS 2	

Disks £8.50 each. 2 for £16.00 or all 4 for £30

INDUSTRIAL 1	- Neu Age Neuse
INDUSTRIAL 2	-

Disks £7.50 each

Our classic "House" collection, now on 6 disks! Disks £7.50 each. 4 for £25.00. 6 for £35.00.
Also available: TR808, TR909, LINN MKII, Moog, TR303, Prophet 5 etc. etc. - Please send for full catalogue, or call 01-840 700, ask for 039 0326 and leave your name and address. Please state make of sampler when ordering.
The Soundfile
48 Dorset Street, London W1H 3FH

tangent
Tangent Sampler Tapes are superb quality chrome cassettes featuring over 200 great sounds. Tape 1 features Rock/Latin percussion sounds from the World's Top Drum Machines (including Linndrum 707) whilst Tape 2 contains multi-sampled instruments and Sound Effects (Fairlight, Emulator, JP8, etc). Studio quality you can afford at £7.50 each or £12.50 the pair.
Further details from Tangent Musical Services. 152 Victoria Road, Scarborough, Yorkshire, YO11 1SX. Tel: (0723) 370093/583899

AKAI S900/950 SAMPLE SETS
Vol 1. 25 disks mixed selection A
Vol 2. 25 disks mixed selection B
Vol 3. 25 disks Drums & Cymbals
Vol 4. 25 disks Percussion. FX. Stabs. etc
Price per set only £79.95 including VAT, insured postage and full replacement guarantee.
All samples/programs are professionally produced and are of the highest quality.
Details from/Cheques payable to: VALLEY STUDIOS, Pant Byrlip Farm, New Quay, Dyfed, SA45 9TU. Tel: (0545) 560164

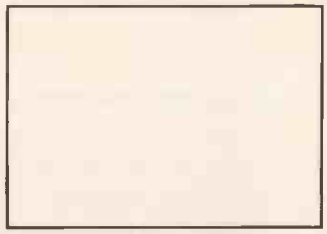
IMW SCHOOL OF RECORDING
Midi-Programming and 24 Track Engineering Courses
Call now for details on
01 608 0231
IMW 44, Peartree St., London EC1

Tangent Music January Sale Offers!!!
Free Sequencer with Atari 520 & 1040's. Free Generic Librarian with all new Atari Stacy's sold. (The exciting new portable Atari c/w built in Hard Drive.) Free Midi Interface with Every copy of Music X for the Amiga. Unbeatable offers on Amiga Music Packages. Free Synth voices with Steinberg Cubase. Free Voices with Kawai & Oberheim expanders. Free Sample Tapes/Discs with Sample Editors. January Reductions on all Music Software . . .Phone for details!
TANGENT
The Computer Music Specialists
152, Victoria Rd. Scarborough, Yorks. YO11 1SX
Tel: 0723-370093
Your 1st Choice for Music & Computers. Demos By Appointment Only.

ADVANCED SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION
One-Year Full-Time Diploma Course in Modern 24-Track Studio and 32/48-Track Digital Studio
Digital Audio Concepts, DASH and PD Formats, Analogue/Digital Recording. Processing, Mixing and Editing Automation and Synchronisation. MIDI and SMPTE Time Code. Computerised Sound Mixing Consoles, Analogue/Digital Sound Synthesis and Sampling. Working with Various Bands and Individual Artists, Music Writing, Song and Orchestral Arrangements. Radio Jingles and Commercials. TV/Film Sound Tracks. Local Radio Operation. Introduction to Pop Promo Production. Business Practice in Music Industry.
Three-Month Intensive or Six-Month Part-Time CERTIFICATE Courses in ANALOGUE SOUND RECORDING AND PRODUCTION
Modern 24-Track Sound Recording and Production. Introduction to Digital Audio. Analogue/Digital Sound Synthesisers and Sampling Keyboards. Studio Work with Bands and Individual Artists. Music for TV and Film. Song Arrangements for Record Release.
DIGITAL SOUND RECORDING AND PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY
Digital Sound Recording, DASH and PD Formats, Digital Multi-Track Operation. Sony PCM-3324 and Mitsubishi X-840. Rotary Heads. Digital Recording, tapeless Recording. Audiofile and Synclavier. Digital Synthesis/Sampling including FAIRLIGHT. Digital Audio Processing mixing Electronic and Manual Editing. Computerised Sound Mixing Consoles. Automation and Assignable Consoles. MIDI and SMPTE Time Code their Practical Application in Creative Music Production. MIDI Controlling Networking. Triggering and Sequencing. ATR/VTR Synchronisation.
CREATIVE MUSIC RECORDING AND PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES
Music Notation and Song/Music Writing. Rock, Funk, Jazz, Soul, Reggae, TV/Film Theme and background Music. Song and Orchestral Arrangement Technique. Arrangements for Strings, Brass Section, Woodwind etc. Creative use of Instruments and Microphones. Working with Bands and Individual Artists. Recording Vocals and Choirs. Local Radio Operation
Many Former Students are now employed in TV/Video and Audio Industries.
MEDIA PRODUCTION SERVICES
BON MARCHE BUILDING, 444 BRIXTON ROAD, LONDON, SW9 8EJ
Tel: 01-737 7152 01-274 4000, Ext 328.

Do you need to learn about MUSIC, COMPUTERS and MIDI?
WHY NOT USE YOUR ST COMPUTER TO TEACH YOU?
If you have a MIDI system, then The Music Motrix MIDI-Disk Magazine can help you
Dedicated to the MIDI user on the ST, Educational by design, covering every aspect of the MIDI and MUSIC data available for the ST computer. Each issue has files with Synth Editors, New Voices, Original Sequences (most are in MFS), e.g. Eroica Passage (Issue 5), News, Reviews, MIDI tutorials, MUSIC tutorials, MASTERTRAKS PRO sequencer demo (Issue 3) and even complete Sequencers (Issue 1, 7).
Available now - Issue 7 has a new 8 trak Sequencer which supports MIDI THRU, MULTIPLE VOICE RECORDING and EDITING also a full K1 EDITOR with New Voice Banks.
EDITORS Roland D10/D20/D110 Tone Editor - Issues 2, 5. MT32 Editor - Issue 3. Yamaha FB01 Editor - Issue 4. Korg M1 50 Vox & Librarian - Issue 5. M1 50 Combi & Combi Editor -Issue 6. KAWAI K1 Editor + 2 New Voice Banks.
NEW VOICES Roland D10/D20/D110 (128) - Issue 6. Yamaha FB01 (96, 48) - Issue 3, 5. Korg M1(50) - Issue 5. Kawai K1, 2 New Banks - Issue 7
The Matrix is released Bi-Monthly and is in Dual Format after Issue 6
Single Issue Price is £10 . Any 4 Issues may be bought for £35.
Newll High Quality Audio Cassette featuring the KORG M1 and Roland D110 Modules. Original sequences using many custom voices to let you hear and appreciate the sounds of these melifluous instruments. The sequences are also available in MFS format onn disk along with extensive files. Cassette £4.95 / Disk £9.95
The Music Matrix is ONLY available from
The Music Matrix, Jongleur House, 14 Main Street, East Wemyss Fife KY1 4RU. Phone 0592 714887
VISA

CLASSIFIED ADVERTS
A classified advertisement can cost you as little as £20 per month*. You choose how long you want to advertise, for one month, three months, six months or 12 months, the following is an example:



One Month £15 per column cm
£45 + VAT per insertion
Three Months £13 per column cm
£39 + VAT per insertion
Six Months £12 per column cm
£36 + VAT per insertion
12 Months £10 per column cm
£30 + VAT per insertion

To advertise please send your copy + a cheque (including VAT) for the first advertisement to:
Music Technology, Alexander House, Forehill Ely, Cambridge, CB7 4AF.
*Based on a minimum size 2cm X 1 Column advert booked for 12 Months.

Classical Masterpieces on Disc
Create your own performance! Rehearse a solo part with full orchestral accompaniment!
Digital Music Archives are proud to announce the first three works in their Classical Masterpieces on Disc series, formatted for use with all the major MIDI-sequencers for the Atari ST, Mac, IBM and Amiga. Each disc contains the data necessary for reproducing the full orchestral score of a work from the Classical repertoire. An audio cassette and manual are included with each disc.
Available Now!!!
Mozart: Piano Concerto In C minor, K491
Beethoven: Symphony no8 in F Major, Opus 93
Beethoven: Violin Concerto in D Major, Opus 61
Bach: Concerto for Harpsichord and Strings in D minor BWV1052
Only £19.95 each!
Available from: Digital Music Archives * 46b Gascony Avenue* London NW6 4NA * Tel:(01) 624-8774

FZ1 SAMPLE DISCS
BEST OF KORG M1
10DSDD Disc Set **£30** inc. post
Over 60 sounds including drum
25th Floor, PO Box 74
Poole, Dorset BH15 2BA

ARRANGING COURSES at Right Track Studios. Beginners to advanced with accommodation in lovely Herefordshire surroundings. Courses tailored to your requirements, based on David Etheridge's arranging series in H&SR. Phone him on 0432-72442 for details.

Ian Cruickshank
From Rock To Jazz

Jazz is now back at its most popular, most inventive best and here renowned jazz guitarist Ian Cruickshank outlines a simple yet rewarding method for rock guitarists to become acquainted with playing jazz.

As well as brief biographies of the great jazz guitarists and coverage of the basic techniques needed for playing intros, endings, turnarounds, improvised jazz and the blues, there are hints on building a repertoire and advice on buying the right equipment for playing jazz.

From Rock To Jazz is available direct from Music Maker Books at a price of just £6.45.

Please send me ..... copies of *From Rock To Jazz* by Ian Cruickshank. I enclose a cheque/postal order for £..... made out to Music Maker Books. Or debit my Access/Visa account, card number:

_ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _

Name.....
Address.....
.....
.....
.....Postcode.....

Please include your full postcode and allow 28 days for delivery.
Send to: Music Maker Books, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambridgeshire, CB7 4AF.

We've done the work... now you can play!

No pilot's licence required. Switch on and 128 superb sampled voices are ready and waiting for you to play – and Roland's new RS-PCM (Re-Synthesized Pulse Code Modulation) system guarantees professional quality sound reproduction. Naturally there are pianos, strings, brass, bass and drums; there are also breathtaking synthesizer samples plus two ROM card slots for SN-U-110 series library sounds. Up to six layers and six splits, 30-voice polyphony and on-board reverb, chorus and stereo panning make the U-20 an ideal and easy-to-use performance keyboard; 7-channel multi-timbrality and extensive MIDI features mean equivalent versatility when used in the studio, or as a controlling keyboard.

The hard bit was making it easy-to-work – now you can relax and concentrate on playing.

U-20
RS-PCM
KEYBOARD

For more information on the Roland U-20, mail the coupon below or contact: Roland (UK) Ltd., West Cross Centre, Brentford, Middx TW8 9EZ. Tel: 01-568 1247

Roland
WE DESIGN THE FUTURE

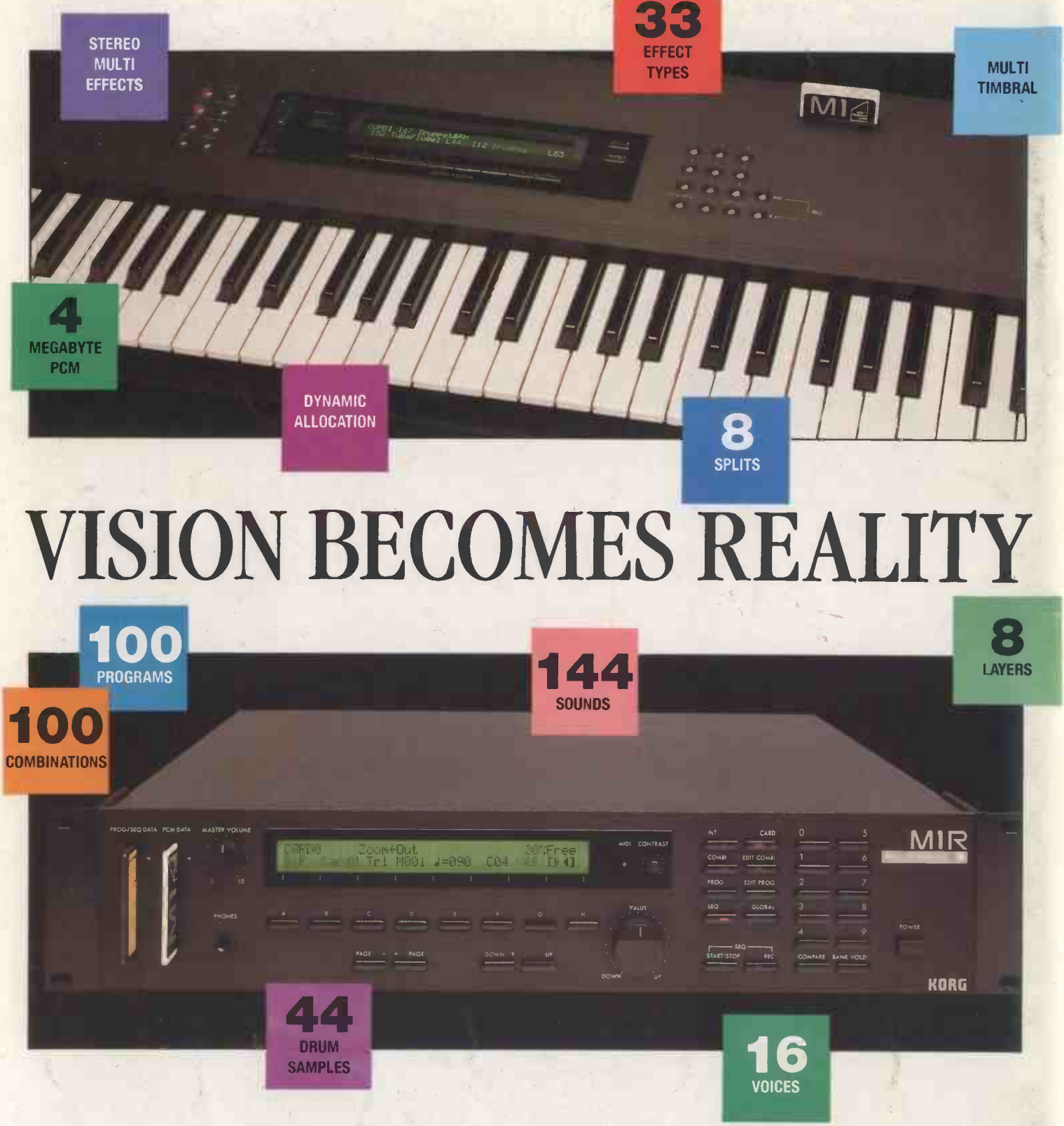
Please rush me information on the Roland U-20 RS-PCM Keyboard.

Name

Address

MT.1.90

Roland (UK) Ltd. • West Cross Centre • Brentford • Middx TW8 9EZ • Fax: 01-847 1528 • Telephone: 01-568 1247



VISION BECOMES REALITY

PLEASE SEND ME DETAILS OF THE KORG M1 & M1R

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____

KORG UK.,
8-9 THE CRYSTAL CENTRE, ELMGROVE ROAD
HARROW, HA1 2YR. TELEPHONE: 01 427 3397

IMAGINE YOUR MUSIC POWER; YOUR RHYTHM TRACKS AND STRINGS AND BRASS AND SAXES AND GUITARS AND FLUTES AND CHOIRS AND PIANOS, A GRAND PIANO... HIGH QUALITY SAMPLED SOUNDS.

RECORDING IN REAL TIME, STEP TIME, EDITING WITH TOTAL CONTROL... STUNNING EFFECTS AND COMBINATIONS SOUNDS.

MONO, STEREO OR QUADRAPHONIC. YOUR MUSIC POWER A MASTERPIECE.

KORG
MUSIC POWER